

Debug Tool for z/OS



# Coverage Utility User's Guide and Messages

*Version 13.1*



Debug Tool for z/OS



# Coverage Utility User's Guide and Messages

*Version 13.1*

**Note!**

Before using this information and the product it supports, be sure to read the general information under “Notices” on page 231.

**Fourth Edition (December 2014)**

This edition applies to Debug Tool for z/OS, Version 13.1 (Program Number 5655-Q10 with the PTF for APAR PI29800), which supports the following compilers:

- AD/Cycle C/370™ Version 1 Release 2 (Program Number 5688-216)
- C/C++ for MVS/ESA Version 3 (Program Number 5655-121)
- C/C++ feature of OS/390 (Program Number 5647-A01)
- C/C++ feature of z/OS Version 1 (Program Number 5694-A01)
- C/C++ feature of z/OS Version 2 (Program Number 5650-ZOS)
- OS/VS COBOL, Version 1 Release 2.4 (5740-CB1) - with limitations
- VS COBOL II Version 1 Release 3 and Version 1 Release 4 (Program Numbers 5668-958, 5688-023) - with limitations
- COBOL/370 Version 1 Release 1 (Program Number 5688-197)
- COBOL for MVS & VM Version 1 Release 2 (Program Number 5688-197)
- COBOL for OS/390 & VM Version 2 (Program Number 5648-A25)
- Enterprise COBOL for z/OS and OS/390 Version 3 (Program Number 5655-G53)
- Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 4 (Program Number 5655-S71)
- Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5 Release 1 (Program Number 5655-W32)
- High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Version 1 Release 4, Version 1 Release 5, Version 1 Release 6 (Program Number 5696-234)
- OS PL/I Version 2 Release 1, Version 2 Release 2, Version 2 Release 3 (Program Numbers 5668-909, 5668-910) - with limitations
- PL/I for MVS & VM Version 1 Release 1 (Program Number 5688-235)
- VisualAge PL/I for OS/390 Version 2 Release 2 (Program Number 5655-B22)
- Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390 Version 3 (Program Number 5655-H31)
- Enterprise PL/I for z/OS Version 4.4 and earlier (Program Number 5655-W67)

This edition also applies to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions or technical newsletters.

You can access publications online at [www.ibm.com/e-business/linkweb/publications/servlet/pbi.wss](http://www.ibm.com/e-business/linkweb/publications/servlet/pbi.wss)

You can find out more about Debug Tool by visiting the IBM Web site for Debug Tool at: [www.ibm.com/software/products/us/en/debugtool](http://www.ibm.com/software/products/us/en/debugtool)

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1992, 2014.

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

---

# Contents

<b>About this document</b> . . . . .	<b>vii</b>
Who might use this document . . . . .	vii
Accessing z/OS licensed documents on the Internet . . . . .	vii
How this document is organized . . . . .	vii
How to read syntax diagrams . . . . .	viii
Symbols . . . . .	viii
Syntax items. . . . .	viii
Syntax examples . . . . .	ix
How to send your comments . . . . .	x

<b>Summary of changes.</b> . . . . .	<b>xi</b>
--------------------------------------	-----------

---

## Part 1. Overview of Debug Tool Coverage Utility . . . . . 1

### Chapter 1. Introduction to Debug Tool Coverage Utility . . . . . 3

Monitoring coverage: an overview . . . . .	3
Setup . . . . .	4
Execution . . . . .	5
Report . . . . .	5
Supported compilers and assemblers . . . . .	6
Requirements . . . . .	6
Where you can find more information . . . . .	7

### Chapter 2. Getting started . . . . . 9

Starting the Coverage Utility ISPF dialog . . . . .	9
Modifying your Coverage Utility defaults . . . . .	9
Editing your user defaults . . . . .	10
Resetting your user defaults to the site defaults . . . . .	13

---

## Part 2. Learning to use Coverage Utility . . . . . 15

### Chapter 3. Learning to use the product 17

Using the supplied samples . . . . .	17
Running the samples . . . . .	17
Allocating sample data sets . . . . .	19
Preparing to produce a sample report . . . . .	19
Compiling the sample . . . . .	20
Editing the sample control file . . . . .	21
Producing a sample summary . . . . .	22
Creating sample setup JCL . . . . .	22
Creating sample JCL to start a monitor session . . . . .	23
Creating JCL for a sample summary report . . . . .	23
Editing sample JCL to link and run . . . . .	24
Running the summary sample JCL . . . . .	24
Example: Summary report for COB01. . . . .	24
Example: Summary report for COB01 (Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5) . . . . .	25
Example: Summary report for PLI01 . . . . .	26
Example: Summary report for C01. . . . .	27
Example: Summary report for ASM01 . . . . .	28

Producing a sample annotated listing report . . . . .	29
Creating JCL for an annotated listing report . . . . .	30
Running the annotated sample JCL . . . . .	30
Example: COBOL annotated listing report . . . . .	31
Example: PL/I annotated listing report . . . . .	33
Example: C/C++ annotated listing report . . . . .	34
Example: Assembler annotated listing report . . . . .	35

## Chapter 4. Samples that are provided with Coverage Utility. . . . . 39

User data sets that are required to run the samples . . . . .	39
COBOL samples . . . . .	40
PL/I samples . . . . .	41
C/C++ samples . . . . .	42
Assembler samples . . . . .	42

---

## Part 3. Preparing to monitor a program . . . . . 43

### Chapter 5. Describing the compile units to be analyzed . . . . . 45

Editing a control file . . . . .	45
Contents of the control file . . . . .	46
Syntax of control file statements . . . . .	47
INCLUDE statement . . . . .	48
DEFAULTS statement . . . . .	48
COBOL statement (compilation unit definition) . . . . .	49
PL/I statement (compilation unit definition) . . . . .	51
C statement (compilation unit definition) . . . . .	53
ASM statement (compilation unit definition) . . . . .	54
Examples: Control files . . . . .	56
Example: Control file for a single compilation unit . . . . .	56
Example: Control file for multiple compilation units. . . . .	56
Example: Control file for load module . . . . .	56

### Chapter 6. Preparing to monitor a program . . . . . 57

Supplying setup input. . . . .	57
Setup processing . . . . .	58
Restrictions on setup input . . . . .	58
Instrumenting object modules or load modules . . . . .	59
Creating the setup JCL by using the panels. . . . .	60
Determining when to create or submit setup JCL . . . . .	61
Compiler options required by Coverage Utility . . . . .	61
COBOL compiler options required by Coverage Utility . . . . .	61
PL/I compiler options required by Coverage Utility . . . . .	62
C/C++ compiler options required by Coverage Utility . . . . .	63
Assembler options required by Coverage Utility . . . . .	64
Compiler restrictions imposed by Coverage Utility . . . . .	64

COBOL compiler restrictions imposed by Coverage Utility . . . . .	65
PL/I compiler restrictions imposed by Coverage Utility . . . . .	65
C/C++ compiler restrictions imposed by Coverage Utility . . . . .	66
Assembler restrictions imposed by Coverage Utility . . . . .	66
Setup JCL for the compile job stream . . . . .	66
Parameters for the setup programs . . . . .	66
EQACUSET . . . . .	67
EQACUZPT . . . . .	69
EQACUZPL . . . . .	69
EQACUZPP . . . . .	69

---

## Part 4. Running a Coverage Utility monitor session . . . . . 71

### Chapter 7. Monitoring a program . . . . . 73

Creating the start monitor JCL by using the panels . . . . .	73
Parameters for the monitor . . . . .	75
Running multiple user sessions . . . . .	76
Changing and using IDs . . . . .	76
Coverage of common modules with multiple user sessions . . . . .	76
Using performance mode to reduce monitor overhead . . . . .	78
Monitoring a program that is executing under control of the Debug Tool debugger . . . . .	79
Restrictions on monitoring programs . . . . .	79
Restrictions on programs that reside in read-only storage . . . . .	80
Restrictions on system modes . . . . .	80

### Chapter 8. Monitor commands . . . . . 81

Issuing commands . . . . .	81
EQACUOBP (Display breakpoint status). . . . .	82
EQACUOID (Add ID). . . . .	85
EQACUOPF (Performance mode off). . . . .	86
EQACUOPN (Performance mode on). . . . .	87
EQACUOQT (Quit). . . . .	88
EQACUORE (Reset) . . . . .	89
EQACUOSA (Display statistics). . . . .	90
EQACUOSE (Display sessions). . . . .	92
EQACUOSL (Display listings) . . . . .	94
EQACUOSN (Snapshot) . . . . .	96
EQACUOSP (Stop) . . . . .	97

---

## Part 5. Obtaining Coverage Utility reports. . . . . 101

### Chapter 9. Creating reports . . . . . 103

Creating summary report JCL by using the panels . . . . .	103
Creating annotated listing report JCL by using the panels . . . . .	105
Creating export JCL by using the panels . . . . .	107

### Chapter 10. Summary report . . . . . 109

Sections of the summary report . . . . .	109
PROGRAM AREA DATA section . . . . .	110
UNEXECUTED CODE section . . . . .	110
BRANCHES THAT HAVE NOT GONE BOTH WAYS section . . . . .	111
Example: COBOL summary report . . . . .	111
Example: COBOL summary report (Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5) . . . . .	113
Example: PL/I summary report . . . . .	114
Example: C summary report . . . . .	115
Example: Assembler summary report . . . . .	116
Suppression of conditional branch coverage with performance mode . . . . .	117
Example: Summary report with performance mode enabled during setup . . . . .	118

### Chapter 11. Annotated listing report 121

Selecting specific listings to annotate . . . . .	121
Reducing the size of an annotated listing report . . . . .	122
Changes in annotation symbols with performance mode . . . . .	123
Displaying execution counts in an annotated listing report . . . . .	124
Example: COBOL annotated listing report . . . . .	125
Example: PL/I annotated listing report . . . . .	126
Example: C annotated listing report . . . . .	127
Example: Assembler annotated listing report . . . . .	128

### Chapter 12. Report differences for optimized C/C++ code. . . . . 131

The effects of code motion . . . . .	131
The effects of dead code elimination. . . . .	131
The effects of statement decomposition. . . . .	132
The effects of inlining . . . . .	132
Summary report with inline code. . . . .	133
Annotated listing report with inline code . . . . .	134

### Chapter 13. Report program parameters . . . . . 135

Parameters for the summary and report programs . . . . .	135
Summary program parameters . . . . .	135
Report program parameters . . . . .	135
Parameters for the export data program . . . . .	136

### Chapter 14. HTML reports . . . . . 139

HTML Annotated Listing Report . . . . .	139
Creating an HTML Annotated Listing Report by using the panel interface . . . . .	139
Creating an HTML Annotated Listing Report by using the command interface . . . . .	140
Restrictions on creating an HTML Annotated Listing Report . . . . .	141
Format of the HTML Annotated Listing Report . . . . .	141
HTML Targeted Coverage Report. . . . .	142
Specifying the COBOL Program-ID . . . . .	143
Creating an HTML Targeted Coverage Report by using the panel interface . . . . .	146

Creating an HTML Targeted Coverage Report by using the panel interface, Program-ID selection . . . . .	147
Creating an HTML Targeted Coverage Report by using the command interface . . . . .	148
Restrictions on creating an HTML Targeted Coverage Report . . . . .	149
Format of the HTML Targeted Coverage Report . . . . .	150

---

## Part 6. Dealing with special situations . . . . . 153

### Chapter 15. Using Coverage Utility in a project environment. . . . . 155

Creating Coverage Utility files during code development . . . . .	155
For the coder . . . . .	156
For the tester . . . . .	156
Combining test case coverage results . . . . .	157
Creating the combine JCL by using the panels . . . . .	158
Rules for combining results. . . . .	160
Measuring coverage for individual test cases . . . . .	160

### Chapter 16. Diagnosing monitor problems . . . . . 161

Solving system 047 abend . . . . .	161
Solving system 7C1 abend in a user program. . . . .	161
Solving protection exception 0C4 (reason code 4) in a user program. . . . .	162
Solving system 0F8 abend in a user program. . . . .	162
Solving system Fnn abend in a user program. . . . .	162
Solving lack of ECSA space. . . . .	163
Solving poor performance when measuring conditional branch coverage . . . . .	163

---

## Part 7. Appendixes . . . . . 165

### Appendix A. Messages . . . . . 167

### Appendix B. Resources and requirements . . . . . 189

Coverage Utility resources . . . . .	189
Setup resources. . . . .	189
Monitor CSA, ESQA, and ECSA usage . . . . .	189
Report programs . . . . .	190
Coverage Utility requirements. . . . .	190
DDNAME requirements. . . . .	190
Data set attributes. . . . .	191

### Appendix C. DBCS support . . . . . 193

DBCS requirements for Coverage Utility compilers and assemblers. . . . .	193
DBCS support with Coverage Utility . . . . .	193

### Appendix D. FastPath . . . . . 195

Creating quick start JCL from the panels . . . . .	195
--	-----

Quick start parameters . . . . .	197
Creating snapshot summary JCL from the panels . . . . .	200
Creating quick stop JCL from the panels . . . . .	202
Quick stop parameters . . . . .	203

## Appendix E. Parameters that are common to multiple routines . . . . . 205

LINECOUNT . . . . .	206
LOCALE . . . . .	206
NATLANG . . . . .	208
Example: Common parameters . . . . .	208

## Appendix F. Exported XML data . . . . . 209

XML file description . . . . .	209
Statement or line numbers . . . . .	214
Execution of statements with breakpoints . . . . .	214
XML output for in-lined routines. . . . .	214
Optional sections . . . . .	215
XML DTD . . . . .	215
Example: Exported XML file . . . . .	217

## Appendix G. Support resources and problem solving information . . . . . 221

Searching knowledge bases. . . . .	221
Searching the information center . . . . .	221
Searching product support documents . . . . .	221
Getting fixes. . . . .	223
Subscribing to support updates . . . . .	223
RSS feeds and social media subscriptions . . . . .	223
My Notifications . . . . .	223
Contacting IBM Support. . . . .	224
Define the problem and determine the severity of the problem . . . . .	225
Gather diagnostic information. . . . .	226
Submit the problem to IBM Support. . . . .	226

## Appendix H. Accessibility . . . . . 229

Using assistive technologies . . . . .	229
Keyboard navigation of the user interface . . . . .	229
Accessibility of this document. . . . .	229

## Notices . . . . . 231

Copyright license . . . . .	232
Programming interface information . . . . .	232
Trademarks and service marks . . . . .	232

## Glossary . . . . . 233

## Bibliography. . . . . 237

Debug tool publications . . . . .	237
High level language publications. . . . .	237
Related publications . . . . .	239
Softcopy publications. . . . .	240

## Index . . . . . 241





---

## About this document

This document contains information about the code-coverage utility. The code-coverage utility measures code coverage for programs written in COBOL, PL/I, C/C++, and assembler. This document describes how to set up programs for analysis, how to prepare to monitor a program, the monitor commands, and the reports that you can obtain. It also contains the messages for the code-coverage utility.

---

## Who might use this document

This document is intended for application programmers who use the code-coverage utility to monitor the code coverage of application that are written in high-level languages (HLLs) and assembler. Throughout this document, HLLs are referred to as C and C++, COBOL, and PL/I.

To use this document and determine code coverage for a program that is written in one of the supported languages, you need to know how to compile and run such a program.

---

## Accessing z/OS licensed documents on the Internet

z/OS<sup>®</sup> licensed documentation is available on the Internet in PDF format at the IBM<sup>®</sup> Resource Link<sup>®</sup> Web site at:

<http://www.ibm.com/servers/resourceLink>

Licensed documents are available only to customers with a z/OS license. Access to these documents requires an IBM Resource Link user ID and password, and a key code. With your z/OS order you received a Memo to Licensees, (GI10-8928), that includes this key code.

To obtain your IBM Resource Link user ID and password, log on to:

<http://www.ibm.com/servers/resourceLink>

To register for access to the z/OS licensed documents:

1. Sign in to Resource Link using your Resource Link user ID and password.
2. Select **User Profiles** located on the left-hand navigation bar.

**Note:** You cannot access the z/OS licensed documents unless you have registered for access to them and received an e-mail confirmation informing you that your request has been processed.

Printed licensed documents are not available from IBM.

You can use the PDF format on either **z/OS Licensed Product Library CD-ROM** or IBM Resource Link to print licensed documents.

---

## How this document is organized

This document is divided into areas of similar information for easy retrieval of appropriate information. The following list describes how the information is grouped:

- Part 1 gives an overview of the Coverage Utility and describes how to start using it.
- Part 2 steps you through the procedures for the utility by using supplied samples and is provided as a means to learn the tool.
- Part 3 describes the control file that you use to control the programs to be analyzed and monitored and how to modify the file to prepare to monitor a program.
- Part 4 describes how to monitor a program and provides the monitor commands.
- Part 5 describes all the reports that can be produced and how to obtain them.
- Part 6 describes how to deal with special situations, in particular using the Coverage Utility for large projects, incorporating the monitoring of programs into product procedures, and diagnosing monitor problems.
- Part 7 provides reference material: messages, requirements for data sets and resources, DBCS support, the FastPath function, common parameters for routines, and a description of the XML that is exported.

The last several topics list notices, bibliography, and glossary of terms.

---

## How to read syntax diagrams

This section describes how to read syntax diagrams. It defines syntax diagram symbols, items that may be contained within the diagrams (keywords, variables, delimiters, operators, fragment references, operands) and provides syntax examples that contain these items.

Syntax diagrams pictorially display the order and parts (options and arguments) that comprise a command statement. They are read from left to right and from top to bottom, following the main path of the horizontal line.

### Symbols

The following symbols may be displayed in syntax diagrams:

#### Symbol

##### Definition

- ▶— Indicates the beginning of the syntax diagram.
- ▶ Indicates that the syntax diagram is continued to the next line.
- ▶— Indicates that the syntax is continued from the previous line.
- ▶◀ Indicates the end of the syntax diagram.

### Syntax items

Syntax diagrams contain many different items. Syntax items include:

- Keywords - a command name or any other literal information.
- Variables - variables are italicized, appear in lowercase and represent the name of values you can supply.
- Delimiters - delimiters indicate the start or end of keywords, variables, or operators. For example, a left parenthesis is a delimiter.
- Operators - operators include add (+), subtract (-), multiply (\*), divide (/), equal (=), and other mathematical operations that may need to be performed.
- Fragment references - a part of a syntax diagram, separated from the diagram to show greater detail.

- Separators - a separator separates keywords, variables or operators. For example, a comma (,) is a separator.

Keywords, variables, and operators may be displayed as required, optional, or default. Fragments, separators, and delimiters may be displayed as required or optional.

Item type	Definition
<b>Required</b>	Required items are displayed on the main path of the horizontal line.
<b>Optional</b>	Optional items are displayed below the main path of the horizontal line.
<b>Default</b>	Default items are displayed above the main path of the horizontal line.

## Syntax examples

The following table provides syntax examples.

Table 1. Syntax examples

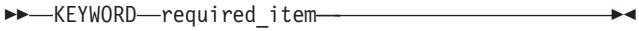
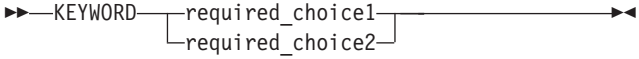
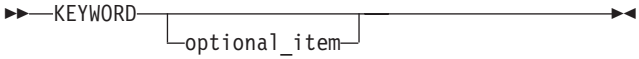
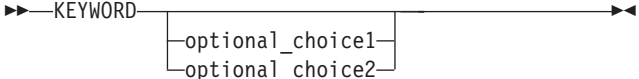
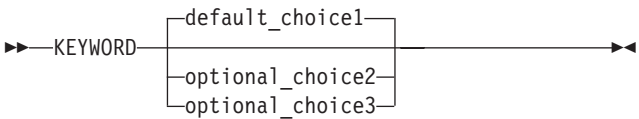

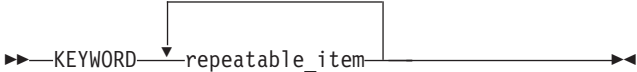
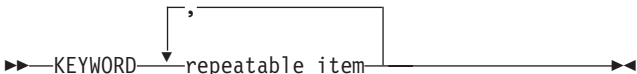
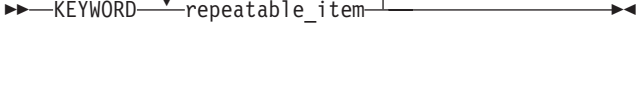

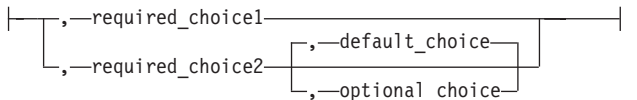
Item	Syntax example
Required item.	
Required items appear on the main path of the horizontal line. You must specify these items.	
Required choice.	
A required choice (two or more items) appears in a vertical stack on the main path of the horizontal line. You must choose one of the items in the stack.	
Optional item.	
Optional items appear below the main path of the horizontal line.	
Optional choice.	
An optional choice (two or more items) appears in a vertical stack below the main path of the horizontal line. You may choose one of the items in the stack.	
Default.	
Default items appear above the main path of the horizontal line. The remaining items (required or optional) appear on (required) or below (optional) the main path of the horizontal line. The following example displays a default with optional items.	
Variable.	
Variables appear in lowercase italics. They represent names or values.	

Table 1. Syntax examples (continued)

Item	Syntax example
Repeatable item.	
An arrow returning to the left above the main path of the horizontal line indicates an item that can be repeated.	
A character within the arrow means you must separate repeated items with that character.	
Fragment.	
The -  fragment   - symbol indicates that a labelled group is described below the main syntax diagram. Syntax is occasionally broken into fragments if the inclusion of the fragment would overly complicate the main syntax diagram.	<p><b>fragment:</b></p> 

## How to send your comments

Your feedback is important in helping us to provide accurate, high-quality information. If you have comments about this document or any other Debug Tool documentation, contact us in one of these ways:

- Use the Online Readers' Comment Form at [www.ibm.com/software/awdtools/rcf/](http://www.ibm.com/software/awdtools/rcf/). Be sure to include the name of the document, the publication number of the document, the version of Debug Tool, and, if applicable, the specific location (for example, page number) of the text that you are commenting on.
- Send your comments by email to [comments@us.ibm.com](mailto:comments@us.ibm.com). Be sure to include the name of the book, the part number of the book, the version of Debug Tool, and, if applicable, the specific location of the text you are commenting on (for example, a page number or table number).

When you send information to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute the information in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

---

## Summary of changes

### Changes introduced with the PTF for APAR PI29800

- Support is added for debugging subtasks initiated by the ATTACH assembler macro. Multiple subtasks might be debugged concurrently, as well as the parent task.
- Delay debug mode is enhanced to support non-LE programs in certain circumstances.

### Changes introduced with the PTF for APAR PI24559

- Delay debug mode is enhanced to include C functions. In addition, a load module name can now be paired with a program name or C function in the delay debug data set.
- Terminal Interface Manager now allows the same user to log on multiple times on separate terminals. This allows multiple tasks to be debugged by the same user ID simultaneously.
- Support is added for Automonitor for C/C++.
- M/L prefix commands are enhanced to support these prefix commands for C/C++.
- The CICS DTST transaction that is used to display, scan and modify CICS storage is enhanced to support 64 bit addresses.
- Code Coverage support is added for Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5.
- CALL %FA command is enhanced to support remote debug mode.
- AT GLOBAL LABEL, AT LABEL, CLEAR AT GLOBAL LABEL, CLEAR AT LABEL, LIST AT GLOBAL LABEL, LIST AT LABEL and LIST NAMES LABEL commands are enhanced to support remote debug mode.

### Changes introduced with the PTF for APAR PI16543

- Support is added for CICS TS 5.2.
- The DTCN Remote Plug-in is enhanced to support the use of SYSID (the SYSIDNT of a region in a CICSplex environment) to select CICS tasks to debug.
- The DTCN Remote Plug-in is enhanced to support additional CICS "Application" resource types that are introduced in CICS TS 5.2.  
You can use these new resource types to select a program to debug:
  - Platform
  - Application
  - Operation
  - Version
- Code Coverage support for interactive remote.
- Code Coverage support for z/OS XL C.
- SET LIST BY SUBSCRIPT ON support for COBOL for MFI. This includes QUERY LIST BY SUBSCRIPT support.
- The CLIENTID option is added to the EQAOPTS DLAYDBGXRF command. This option allows a remote Debug Tool user using the enhanced DTSP Plug-in to identify a specific DB/2 client ID, and to only trap DB/2 stored procedures executed using that client ID.

## Changes introduced with the PTF for APAR PI06312

- The REPOSITORY option is added to the EQAOPTS DLAYDBGXRF command. This option instructs Debug Tool to communicate with the Terminal Interface Manager to determine whether a user requests to debug an IMS transaction or DB/2 stored procedure associated with a generic user ID. This is an alternative to using the cross reference table data set.
- The Swap IMS Transaction Class and Run Transaction utility is enhanced to allow the user to manipulate the TEST option that is used for the debug message region. This allows the user to supply commands or preference files, and to direct the Debug Tool session to the remote user interface or to an alternate Terminal Interface Manager user ID.
- For CICS, provide protection of storage that was GETMAINed in the current task by a program that is not the active program. This support is enabled via INITPARM=(EQA0CPLT='STG') in the CICS startup parameters and is only available during a remote debug session.
- <PROGRAMDSCOMPILEDATE> and <PROGRAMDSCOMPILETIME> tags are added to the XML tags for code coverage. These two tags specify the compile data and time of the program source that is contained in the program data set.
- Support is added for generating a client certificate to the remote debugger if it does not exist.
- A note is added to the Coverage Utility User's Guide and Messages about the accuracy of execution counts (frequency counts) for single statement Program Areas (PAs).

## Changes introduced with Debug Tool for z/OS Version 13.1

- A method for gathering code coverage is added for the generation, viewing, and reporting of code coverage by using the Debug Tool mainframe interface (MFI) as the engine. This support is provided for applications written in Enterprise COBOL and Enterprise PL/I that are compiled with the TEST compiler option and its suboption SEPARATE. This is enabled via the new EQAOPTS CCPROGSELECTDSN, CCOUTPUTDSN, and CCOUTPUTDSNALLOC commands.
- Debug Tool is enhanced to provide the automatic start of IMS™ message processing program (MPP) regions and dynamic routing of transactions. This allows a developer to dynamically start an MPP region, route a transaction to that MPP region, and at the end of the transaction shutdown the MPP region created for the developer thus reducing system resources.
- To help with the ease of use of the MFI mode of Debug Tool for some users, an option is added that enables breakpoints, the current line, and the line with found text to be identified by a character indicator. This feature is enabled via a new EQAOPTS ALTDISP command.
- Debug Tool is enhanced to support the following languages and platforms:
  - Enterprise COBOL for z/OS V5.1
  - Enterprise PL/I for z/OS V4.4
  - CICS® TS V5.1
  - DB2® V11
  - IMS V13
  - z/OS, V2.1
  - C/C++ V2.1

- Debug Tool is enhanced to support JCL for Batch Debugging in the DTSP plug-in. This facility is used to instrument JCL to initiate a debug session from the DTSP plug-in.
- Support is added for an IMS transaction that is associated with a generic ID. A new feature is added to the consolidated Language Environment® user exit (EQAD3CXT) to search a new cross-reference table for the user ID of a user who wants to debug a IMS transaction that is started from the web and is associated with a generic ID. This enables Debug Tool to debug these transactions that use a generic ID. The user ID from the cross-reference table is used to find the user's Debug Tool user exit data set (userid.DBGTOOL.EQAUOPTS), which specifies the TEST runtime parameters and the display device address. An option is added to the Debug Tool Utilities ISPF panel, "C IMS Transaction and User ID Cross Reference Table", to allow each user to update the new cross reference table.
- Support is added for tracing load modules loaded by an application. Commands TRACE LOAD and LIST TRACE LOAD are added for Debug Tool's MFI mode. This set of commands allows the user to get a trace of load modules loaded by the application. Start the trace by issuing TRACE LOAD START. Use LIST TRACE LOAD to display the trace. The trace includes load modules known to Debug Tool at the time the TRACE LOAD START command is entered and all that are loaded while the trace is active. End the trace by issuing TRACE LOAD END. Note that when the trace is ended, all trace information is deleted.
- Support is added for terminating an idle Debug Tool session that uses the Terminal Interface Manager. Debug Tool supports a timeout option via the EQAOPTS SESSIONTIMEOUT command. This command allows the system programmer to establish a maximum wait time for debug sessions that use a dedicated terminal or the Terminal Interface Manager. If the debug session exceeds the specified time limit without any user interaction, the session will be terminated with either a QUIT or QUIT DEBUG.
- Debug Tool Coverage Utility "Create HTML Targeted Coverage Report" is enhanced to allow the user to select from a list of COBOL Program-IDs, ignore changes to non-executable code, and produce a summary of the targeted lines with selectable HTML links.
- Adds IMS information to start and stop messages generated by the EQAOPTS STARTSTOPMSG command.
- Adds EQAOPTS STARTSTOPMSGDSN command and a Debug Tool Utilities option "Non-CICS Debug Session Start and Stop Message Viewer" to collect and view Debug Tool debugger session start and stop information.
- Delay debug mode is enhanced with an EQAOPTS DLAYDBGEND command to control CONDITION trapping. In addition, an EQAOPTS DLAYDBGXRF command is added so that delay debug mode can use the "IMS Transaction and User ID Cross Reference Table". Further, NOTEST is now handled in delay debug mode.
- A confirmation message is added to Debug Tool Utilities Option 6 "Debug Tool User Exit Data Set" to indicate that the updates have been saved into the EQAUOPTS data set.
- The ON and AT OCCURRENCE commands are enhanced for Enterprise PL/I to support qualifying data.
- LIST LDD and CLEAR LDD commands are added to display and remove LDD commands known to Debug Tool. LIST CC, CC START, and CC STOP commands are added to gather and display code coverage data.
- Two EQAOPTS commands are added for remote debug mode. The EQAOPTS HOSTPORTS command specifies the specific host port number or range of host

port numbers on the host for a TCP/IP connection from the host to a workstation. The EQAOPTS TCPIPDATA command provides the data set name for TCPIP.DATA via the SYSTCPD DD NAME when no GLOBALTCPIPDATA statement is configured.

- A timestamp is added to the EQAY999\* messages that the Terminal Interface Manager issues if the +T trace flag is on.
- Debug Tool is enhanced to allow for using GOTO or JUMPTO command for programs that are compiled with OPT and NOEJPD suboptions of the Enterprise COBOL TEST compile option when SET WARNING setting is OFF.
- An updated DTST transaction is included to write messages to the operator log when a user changes storage. These messages are intended to provide an audit trail of DTST storage changes.
- Support is added for remote Playback through the Playback Toolbar in the Debug View.
- The EQALANGP and EQALANGX modules are moved from Debug Tool's EQAW.SEQAMOD library to Common Component's IPV.SIPVMODA library. They are now aliases of IPVLANGP and IPVLANGX respectively. This removes duplication between the two tools.
- Appendix "Quick start guide for compiling and assembling programs for use with IBM Problem Determination Tools products" in the *Debug Tool User's Guide* is removed because this has been placed in the *IBM Problem Determination Tools for z/OS Common Component: Customization Guide and User Guide* instead.



---

## Part 1. Overview of Debug Tool Coverage Utility

This information introduces you to Debug Tool Coverage Utility: what the tool provides, what it requires, and how you can use it to measure code coverage in your application testing. In this part you can learn the basics of running Coverage Utility from setup to generating reports. New users are encouraged to read this part to learn the basics of the tool, including how to use the ISPF dialog and panels and to set defaults.



---

## Chapter 1. Introduction to Debug Tool Coverage Utility

Debug Tool Coverage Utility (Coverage Utility) is a tool that measures test coverage in application programs that have the following characteristics:

- Written in the COBOL, PL/I, C/C++, and assembler languages
- Compiled by certain IBM® COBOL, PL/I, and C/C++ compilers or assembled by the High Level Assembler or Assembler H

Coverage Utility enables you to run application programs in a test environment and retrieve information to determine which code statements have been executed. This process is called measuring test case coverage.

Coverage Utility has the following advantages:

- Low overhead

For a test case coverage run, Coverage Utility typically adds very little to the execution time of your program. Coverage Utility inserts SVC instructions into your application object or load modules as *breakpoints*, and then is controlled by MVS™ when these SVCs are executed. Most breakpoints are removed after their first execution. The increase in test program execution time is minimal, because of this technique.

- Panel-driven user interface

You can use an ISPF panel-driven interface to create JCL for executing Coverage Utility programs.

This section contains the following topics:

- “Monitoring coverage: an overview”
- “Supported compilers and assemblers” on page 6
- “Requirements” on page 6
- “Where you can find more information” on page 7

---

### Monitoring coverage: an overview

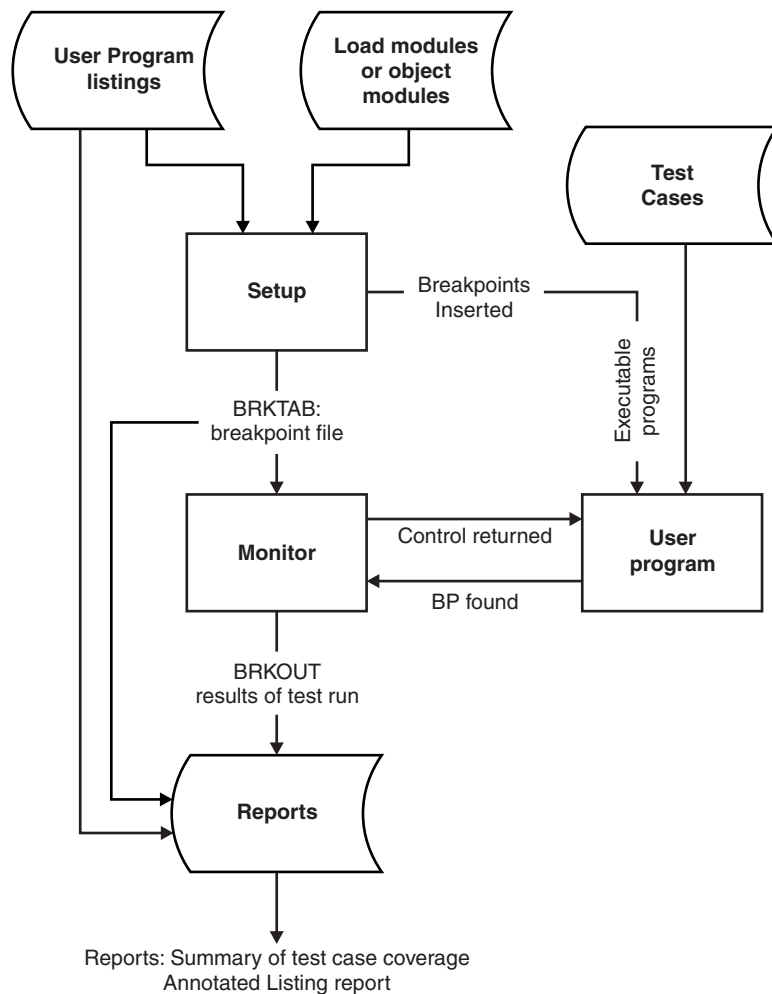
Running Coverage Utility consists of the following steps.

1. Setup — Prepare to monitor programs.
  - a. Compile the source code that you want to analyze, using the required compiler options.
  - b. Generate Coverage Utility JCL, by using the Coverage Utility ISPF dialog:
    - 1) Edit the Coverage Utility control file.
    - 2) Create the setup JCL.
    - 3) Create the start monitor JCL.
    - 4) Create the report or summary JCL.
  - c. Edit the link-edit JCL to include the modified object modules that are created when the setup JCL is run. Alternatively, you can instrument load modules after your build process.
  - d. Edit the GO JCL (or program invocation) to point to the instrumented load module that was provided in step 1c.
2. Execution — Run a monitor session.
  - a. Run the setup JCL (created in step 1b2).
  - b. Run the link-edit JCL (created in step 1c).
  - c. Run the JCL to start a monitor session (created in step 1b3).

- d. Run your application using the load modules from step 2b on page 3.
- e. Stop the monitor session (with the EQACUOSP command).
3. Report — Obtain Coverage Utility reports.
  - a. Run the report or summary JCL (created in step 1b4 on page 3).
  - b. Optional: Run the export utility to save the output in XML format for use by other programs.

If you change your program and want to rerun the test cases, you must repeat step 1a on page 3 using the changed source code, and then complete steps 1b on page 3 through 3a again.

This is a flow diagram of the entire process:



## Setup

Coverage Utility setup analyzes assembler statements that are included in the compiler or assembler output listings. From this analysis, Coverage Utility determines where to insert breakpoints in disk-resident copies of the object or load modules that you want to examine, and then inserts them.

To run setup, you need:

- Source/assembler listings of the object modules
- The object modules or load modules you want to test

The setup step produces:

- Modified test programs that contain breakpoints
- A file of breakpoint-related information (called a BRKTAB in this book) that is required for the monitor program in the execution step

## Execution

If you instrument object modules, you must link the modified object modules into an executable load module.

To run your program under Coverage Utility, you must first start a monitor session, and then run your test case programs. As breakpoints are encountered, the monitor gains control, updates test case coverage statistics, and then returns control to your program. After your test cases have completed, stop the monitor session. The results are written to a file called BRKOUT.

Setup inserts reserved supervisor call (SVC) instructions as breakpoints. The monitor is given control by MVS when these SVC instructions are executed in a program.

Two SVC instructions are used, one for two-byte instructions, and one for four- or six-byte instructions. During installation, the monitor is installed as the handler for the two SVC instructions used as breakpoints.

## Report

The Coverage Utility report programs use the results from the monitor to produce a summary report and an annotated listing report. You can print a summary report of overall test case coverage and an annotated listing report for each module tested.

To run reports you need:

- The BRKTAB data set from the setup step
- The BRKOUT data set from the execution step
- Any listings that you want to annotate

For each COBOL paragraph (PROGRAM-ID for Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5); PL/I procedure, ON-unit, Begin-block; C/C++ function; or assembler CSECT, Coverage Utility can provide you with the following information:

- The percentage of statements that have executed and a list of unexecuted statements
- The percentage of conditional branches that have executed and a list of conditional branches that have not executed in both directions.
- Annotated listing report that shows the execution status of each statement.

To process the monitor output by using another program, you must first export the coverage data in a form that the program understands. You can use the export utility to export the coverage data in an XML format.

To create this XML format output you need:

- The BRKTAB data set from the setup step
- The BRKOUT data set from the execution step

### Related tasks

## Supported compilers and assemblers

Coverage Utility supports applications that are generated by the following compilers and assemblers:

- IBM Enterprise COBOL for z/OS, Version 5.1 (5655-W32)
- IBM Enterprise COBOL for z/OS, Version 4 (5655-S71)
- IBM Enterprise COBOL for z/OS and OS/390®, Version 3 (5655-G53)
- IBM COBOL for OS/390 & VM, Version 2 (5648-A25)
- VisualAge® COBOL Millennium Language Extensions for OS/390 & VM, Version 1.0 (5648-MLE)
- IBM COBOL for MVS & VM, Version 1.2 (5688-197)
- VisualAge COBOL Millennium Language Extensions for MVS & VM, Version 1.0 (5654-MLE)
- VS COBOL II, Version 1 Release 4.0 (5668-958 , 5688-023)
- OS/VS COBOL, Version 1 Release 2.4 (5740-CB1, 5740-LM1)
- IBM Enterprise PL/I for z/OS, Version 4.3 or earlier (5655-W67)
- IBM Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390, Version 3 (5655-H31)
- VisualAge PL/I Compiler, Version 2 Release 2 (5655-B22)
- IBM PL/I for MVS & VM, Version 1.1.1 (5688-235)
- VisualAge PL/I Millennium Language Extensions for MVS & VM, Version 1.0 (5648-MLX)
- OS PL/I Optimizing Compiler, Version 2.3.0 (5668-909, 5668-910, 5668-911)
- OS PL/I Optimizing Compiler, Version 1.5.1 (5734-PL1, 5734-PL3, 5734-LM4, 5734-LM5)
- IBM OS/390 C/C++, Version 2.6 through Version 2.10 (5647-A01)
- High Level Assembler (HLASM), Version 1 Release 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 (5696-234)
- Assembler H (HASM), Version 2 (5668-962)

---

## Requirements

Coverage Utility has the following requirements:

- Coverage Utility runs under MVS and uses ISPF services to display dialogs and to produce the JCL to run the Coverage Utility steps.
- As part of its input, Coverage Utility requires listings that have been created by the application program compilers and assemblers that it supports. These compilers and assemblers offer options that enable you to include assembler statements in the listings. Coverage Utility uses these statements to determine where to insert breakpoints.
- Coverage Utility also requires the application program object modules or load modules as input. Coverage Utility creates copies of these object modules or load modules with breakpoints inserted into them.

### **Related references**

Appendix B, "Resources and requirements," on page 189

---

## Where you can find more information

Refer to the following sections for additional information.

For information about ...	See ...
Installing Debug Tool Coverage Utility on your system	<i>Debug Tool Customization Guide</i>
Samples of Coverage Utility test case coverage, including sample reports	Chapter 3, "Learning to use the product," on page 17
Setting up the table of breakpoints from the listings	Chapter 6, "Preparing to monitor a program," on page 57
Starting the monitor session and running test cases on your programs	Chapter 7, "Monitoring a program," on page 73
Commands that control the monitor program	Chapter 8, "Monitor commands," on page 81
Reports about the test run	Part 5, "Obtaining Coverage Utility reports," on page 101
Using Coverage Utility in a large project environment	Chapter 15, "Using Coverage Utility in a project environment," on page 155
Coverage Utility messages	Appendix A, "Messages," on page 167
System resources needed by Coverage Utility	Appendix B, "Resources and requirements," on page 189
DBCS support	Appendix C, "DBCS support," on page 193





---

## Chapter 2. Getting started

This section contains topics describing how to access the Coverage Utility ISPF dialog and the Coverage Utility user customization procedures. These topics are of most interest when you are new to Coverage Utility.

- “Starting the Coverage Utility ISPF dialog”
- “Modifying your Coverage Utility defaults”

---

### Starting the Coverage Utility ISPF dialog

To start the Coverage Utility ISPF dialog, use one of the following methods:

- If an option was installed to access the Debug Tool primary options ISPF panel from an existing panel, select that option by using instructions from the installer.
- If the Debug Tool data sets were installed into your normal logon procedure, issue the following command from ISPF option 6:

```
EQASTART common_parameters
```

- If Debug Tool was not installed in your ISPF environment, issue this command from ISPF option 6:

```
EX 'hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQASTART)' 'common_parameters'
```

Then select the option for Coverage Utility.

You can use *common\_parameters* to specify any of the parameters that are common to multiple routines (LINECOUNT, LOCALE, and NATLANG). Separate multiple parameters by blanks. If you specify any of these *common\_parameters*, your settings are remembered by EQASTART, and they become the default on subsequent invocations of EQASTART when you do not specify parameters.

The next panel that you see is this Debug Tool Coverage Utility panel:

```
----- Debug Tool Coverage Utility -----  
Option ==>  
  
0 Defaults      Manipulate defaults  
1 CntlFile      Work with the Control File  
2 Setup         Create JCL for Setup  
3 StartMon      Create JCL to Start the Monitor  
4 Reports       Create Reports  
5 Monitor       Control the Monitor  
6 FastPath      FastPath  
  
Enter X to Terminate
```

#### Related references

Appendix E, “Parameters that are common to multiple routines,” on page 205

---

### Modifying your Coverage Utility defaults

When Debug Tool Coverage Utility is installed, defaults are established for information such as the high-level qualifier to use to construct names for user and project data sets. Typically, you do not have to change these defaults for your user ID. However, you can use the Coverage Utility panels to change your personal defaults in the following ways:

- Edit your defaults.
- Reset your defaults to the site defaults.

In addition, you can save your current defaults or set all of your defaults from a previously saved copy by using the following functions:

- Export defaults to a sequential data set.
- Import defaults from a sequential data set.

**New release:** If you are changing from one release of Coverage Utility to another, it is recommended that you use Defaults RESET (Coverage Utility option 0.2) and reenter any personal changes.

To change your Coverage Utility user defaults, complete the following steps:

1. Start the Coverage Utility ISPF dialog.
2. Select option 0 from the Debug Tool Coverage Utility panel to specify your Coverage Utility user default values. The Manipulate Defaults panel is displayed:

```

----- Manipulate Defaults -----
Option ==>

1  EDIT          Edit defaults
2  RESET        Reset defaults to site defaults
3  IMPORT       Import defaults from a sequential dataset
4  EXPORT       Export defaults to a sequential dataset

Enter END to Terminate

Import | Export Dataset (Options 3 and 4 only):
Data Set Name . . . .

```

You can change your Coverage Utility user defaults by using the options and **data set name** field on this panel.

**Related tasks**

“Starting the Coverage Utility ISPF dialog” on page 9

## Editing your user defaults

To edit your user defaults do these steps:

1. Select option 1 on the Manipulate Defaults panel. The scrollable Edit Defaults panel is displayed:

```

----- Edit Defaults -----
Command ==>

Enter END (to Exit and Save changes) or CANCEL (to Exit without saving)
----- General Defaults -----
Project Qualifier . . . . YOUNG.SAMPLE
Use Pgm Name for File Name YES (Yes|No)
Program Name . . . . . COB01
JCL Output Dsn . . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.JCL'
  Type . . . . . JCL
  DSORG. . . . . PDS (SEQ|PDS)
  Alloc Parms. . . . . LRECL(80) RECFM(F B) BLKSIZE(0)
                        TRACKS SPACE(10 10)
1st JOBLIB Dsn . . . . . 'EQAW.SEQAMOD'
2nd Alternate JOBLIB Dsn .
3rd Alternate JOBLIB Dsn .
4th Alternate JOBLIB Dsn .
5th Alternate JOBLIB Dsn .
6th Alternate JOBLIB Dsn .
REXX Dsn . . . . . 'EQAW.SEQAEXEC'
Sample Dsn . . . . . 'EQAW.SEQASAMP'
Display Messages . . . . I (S|E|W|R|I)
Log Messages . . . . . I (S|E|W|R|I)
Control File Dsn . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.DTCU(COB01)'
  Type . . . . . DTCU
  DSORG. . . . . PDS (SEQ|PDS)
  Alloc Parms. . . . . LRECL(255) RECFM(V B) BLKSIZE(0)
                        TRACKS SPACE(10 10)
  DD Parms . . . . . SPACE=(TRK,(2,2)),
                        DCB=(RECFM=VB,LRECL=255,BLKSIZE=0)
Type of Control File . . COBOL (COBOL|PL/I|C|ASM)
----- Setup Defaults -----
Jobcard Name . . . . . YOUNG
Jobcard Operands . . . . (12345678),
                        YOUNG,NOTIFY=YOUNG,USER=YOUNG,TIME=1
                        MSGCLASS=H,CLASS=A,REGION=32M,MSGLEVEL=(1,1)
JES Control Cards. . . . .

Breakpoint Table Dsn . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.BRKTAB(COB01)'
  Type . . . . . BRKTAB
  DSORG. . . . . SEQ (SEQ|PDS)
  Alloc Parms. . . . . LRECL(256) RECFM(F B) BLKSIZE(0)
                        TRACKS SPACE(2 2) UNIT(SYSALLDA)
  DD Parms . . . . . SPACE=(TRK,(2,2)),UNIT=SYSALLDA
                        DCB=(DSORG=PS,RECFM=FB,LRECL=256,BLKSIZE=0)
SVC number for 2 byte BP . FF (in HEX)
SVC number for 4 byte BP . FE (in HEX)
Performance Mode . . . . YES (Yes|No)
Debug Mode . . . . . NO (Yes|No)
Frequency Count Mode . . . NO (Yes|No)

```

```

----- Monitor Defaults -----
Jobcard Name . . . . . YOUNG
Jobcard Operands . . . . . (12345678),
                             YOUNG,NOTIFY=YOUNG,USER=YOUNG,TIME=1,
                             MSGCLASS=H,CLASS=A,REGION=32M,MSGLLEVEL=(1,1)

JES Control Cards. . . . .

Breakout Table Dsn . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.BRKOUT(COB01)'
Type . . . . . BRKOUT
DSORG. . . . . PDS          (SEQ|PDS)
Alloc Parms. . . . . LRECL(256) RECFM(F B) BLKSIZE(0)
                             TRACKS SPACE(3 3) UNIT(SYSALLDA)
DD Parms . . . . . SPACE=(TRK,(3,3)),UNIT=SYSALLDA,
                             DCB=(DSORG=PS,RECFM=FB,LRECL=256,BLKSIZE=0)

----- Report Defaults -----
Combined Cntl Dsn. . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.CBCTL(COB01)'
Type . . . . . CBCTL
DSORG. . . . . PDS          (SEQ|PDS)
Combined Breakout Dsn. . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.CMBOUT'
Type . . . . . CMBOUT
DSORG. . . . . SEQ          (SEQ|PDS)
Jobcard Name . . . . . YOUNG
Jobcard Operands . . . . . (12345678),
                             YOUNG,NOTIFY=YOUNG,USER=YOUNG,
                             MSGCLASS=H,CLASS=A,REGION=32M,TIME=1

JES Control Cards. . . . .

Report File Dsn. . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.REPORT'
Summary File Dsn . . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.SUMMARY'
Report File Type . . . . . REPORT
Summary File Type. . . . . SUMMARY
DSORG. . . . . SEQ          (SEQ|PDS)
Alloc Parms. . . . . LRECL(133) RECFM(F B A) BLKSIZE(27930)
                             TRACKS SPACE(10 10)
DD Parms . . . . . SPACE=(TRK,(10,10)),
                             DCB=(DSORG=PS,RECFM=FBA,LRECL=133,BLKSIZE=27930)
Summary Type . . . . . INTERNAL (Internal|External)
Summary Assembler Stmts. . YES
Summary Inline . . . . . N          (I|N)
Annotation Symbols . . . . :->V%&& (* for default)
Report User Options. . . . . A          (A|U)
Print Report File Dataset. YES (Yes|No)
Exported XML Dsn . . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.XML'
XML File Type. . . . . XML
DSORG. . . . . SEQ          (SEQ|PDS)
Alloc Parms. . . . . LRECL(32756) RECFM(V B) BLKSIZE(32760)
                             TRACKS SPACE(10 10)
DD Parms . . . . . SPACE=(TRK,(10,10)),
                             DCB=(DSORG=PS,RECFM=VB,LRECL=32756,BLKSIZE=32760)
XML Branch Analysis. . . . NO          (Yes|No)
XML Frequency. . . . . NO          (Yes|No)
XML BP Details . . . . . NO          (Yes|No)

```

2. Change the Project Qualifier value to the high-level qualifier that you want Coverage Utility to use to construct names for user and project data sets.
3. To generate or build any data set names automatically, ensure that Use Pgm Name For File Name is set to Yes. Coverage Utility uses the project qualifier, the program name, and the specified values for type and DSORG for each data set to build names of the following forms:

- Sequential data sets:

```
'proj_qual.program_name.file_type'
```

For example: 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.BRKTAB'

- Partitioned data sets:  
'proj\_qual.file\_type(program\_name)'

For example: 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.BRKTAB(COB01)'

If you specify No for Use Pgm Name For File Name, Coverage Utility does not automatically build or change any data set names.

4. If you routinely instrument the same subroutine for different Monitor sessions, and run the subroutines and sessions simultaneously, set the following options for the subroutine instrumentation (Setup):
  - Performance mode (Yes | No)  
Use Yes or No for all instrumentations.
  - Debug mode (Yes | No)  
Use Yes for all.
  - Frequency count mode (Yes | No)  
Use Yes for all.

For more information about these options, see “Parameters for the setup programs” on page 66.

**Note:** Setting Debug Mode and Frequency count mode might significantly increase the processing time when running with DTCU.

## Resetting your user defaults to the site defaults

To reset your user defaults to the site defaults follow these steps:

1. Select option 2 from the Manipulate Defaults panel. The Reset Defaults to Site Defaults panel is displayed:

```

----- Reset Defaults to Site Defaults -----
Command ==>

Project Qualifier. . . . . YOUNG.SAMPLE
Program Name . . . . . COB01

Enter ENTER to Reset Defaults
Enter END to Cancel and Terminate

```

The fields for the panel are as follows:

### Project Qualifier

The qualifier to be used to construct data set names for user and project files when you set **Use Program Name for File Name** to Yes.

### Program Name

The program-specific qualifier to be used when constructing data set names for user and project files when you set **Use Program Name for File Name** to Yes.

2. If you want to reset all of your user defaults to the site defaults using the project high-level qualifier and the program name specified in the panel, press Enter. If you do not want to reset your defaults, press the End key (PF3) to return to the previous panel.



---

## Part 2. Learning to use Coverage Utility

Coverage Utility comes with samples that you can use to generate test case coverage reports. Use these samples to learn the functions and capabilities of the tool, to become familiar with how the process works, and to learn what reports you can generate. This part also describes the samples and how to set up your own environment in which to run the samples.





---

## Chapter 3. Learning to use the product

This section describes generating Coverage Utility test case coverage reports by using the samples provided with Coverage Utility:

- “Using the supplied samples”
- “Preparing to produce a sample report” on page 19
- “Producing a sample summary” on page 22
- “Producing a sample annotated listing report” on page 29

If you are a new user, you are encouraged to run one of the samples as a tutorial. In this way you can see how the process works and become familiar with the Coverage Utility outputs.

Coverage Utility provides statistics about each program area (PA) in your programs. A PA can be any of the following:

- A COBOL paragraph (PROGRAM-ID for Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5)
- A PL/I external or internal procedure, an ON-unit, or a Begin-block
- A C or C++ function
- An assembler CSECT

Coverage Utility does not have to examine all object modules in your program. You can select which areas of the program you want to test. You can also test multiple programs (load modules) simultaneously.

### **Related references**

Chapter 4, “Samples that are provided with Coverage Utility,” on page 39

---

## Using the supplied samples

Running the samples generates a summary of test case coverage and annotated listing report for the sample that you choose from the following programs:

<b>COB01</b>	COBOL sample
<b>PLI01</b>	PL/I sample
<b>C01</b>	C/C++ sample
<b>ASM01</b>	Assembler sample

Use the appropriate program name from the above list for the sample name.

### **Related tasks**

“Allocating sample data sets” on page 19

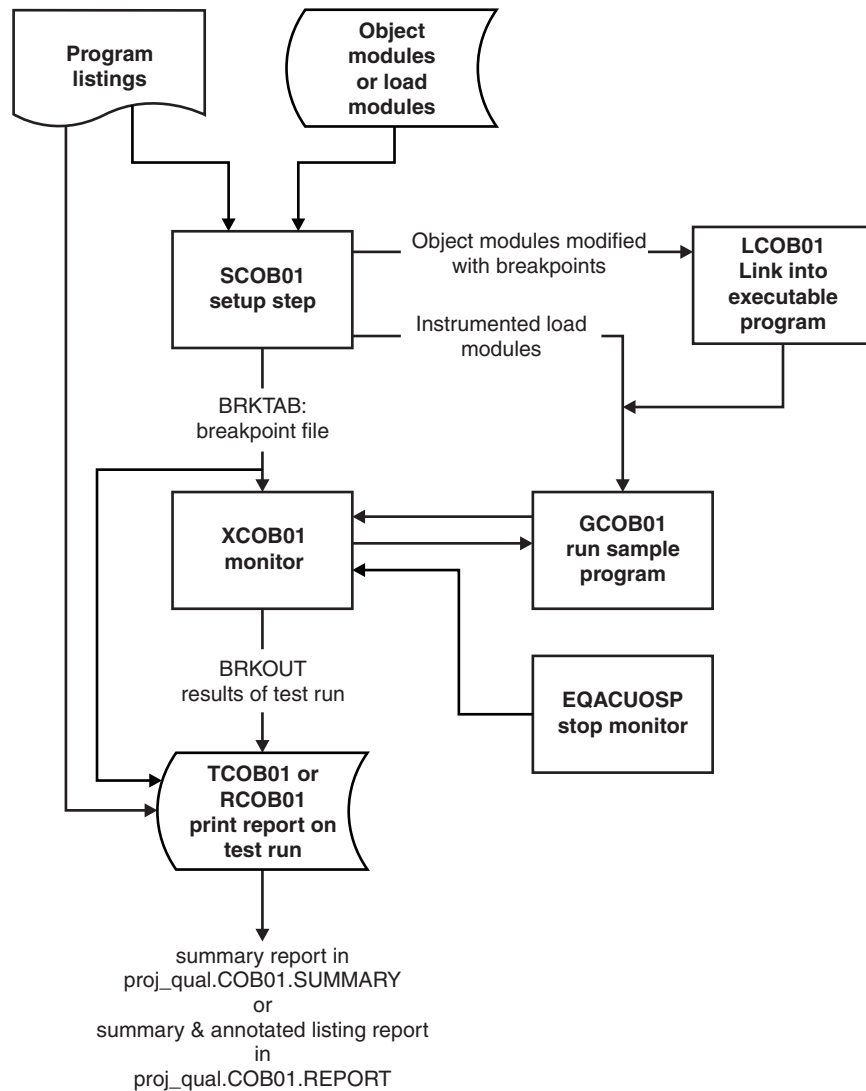
“Running the samples”

### **Related references**

Chapter 4, “Samples that are provided with Coverage Utility,” on page 39

## Running the samples

A flow diagram of the steps that you need to follow to run these samples is shown here. The names in the steps are the member names of the JCL for the step.



**JCL member names:** The JCL member names for the steps, such as SCOB01, depend on the sample that you are running. For example, the setup JCL for the PLI01 test case is SPLI01.

**DD name:** The names outside the boxes in the figure (for example, BRKTAB) correspond to the DD names in the created JCL.

The example scenarios in this section use the Coverage Utility ISPF dialog to create the JCL to run the Coverage Utility steps. This ISPF dialog is provided as an aid in creating the JCL. After you have created the JCL for a test environment, you do not have to recreate it from the dialog. You do not have to use the ISPF dialog to use Coverage Utility. In a typical user test environment, you can incorporate the creation of the JCL into your procedures.

These samples describe instrumenting object modules from listings. You can similarly instrument load modules.

**Note:** For Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5, Coverage Utility only supports instrumenting load modules. If you are following these instructions for Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5, run the link (bind) step JCL after the setup step JCL. Other information unique to Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5 is also called out when needed in the text.

**Related tasks**

Chapter 15, “Using Coverage Utility in a project environment,” on page 155  
“Instrumenting object modules or load modules” on page 59

## Allocating sample data sets

Before you can run a sample as described in the rest of this section, you first need to create data sets and copy members from *hi\_lev\_qual.SEQASAMP*, as described in the following steps:

1. Allocate your personal sample data sets as described in “User data sets that are required to run the samples” on page 39.

Allocate at least 10 tracks for each data set. Partitioned data sets should have at least 10 blocks for the directory.

2. Copy the sample members shown in tables in the following sections from *hi\_lev\_qual.SEQASAMP* into the appropriate data set, renaming the members as described.
  - “COBOL samples” on page 40
  - “C/C++ samples” on page 42
  - “PL/I samples” on page 41
  - “Assembler samples” on page 42

The naming convention shown in the tables assumes that you select only one compiler version for each language.

3. Edit the Coverage Utility control card members that you copied and change the high-level qualifier of each sample data set name to your TSO prefix.
4. Edit the JCL members that you copied and do the following:
  - a. Change the high-level qualifier of each sample data set name to your TSO prefix.
  - b. Change the compiler and link-edit library data set names to match the compiler and link-edit names of your system.
  - c. Change the job cards to match your local conventions.

---

## Preparing to produce a sample report

To prepare a sample to produce a summary report or an annotated listing of the sample, perform the following steps. **These steps are described in more detail in topics that follow this one.** After you complete these steps, decide which report you want to generate, summary or annotated, and follow the steps in the appropriate topic.

1. Compile the sample source. The compilation produces listings that include the assembler statements that Coverage Utility needs.

Make sure to use the required compiler options.
2. Start the Coverage Utility ISPF dialog; the Debug Tool Coverage Utility panel is displayed:

```

----- Debug Tool Coverage Utility -----
Option ==>

0 Defaults      Manipulate defaults
1 CntlFile     Work with the Control File
2 Setup        Create JCL for Setup
3 StartMon     Create JCL to Start the Monitor
4 Reports      Create Reports
5 Monitor      Control the Monitor
6 FastPath     FastPath

Enter X to Terminate

```

- a. Edit the Coverage Utility control file.  
Verify that the control file includes the listings of the object modules that you want to test.
  - b. Create the setup JCL.  
Create the JCL that enables you to produce a file that contains breakpoint data and that modifies copies of your object modules by inserting breakpoints.
  - c. Create the JCL to start a monitor session.
  - d. Create the JCL for a report.  
Create the JCL to produce a summary report or the annotated listing report after the sample runs.
3. End the Coverage Utility ISPF dialog by pressing the End key (PF3) to close the Debug Tool Coverage Utility panel and then the End key to close the Debug Tool primary options panel.
  4. Edit the JCL to link the modified object modules.  
After the setup step, and before you start the monitor, you must link the modified object modules into an executable program that you can test. Edit the link JCL and specify the library that will contain the modified object modules for the OBJECT ddname and the library that will contain the modified load module for the SYSLMOD ddname.
  5. Edit the JCL to run the GO step.  
Edit the JCL to run your program. Specify the same modified load module as in step 4.
  6. Run the JCL.  
Run the created JCL files for the sample in the correct order.

**Related tasks**

- “Compiling the sample”
- “Editing the sample control file” on page 21
- “Creating sample setup JCL” on page 22
- “Creating sample JCL to start a monitor session” on page 23
- “Producing a sample summary” on page 22
- “Producing a sample annotated listing report” on page 29

**Compiling the sample**

To compile your source code, do these steps:

1. Edit the sample compile JCL that you copied from *hi\_lev\_qual.SEQASAMP* so that it will run on your system:
  - a. Change the job card to match your system requirements.
  - b. Update the compiler data set names to match the data set names for your local compiler.

- c. Update the sample data set names to match the data set names for your sample data set.
  - d. Uncomment the member names for the sample that you are compiling.
2. Run the JCL.
  3. Make sure that all steps run with a return code of zero and that the listings and object modules are created.

## Editing the sample control file

Coverage Utility uses assembler statements from the compiler listings to determine where to insert breakpoints. You supply the names of the listing files in the Coverage Utility control file.

The Coverage Utility control file for the examples are shown here. These examples show how to instrument object modules.

COB01	PLI01
Defaults ListDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(*), LoadMod=COB01, FromObjDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.OBJ <sup>1</sup> , ToObjDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.ZAPOBJ  COBOL ListMember=COB01A COBOL ListMember=COB01B COBOL ListMember=COB01C COBOL ListMember=COB01D	Defaults ListDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.PLILST(*), LoadMod=PLI01, FromObjDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.OBJ, ToObjDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.ZAPOBJ  PL/I   ListMember=PLI01A PL/I   ListMember=PLI01B PL/I   ListMember=PLI01C PL/I   ListMember=PLI01D
C01	ASM01
Defaults ListDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.CLST(*), LoadMod=C01, FromObjDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.OBJ, ToObjDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.ZAPOBJ  C ListMember=C01A C ListMember=C01B C ListMember=C01C C ListMember=C01D	Defaults ListDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.ASMLST(*), LoadMod=ASM01, FromObjDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.OBJ, ToObjDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.ZAPOBJ  ASM   ListMember=ASM01A ASM   ListMember=ASM01B ASM   ListMember=ASM01C ASM   ListMember=ASM01D

To edit the Coverage Utility control file for the selected summary, do the following steps. Use the program name and language appropriate for the sample that you are running; the COBOL sample information is shown here.

1. Select option 1 from the Debug Tool Coverage Utility panel.  
The Work with the Control File panel is displayed.
2. Specify the following information:

**Use Program Name for File Name:** YES

**Program Name:** COB01

**Listing Type:** COBOL

An ISPF edit session for the Coverage Utility control file that you request is displayed.

The data in the control file consists of the following information:

- The type of listing file (COBOL)
- The names of the listing files for the programs that you want to test

---

1. For Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5, remove the FromObjDsn and ToObjDsn keywords, and add FromLoadDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.LOADLIBP, ToLoadDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.RUNLIBP.

- The names of the load modules that contain the code of each listing
- The copy to or from information for making copies of the object modules into which the breakpoints are inserted

If the control file that you request did not previously exist, it is created from a sample template that contains comments. The comments help you enter the appropriate information in the fields.

3. Verify the accuracy of the listing data set names and the object module names for copying to or from. Typically these are the same as the names that are shown in the above figure, except that your TSO prefix is used as the high-level qualifier for each data set.
4. Press the End key (PF3) to terminate the edit session.

**Related tasks**

Chapter 5, “Describing the compile units to be analyzed,” on page 45

## Producing a sample summary

To produce a summary for a sample program, do the following steps:

1. “Creating sample setup JCL”
2. “Creating sample JCL to start a monitor session” on page 23
3. “Creating JCL for a sample summary report” on page 23
4. “Editing sample JCL to link and run” on page 24
5. “Running the summary sample JCL” on page 24  
 “Example: Summary report for COB01” on page 24  
 “Example: Summary report for PLI01” on page 26  
 “Example: Summary report for C01” on page 27  
 “Example: Summary report for ASM01” on page 28

**Related tasks**

“Running the summary sample JCL” on page 24

“Starting the Coverage Utility ISPF dialog” on page 9

**Related references**

“Compiler options required by Coverage Utility” on page 61

## Creating sample setup JCL

Before the sample program can be monitored, Coverage Utility must insert breakpoints into the test program. Coverage Utility does this by using the setup JCL.

When you run the setup JCL, the Coverage Utility setup program analyzes the assembler statements in the compiler listings and creates a table that contains breakpoint data (address, op code, and so on). Breakpoints are inserted in the instrumented object modules or load modules. If you instrumented object modules, you then link these modified object modules into a modified sample load module for Coverage Utility to use.

To create the setup JCL:

1. Select option 2 from the Debug Tool Coverage Utility panel.

The Create JCL for Setup panel is displayed.

All of the default values on this panel are correct for the sample. The defaults are usually correct for your test coverage run. The only field that you might need to change is the **Program Name** field.

2. If necessary, change the program name to the sample name.
3. Select option 1.

Informational messages are written to your screen as the JCL is created. The created JCL is put into the JCL library that is identified on the panel by the member name *Ssample*, where *sample* is the sample name, such as SCOB01.

4. Press the End key (PF3) to exit the panel.

**Related tasks**

Chapter 6, “Preparing to monitor a program,” on page 57

## Creating sample JCL to start a monitor session

JCL is required to start a Coverage Utility monitor session.

To create the JCL to start a monitor session, do these steps:

1. Select option 3 from the Debug Tool Coverage Utility panel.  
The Create JCL to Start the Monitor panel is displayed.
2. If necessary, change the program name to the sample name.
3. Select option 1.

Informational messages are written to your screen as the JCL is created. The created JCL is put into the JCL library that is identified on the panel by the member name *Xsample*, where *sample* is the name of the sample, such as XCOB01.

4. Press the End key (PF3) to exit the panel.

Use the start monitor JCL to start a monitor session before you run your test case program. You can perform Coverage Utility execution on a system other than the one on which you have stored the listing.

**Related tasks**

Chapter 7, “Monitoring a program,” on page 73

---

## Creating JCL for a sample summary report

JCL is required to generate a summary report.

To create the summary report JCL:

1. Select option 4 from the Debug Tool Coverage Utility panel.  
The Create Reports panel is displayed.
2. Select option 1.  
The Create JCL for Summary Report panel is displayed. You create the JCL for generating the sample summary report from this panel.
3. If necessary, change Program Name to the sample name.
4. Select option 1.

Informational messages are written to your screen as the JCL is created. The created JCL is put into the JCL library that is identified on the panel by the member name *Tsample*, where *sample* is the sample name, such as TCOB01.

5. Press the End key (PF3) to exit the panel.

**Related tasks**

“Creating summary report JCL by using the panels” on page 103

**Related references**

Chapter 10, “Summary report,” on page 109

---

## Editing sample JCL to link and run

You must link the modified object modules (modified by the setup step) into an executable program for testing. Edit the sample link-edit JCL that you copied from *hi\_lev\_qual.SEQASAMP* so that it will run on your system. Use your local library names and your sample data set names.

Edit the sample GO JCL that you copied from *hi\_lev\_qual.SEQASAMP* so that it will run on your system. Use your local library names and your sample data set names.

---

## Running the summary sample JCL

When you have created all of the sample JCL, you can run the summary sample by running the following functions in the order listed, where *sample* is the sample name, such as COB01 or PLI01:

Function name	Purpose	Expected results
Compile <sup>2</sup>	Performs the compile step	All JCL steps complete with condition code 0.
Ssample <sup>1</sup>	Performs the setup step	All JCL steps complete with condition code 0.
Lsample <sup>2</sup>	Links the object modules	The object modules that were modified with breakpoints in the setup step are linked into the <i>sample</i> load module.
Xsample <sup>1</sup>	Starts the monitor	All JCL steps complete with condition code 0.
Gsample <sup>2</sup>	Runs the sample program	The sample runs to completion with condition code 0.
EQACUOSA <sup>3</sup> (optional)	Displays statistics	A nonzero EVNTS count is in the TOTALS line
EQACUOSP <sup>3</sup>	Stops the monitor session	Coverage Utility writes the statistics to disk
Tsample <sup>1</sup>	Creates the summary of the sample	The summary is in data set proj_qual. <i>sample</i> .SUMMARY
<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. JCL is created from the panels and put into the JCL library.</li><li>2. JCL is supplied with the installation materials in <i>hlq.SEQASAMP</i>.</li><li>3. From either the Control the Monitor panel or the TSO command processor (ISPF option 6) enter the following command, where <i>dtucmd</i> is a monitor command such as EQACUOSA or EQACUOSP: EX '<i>hlq</i>.SEQAEXEC(<i>dtucmd</i>)'</li></ol>		

### Related tasks

“Using the supplied samples” on page 17

---

## Example: Summary report for COB01

This is the summary report that is produced when you use the COBOL sample program COB01.



```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                PROGRAM AREA DATA                *****
      DATE: 07/01/2002
      TIME: 10:07:13
      TEST CASE ID:
<--  PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION  -->
| PA LOAD MOD PROCEDURE | LISTING NAME | STATEMENTS: | BRANCHES: |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| TOTAL  EXEC  % | CPATH  TAKEN  % |
-----|-----|-----|-----|
1 COB01  PROG      YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01A)  6    6 100.0
2          PROGA          YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01A)  5    4  80.0
3          PROCA          YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01A)  1    0   0.0
4          LOOP1         YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01A)  3    3 100.0
5          LOOP2         YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01A)  2    2 100.0
6 COB01  PROGB      YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01B)  6    5  83.3
7          PROCB          YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01B)  1    1 100.0
8          LOOP1         YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01B)  3    3 100.0
9 COB01  PROGC      YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01C)  5    5 100.0
10         PROCC          YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01C)  3    2  66.7
11         LOOP1         YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01C)  4    3  75.0
12         LOOP2         YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01C)  2    2 100.0
13 COB01  PROGD      YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01D)  4    0   0.0
14         PROCD          YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01D)  1    0   0.0
15         LOOP1         YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01D)  1    0   0.0
-----|-----|-----|-----|
Summary for all PAs:                47    36  76.6    0    0 100.0

```

```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                UNEXECUTED CODE                *****
      DATE: 07/01/2002
      TIME: 10:07:13
      TEST CASE ID:
<--  PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION  -->
| PA LOAD MOD PROCEDURE | LISTING NAME | start  end  start  end  start  end |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
2 COB01  PROGA          YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01A)  58   58   58   58   58   58
3          PROCA          YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01A)  68   68   68   68   68   68
6 COB01  PROGB          YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01B)  40   40   40   40   40   40
10 COB01  PROCC          YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01C)  46   46   46   46   46   46
11         LOOP1         YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01C)  55   55   55   55   55   55
13 COB01  PROGD          YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01D)  32   37   32   37   32   37
14         PROCD          YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01D)  41   41   41   41   41   41
15         LOOP1         YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01D)  45   45   45   45   45   45
-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

```

```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                BRANCHES THAT HAVE NOT GONE BOTH WAYS *****
      DATE: 07/01/2002
      TIME: 10:07:13
      TEST CASE ID:
<--  PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION  -->
| PA LOAD MOD PROCEDURE | LISTING NAME | stmt  stmt  stmt  stmt  stmt |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

```

### Related references

Chapter 10, "Summary report," on page 109

## Example: Summary report for COB01 (Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5)

This is the summary report that is produced when you use the COBOL sample program COB01 (Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5).

```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                PROGRAM AREA DATA                *****
      DATE: 04/18/2013
      TIME: 12:52:51

```

```

TEST CASE ID:
<--          PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION          -->
| PA LOAD MOD PROCEDURE | LISTING NAME | STATEMENTS: | BRANCHES: |
|                       |              | TOTAL   EXEC   %   | CPATH  TAKEN  %   |
-----
1 COB01  COB01A  YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB0LST(COB01A)  17   15  88.2
2 COB01  COB01B  YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB0LST(COB01B)  10    9  90.0
3 COB01  COB01C  YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB0LST(COB01C)  14   12  85.7
4 COB01  COB01D  YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB0LST(COB01D)   6    0   0.0
-----
Summary for all PAs:                47   36  76.6    0    0 100.0

```

```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                UNEXECUTED CODE                *****
      DATE: 04/18/2013
      TIME: 12:52:51

```

```

TEST CASE ID:
<--          PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION          -->
| PA LOAD MOD PROCEDURE | LISTING NAME | start  end  start  end  start  end |
-----
1 COB01  COB01A  YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB0LST(COB01A)  58  58   68   68
2 COB01  COB01B  YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB0LST(COB01B)  40  40
3 COB01  COB01C  YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB0LST(COB01C)  46  46   55   55
4 COB01  COB01D  YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB0LST(COB01D)  32  45
-----

```

```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                BRANCHES THAT HAVE NOT GONE BOTH WAYS *****
      DATE: 04/18/2013
      TIME: 12:52:51

```

```

TEST CASE ID:
<--          PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION          -->
| PA LOAD MOD PROCEDURE | LISTING NAME | stmt  stmt  stmt  stmt  stmt |
-----

```

**Related references**  
Chapter 10, "Summary report," on page 109

---

## Example: Summary report for PLI01

This is the summary report that is produced when you use the PL/I sample program PLI01.

```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                PROGRAM AREA DATA                *****
      DATE: 07/01/2002
      TIME: 10:08:38
      TEST CASE ID:
|<--          PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION          |-->
| PA LOAD MOD PROCEDURE | LISTING NAME | STATEMENTS: | BRANCHES: |
|                       |              | TOTAL   EXEC % | CPATH  TAKEN % |
-----
  1 PLI01   PLI01A   YOUNG.SAMPLE.PLILST(PLI01A)   9     9 100.0
  2                PROC2A                2     0  0.0
  3 PLI01   PLI01B   YOUNG.SAMPLE.PLILST(PLI01B)  11     8  72.7
  4                PROC1                2     2 100.0
  5 PLI01   PLI01C   YOUNG.SAMPLE.PLILST(PLI01C)   7     4  57.1
  6                PROC1                4     3  75.0
  7 PLI01   PLI01D   YOUNG.SAMPLE.PLILST(PLI01D)   2     0  0.0
  8                PROC1                4     0  0.0
-----
Summary for all PAs:                41     26  63.4     0     0 100.0

```

```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                UNEXECUTED CODE                *****
      DATE: 07/01/2002
      TIME: 10:08:38
      TEST CASE ID:
|<--          PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION          |-->
| PA LOAD MOD PROCEDURE | LISTING NAME | start  end  | start  end  | start  end  |
-----
  2 PLI01   PROC2A   YOUNG.SAMPLE.PLILST(PLI01A)   17   18
  3 PLI01   PLI01B   YOUNG.SAMPLE.PLILST(PLI01B)    9    9     15   16
  5 PLI01   PLI01C   YOUNG.SAMPLE.PLILST(PLI01C)    6    6     10   11
  6                PROC1                16   16
  7 PLI01   PLI01D   YOUNG.SAMPLE.PLILST(PLI01D)    3   11
  8                PROC1                6   10
-----

```

```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                BRANCHES THAT HAVE NOT GONE BOTH WAYS *****
      DATE: 07/01/2002
      TIME: 10:08:38
      TEST CASE ID:
|<--          PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION          |-->
| PA LOAD MOD PROCEDURE | LISTING NAME | stmt  stmt  | stmt  stmt  | stmt  |
-----
-----
-----

```

## Example: Summary report for C01

This is the summary report that is produced when you use the C sample program C01.

```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                PROGRAM AREA DATA                *****
      DATE: 07/01/2002
      TIME: 10:09:17
      TEST CASE ID:
|<--          PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION          |-->
| PA LOAD MOD PROCEDURE | LISTING NAME | STATEMENTS: | BRANCHES: |
|                       |             | TOTAL   EXEC % | CPATH  TAKEN % |
-----
  1 C01   PROCA      YOUNG.SAMPLE.CLST(C01A)    2     0  0.0
  2      main                               10     9  90.0
  3 C01   PROCB      YOUNG.SAMPLE.CLST(C01B)    2     2 100.0
  4      C01B                               9     8  88.9
  5 C01   PROCC      YOUNG.SAMPLE.CLST(C01C)    4     3  75.0
  6      C01C                               8     6  75.0
  7 C01   PROCD      YOUNG.SAMPLE.CLST(C01D)    3     0  0.0
  8      C01D                               3     0  0.0
-----
Summary for all PAs:                41     28 68.3     0     0 100.0

```

```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                UNEXECUTED CODE                *****
      DATE: 07/01/2002
      TIME: 10:09:17
      TEST CASE ID:
|<--          PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION          |-->
| PA LOAD MOD PROCEDURE | LISTING NAME | start  end  start  end  start  end
-----
  1 C01   PROCA      YOUNG.SAMPLE.CLST(C01A)    29   31
  2      main                               25   25
  4 C01   C01B      YOUNG.SAMPLE.CLST(C01B)    27   27
  5 C01   PROCC      YOUNG.SAMPLE.CLST(C01C)    34   34
  6      C01C                               21   21     26   26
  7 C01   PROCD      YOUNG.SAMPLE.CLST(C01D)    21   25
  8      C01D                               15   19
-----

```

```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                BRANCHES THAT HAVE NOT GONE BOTH WAYS *****
      DATE: 07/01/2002
      TIME: 10:09:17
      TEST CASE ID:
|<--          PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION          |-->
| PA LOAD MOD PROCEDURE | LISTING NAME | stmt  stmt  stmt  stmt  stmt
-----
-----

```

---

## Example: Summary report for ASM01

This is the summary report that is produced when you use the assembler sample program ASM01.

```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                PROGRAM AREA DATA                *****
      DATE: 07/01/2002
      TIME: 10:08:12
      TEST CASE ID:
<--  PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION  -->
| PA LOAD MOD PROCEDURE | LISTING NAME | STATEMENTS: | BRANCHES: |
|                       |              | TOTAL   EXEC  % | CPATH  TAKEN  % |
-----
  1 ASM01  TEST2      YOUNG.SAMPLE.ASMLST(ASM01A)  41   31  75.6
  2 ASM01  TEST2B     YOUNG.SAMPLE.ASMLST(ASM01B)  45   39  86.7
  3 ASM01  TEST2C     YOUNG.SAMPLE.ASMLST(ASM01C)  39   32  82.1
  4 ASM01  TEST2D     YOUNG.SAMPLE.ASMLST(ASM01D)  25    0   0.0
-----
Summary for all PAs:                150   102  68.0    0    0 100.0

```

```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                UNEXECUTED CODE                *****
      DATE: 07/01/2002
      TIME: 10:08:12
      TEST CASE ID:
<--  PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION  -->
| PA LOAD MOD PROCEDURE | LISTING NAME | start  end  start  end  start  end |
-----
  1 ASM01  TEST2      YOUNG.SAMPLE.ASMLST(ASM01A) 000056 000062 000086 0000A0
  2 ASM01  TEST2B     YOUNG.SAMPLE.ASMLST(ASM01B) 000050 00005A 000078 000082
  3 ASM01  TEST2C     YOUNG.SAMPLE.ASMLST(ASM01C) 000034 00003A 000050 00005A 000092 000098
  4 ASM01  TEST2D     YOUNG.SAMPLE.ASMLST(ASM01D) 000000 000000 000016 00006C
-----

```

```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                BRANCHES THAT HAVE NOT GONE BOTH WAYS *****
      DATE: 07/01/2002
      TIME: 10:08:12
      TEST CASE ID:
<--  PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION  -->
| PA LOAD MOD PROCEDURE | LISTING NAME | stmt  stmt  stmt  stmt  stmt |
-----

```

---

## Producing a sample annotated listing report

If you want more information on some or all of the modules that you tested, you can create an annotated listing report of the sample listing. This listing contains information about each breakpoint. To the right of each statement number, one of the following symbols is shown to indicate the results of the execution of that statement:

- : Instruction has executed.
- ¬ Instruction has not executed.

In addition to the above annotation symbols used for COBOL, PL/I and C, the following symbols are used for assembler:

- @ Data area
- % Unconditional branch that has been executed

To produce an annotated listing of a sample, do the following steps:

1. "Creating sample setup JCL" on page 22
2. "Creating sample JCL to start a monitor session" on page 23
3. "Creating JCL for an annotated listing report" on page 30.
4. "Editing sample JCL to link and run" on page 24
5. "Running the annotated sample JCL" on page 30.  
"Example: COBOL annotated listing report" on page 31

“Example: PL/I annotated listing report” on page 33  
 “Example: C/C++ annotated listing report” on page 34  
 “Example: Assembler annotated listing report” on page 35

**Related tasks**

“Producing a sample summary” on page 22  
 “Starting the Coverage Utility ISPF dialog” on page 9  
 “Running the annotated sample JCL”

**Related references**

“Compiler options required by Coverage Utility” on page 61

## Creating JCL for an annotated listing report

To create the annotated listing report JCL, do the following steps:

1. Select option 4 from the Debug Tool Coverage Utility panel.  
The Create Reports panel is displayed.
2. Select option 2.  
The Create JCL for Summary and Annotation Report panel is displayed. You create the JCL for printing the annotated listing report (along with a summary) for the sample from this panel.
3. If necessary, change the program name to the sample name.
4. Select option 1.

Informational messages are written to your screen as the JCL is created. The created JCL is put into the JCL library that is identified on the panel by the member name *Rsample*, where *sample* is the name of the sample, such as RCOB01.

5. Press the End key (PF3) to exit the panel.

**Related tasks**

“Creating annotated listing report JCL by using the panels” on page 105

**Related references**

Chapter 11, “Annotated listing report,” on page 121

## Running the annotated sample JCL

When you have created all of the sample JCL, you can run the sample by running the following JCL in the order listed in the table below, where *sample* is the sample name, such as COB01 or PLI01. If you have run the summary sample JCL, then you only need to run *Rsample*.

Function name	Purpose	Expected results
Compile <sup>2</sup>	Performs the compile step	All JCL steps complete with condition code 0.
<i>Ssample</i> <sup>1</sup>	Performs the setup step	All JCL steps complete with condition code 0.
<i>Lsample</i> <sup>2</sup>	Links the object modules	The object modules that were modified with breakpoints in the setup step are linked into the sample load module.
<i>Xsample</i> <sup>1</sup>	Starts the monitor	All JCL steps complete with condition code 0.
<i>Gsample</i> <sup>2</sup>	Runs the sample program	The sample runs to completion with condition code 0.
EQACUOSA <sup>3</sup> (optional)	Displays statistics	A nonzero EVNTS count in the TOTALS line.
EQACUOSP <sup>3</sup>	Stops the monitor session	Coverage Utility writes the statistics to disk.

Function name	Purpose	Expected results
<i>Rsample</i> <sup>1</sup>	Creates the annotated listing report (and summary report) of the sample	The report is in data set <i>proj_qual.sample.REPORT</i> .
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The JCL is created from the panels and put into the JCL library.</li> <li>2. The JCL is supplied with the installation materials in <i>hlq.SEQASAMP</i>.</li> <li>3. From either the Control the Monitor panel or the TSO command processor (ISPF option 6), enter the following command, where <i>dtcucmd</i> is the command such as EQACUOSA or EQACUOSP: EX '<i>hlq</i>.SEQAEXEC(<i>dtcucmd</i>)'</li> </ol>		

**Related tasks**

“Using the supplied samples” on page 17

**Example: COBOL annotated listing report**

This is the annotated listing report that is produced when you use the COBOL sample program COB01.

```

LineID  PL SL  ----+*A-1-B--+----2----+----3----+----4----+----5----+----6----+----7-|
000001          * COB01A - COBOL EXAMPLE FOR DTCU
000002
000003          IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
000004          PROGRAM-ID. COB01A.
000005          *****
000006          * Licensed Materials - Property of IBM          *
000007          *          *
000008          * 5655-M18: Debug Tool for z/OS          *
000009          * 5655-M19: Debug Tool Utilities and Advanced Functions for z/OS *
000010          * (C) Copyright IBM Corp. 1997, 2004 All Rights Reserved *
000011          *          *
000012          * US Government Users Restricted Rights - Use, duplication or *
000013          * disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM *
000014          * Corp.          *
000015          *          *
000016          *****
000017
000018          ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
000019
000020          DATA DIVISION.
000021
000022          WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
000023
000024          01 TAPARM1      PIC 99 VALUE 5.
000025          01 TAPARM2      PIC 99 VALUE 2.
000026          01 COB01B      PIC X(6) VALUE 'COB01B'.
000027          01 P1PARM1     PIC 99 VALUE 0.
000028
000029          01 TASTRUCT.
000030             05 LOC-ID.
000031                 10 STATE      PIC X(2).
000032                 10 CITY       PIC X(3).
000033                 05 OP-SYS     PIC X(3).
000034
000035          PROCEDURE DIVISION.
000036
000037          * THE FOLLOWING ALWAYS PERFORMED
000038
000039          PROG.
000040          * ACCESS BY TOP LEVEL QUALIFIER
000041 :          MOVE 'ILCHIMVS' TO TASTRUCT
000042
000043          * ACCESS BY MID LEVEL QUALIFIERS
000044 :          MOVE 'ILSPR' TO LOC-ID
000045 :          MOVE 'AIX' TO OP-SYS
000046
000047          * ACCESS BY LOW LEVEL QUALIFIERS
000048 :          MOVE 'KY' TO STATE
000049 :          MOVE 'LEX' TO CITY
000050 :          MOVE 'VM ' TO OP-SYS
000051          .
000052
000053          PROGA.
000054 :          PERFORM LOOP1 UNTIL TAPARM1 = 0
000055
000056 :          IF TAPARM2 = 0 THEN
000057 *          PROCA NOT EXECUTED
000058 ^ 1          PERFORM PROCA.
000059

```



---

```
000060
000061 :           PERFORM LOOP2 UNTIL TAPARM2 = 0
000062           .
000063 :           STOP RUN
000064           .
000065
000066           PROCA.
000067 *   PROCA NOT EXECUTED
000068 ^   MOVE 10 TO P1PARAM1
000069           .
000070           LOOP1.
000071 :           IF TAPARM1 > 0 THEN
000072 :   1           SUBTRACT 1 FROM TAPARM1.
000073 :           CALL 'COB01B'
000074           .
000075           LOOP2.
000076 :           IF TAPARM2 > 0 THEN
000077 :   1           SUBTRACT 1 FROM TAPARM2.
000078
```

---

### Example: PL/I annotated listing report

This is the annotated listing report that is produced when you use the PL/I sample program PLI01.

---

```

STMT
 1  PLI01A:PROC OPTIONS(MAIN);          /* PL/I DTCU TESTCASE          */
   /******
   /* Licensed Materials - Property of IBM          */
   /*
   /* 5655-M18: Debug Tool for z/OS                */
   /* 5655-M19: Debug Tool Utilities and Advanced Functions for z/OS */
   /* (C) Copyright IBM Corp. 1997, 2004 All Rights Reserved          */
   /*
   /* US Government Users Restricted Rights - Use, duplication or          */
   /* disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.*/
   /*
   /******

 2  DCL EXPARM1 FIXED BIN(31) INIT(5);
 3  DCL EXPARM2 FIXED BIN(31) INIT(2);
 4  DCL PARM2  FIXED BIN(31) INIT(2);
 5  DCL PLI01B EXTERNAL ENTRY;          /*
 6: DO WHILE (EXPARM1 > 0);             /* THIS DO LOOP EXECUTED 5 TIMES*/
 7:   EXPARM1 = EXPARM1 -1;             /*
 8:   CALL PLI01B(PARM2);               /* PLI01B CALLED 5 TIMES        */
 9: END;
10: IF (EXPARM2 = 0) THEN                /* THIS BRANCH ALWAYS TAKEN    */
   CALL PROC2A(EXPARM2);                /* PROC2A NEVER CALLED        */
11: DO WHILE (EXPARM2 > 0);             /* DO LOOP EXECUTED TWICE     */
12:   EXPARM2 = EXPARM2 - 1;
13: END;
14: RETURN;

15  PROC2A: PROCEDURE(P1PARM1);          /* THIS PROCEDURE NEVER EXECUTED */
16  DCL P1PARM1 FIXED BIN(31);
17^ P1PARM1 = 10;
18^ END PROC2A;
19  END PLI01A;

```

---

## Example: C/C++ annotated listing report

This is the annotated listing report that is produced when you use the C/C++ sample program C01.

\* \* \* \* \* S O U R C E \* \* \* \* \*

LINE	STMT	*...+...1...+...2...+...3...+...4...+...5...+...6...+...7...+...8...+...9...+...*	SEQNBR	INCNO
1		main()	1	
2		/******	2	
3		/* Licensed Materials - Property of IBM	3	
4		/*	4	
5		/* 5655-M18: Debug Tool for z/OS	5	
6		/* 5655-M19: Debug Tool Utilities and Advanced Functions for z/OS	6	
7		/* (C) Copyright IBM Corp. 1997, 2004 All Rights Reserved	7	
8		/*	8	
9		/* US Government Users Restricted Rights - Use, duplication or	9	
10		/* disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.*/	10	
11		/*	11	
12		/******	12	
13			13	
14		{	14	
15:	1	int EXPARM1 = 5;	15	
16:	2	int EXPARM2 = 2;	16	
17		extern void C01B(void);	17	
18		void PROCA(int);	18	
19:	3	while (EXPARM1 > 0)	19	
20		{	20	
21:	4	EXPARM1 = EXPARM1 -1;	21	
22:	5	C01B();	22	
23		}	23	
24:	6	if (EXPARM2 == 0)	24	
25~	7	PROCA(EXPARM2);	25	
26:	8	while (EXPARM2 > 0)	26	
27:	9	EXPARM2 = EXPARM2 - 1;	27	
28:		}	28	
29~		void PROCA(int P1PARM1)	29	
30		{	30	
31~	10	P1PARM1 = 10;	31	
32		}	32	

### Example: Assembler annotated listing report

This is the annotated listing report that is produced when you use the Assembler sample program ASM01.

Active Usings: None

Loc	Object Code	Addr1	Addr2	Stmt	Source Statement	HLASM R4.0	2002/07/01	07.20
				1	*****			
				2	* Licensed Materials - Property of IBM			*
				3	*			*
				4	* 5655-M18: Debug Tool for z/OS			*
				5	* 5655-M19: Debug Tool Utilities and Advanced Functions for z/OS			*
				6	* (C) Copyright IBM Corp. 1997, 2004 All Rights Reserved			*
				7	*			*
				8	* US Government Users Restricted Rights - Use, duplication or			*
				9	* disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM			*
				10	* Corp.			*
				11	*			*
				12	*****			
				13	*			
				14	*****			
				15	*			*
				16	* DTCU ASSEMBLER TESTCASE.			*
				17	*			*
				18	*****			
000000		00000	00110	19	TEST2 CSECT ,			01S0001
000000				20	@MAINENT DS 0H			01S0001
		R:F	00000	21	USING *,@15			01S0001
000000	47F0 F016		00016	22%	B @PROLOG			01S0001
000004	10			23@	DC AL1(16)			01S0001
000005	E3C5E2E3F2404040			24@	DC C'TEST2 97.295'			01S0001
				25	DROP @15			
000015	00							
000016	90EC D00C		0000C	26:@PROLOG	STM @14,@12,12(@13)			01S0001
00001A	18CF			27:	LR @12,@15			01S0001
			00000	28 @PSTART	EQU TEST2			01S0001
		R:C	00000	29	USING @PSTART,@12			01S0001
00001C	50D0 C0B0		000B0	30:	ST @13,@SA00001+4			01S0001
000020	41E0 C0AC		000AC	31:	LA @14,@SA00001			01S0001
000024	50E0 D008		00008	32:	ST @14,8(,@13)			01S0001
000028	18DE			33:	LR @13,@14			01S0001
				34 *	DO WHILE(EXPARG1>0); /* THIS DO LOOP EXECUTED 5 TIMES */			
00002A	47F0 C042		00042	35%	B @DE00006			01S0006
00002E				36 @DL00006	DS 0H			01S0007
				37 *	EXPARG1 = EXPARG1 - 1; /*			*/
00002E	5810 C100		00100	38:	L @01,EXPARG1			01S0007
000032	0610			39:	BCTR @01,0			01S0007
000034	5010 C100		00100	40:	ST @01,EXPARG1			01S0007
				41 *	CALL TEST2B(PARG2); /* TEST2B CALLED 5 TIMES */			
000038	58F0 C0F8		000F8	42:	L @15,@CV00063			01S0008
00003C	4110 C0A4		000A4	43:	LA @01,@AL00002			01S0008
000040	05EF			44%	BALR @14,@15			01S0008
				45 *	END;			
000042	5800 C100		00100	46:@DE00006	L @00,EXPARG1			01S0009
000046	1200			47:	LTR @00,@00			01S0009
000048	4720 C02E		0002E	48:	BP @DL00006			01S0009
				49 *	IF (EXPARG2 = 0) THEN /* THIS BRANCH ALWAYS TAKEN */			
00004C	5810 C104		00104	50:	L @01,EXPARG2			01S0010
000050	1211			51:	LTR @01,@01			01S0010
000052	4770 C06C		0006C	52:	BNZ @RF00010			01S0010
				53 *	CALL PROC1(EXPARG2); /* PROC1 NEVER CALLED */			
000056	4110 C0A8		000A8	54^	LA @01,@AL00003			01S0011
00005A	45E0 C086		00086	55^	BAL @14,PROC1			01S0011
				56 *	DO WHILE(EXPARG2>0); /* DO LOOP EXECUTED TWICE */			
00005E	47F0 C06C		0006C	57^	B @DE00012			01S0012

```

000062          58 @DL00012 DS  0H                                01S0013
000062 5820 C104          59 *      EXPARM2 = EXPARM2 - 1;          01S0013
000066 0620          60:      L      @02,EXPARM2                    01S0013
000068 5020 C104          61:      BCTR @02,0                                              01S0013
000068          62:      ST      @02,EXPARM2                        01S0013
000066 5830 C104          63 *      END;                                                    01S0014
000070 1233          64:@DE00012 L      @03,EXPARM2                    01S0014
000072 4720 C062          65:      LTR      @03,@03                                          01S0014
000076 1FFF          66:      BP      @DL00012                                        01S0014
000078 58D0 D004          67 *      RETURN CODE(0);                                        01S0015
00007C 58E0 D00C          68:      SLR      @15,@15                                          01S0015
000080 980C D014          69:      L      @13,4(,@13)                                        01S0015
000084 07FE          70:      L      @14,12(,@13)                                       01S0015
000086 90EC D00C          71:      LM      @00,@12,20(@13)                                    01S0015
00008A D203 C0F4 1000 000F4 00000          72%      BR      @14                                              01S0015
000090 5820 C0F4          73 *      END TEST2;                                            01S0020
000094 4130 000A          74 *PROC1:                                                    01S0016
000098 5030 2000          75 *      PROCEDURE(P1PARM1); /* THIS PROCEDURE NEVER EXECUTED */
00009C          76^PROC1 STM      @14,@12,12(@13)                    01S0016
0000A0 07FE          77^      MVC      @PC00002(4),0(@01)                          01S0016
0000A2          78 *      P1PARM1 = 10;                                        01S0018
0000A4          79^      L      @02,@PA00064                            01S0018
0000A8          80^      LA      @03,10                                01S0018
0000AC          81^      ST      @03,P1PARM1(,@02)                    01S0018
0000B0          82 *      END PROC1;                                        01S0019
0000B4          83 @EL00002 DS  0H                                01S0019
0000B8          84 @EF00002 DS  0H                                01S0019
0000C0 98EC D00C          85^@ER00002 LM      @14,@12,12(@13)                            01S0019
0000C4 07FE          86^      BR      @14                                              01S0019
0000C8          87 @DATA DS  0H                                01S0019
0000CC          88 DS  0F                                01S0019
0000D0          89 @AL00002 DS  0A                                01S0019
0000D4 00000108          90@      DC      A(PARM2)                                        01S0019
0000D8          91 @AL00003 DS  0A                                01S0019
0000DC 00000104          92@      DC      A(EXPARM2)                                        01S0019
0000E0          93 DS  0F                                01S0019
0000E4          94@@SA00001 DS  18F                                        01S0019
0000E8          95@@PC00002 DS  1F                                        01S0019
0000F0          96 DS  0F                                01S0019
0000F4 00000000          97@@CV00063 DC      V(TEST2B)                                    01S0019
0000F8          98 LTORG
000100          99 DS  0D                                01S0019
000104 00000005          100@EXPARM1 DC      F'5'                                        01S0019
000108 00000002          101@EXPARM2 DC      F'2'                                        01S0019
000110 00000002          102@PARM2 DC      F'2'                                        01S0019
000112          103 @DYN SIZE EQU 0
000114          104 @00 EQU 0
000116          105 @01 EQU 1
000118          106 @02 EQU 2
000120          107 @03 EQU 3
000122          108 @04 EQU 4
000124          109 @05 EQU 5
000126          110 @06 EQU 6
000128          111 @07 EQU 7
000130          112 @08 EQU 8
000132          113 @09 EQU 9
000134          114 @10 EQU 10
000136          115 @11 EQU 11
000138          116 @12 EQU 12
000140          117 @13 EQU 13
000142          118 @14 EQU 14
000144          119 @15 EQU 15
000146          120 P1PARM1 EQU 0,4,C'F'
000148          121 @PA00064 EQU @PC00002,4,C'F'
000150          122 @RF00010 EQU @DE00012
000152          123 DS  0D
000154          124 @ENDDATA EQU *
000156          125 @MODLEN EQU @ENDDATA-TEST2
000158          126 END ,

```



## Chapter 4. Samples that are provided with Coverage Utility

This section describes the samples that are shipped with Debug Tool and the data sets that you need to allocate for each sample that you run.

“User data sets that are required to run the samples”

“COBOL samples” on page 40

“PL/I samples” on page 41

“C/C++ samples” on page 42

“Assembler samples” on page 42

### User data sets that are required to run the samples

Before you run the samples, allocate your personal sample data sets as shown in this table:

Data set name	LRECL	BLKSIZE	RECFM	DSORG
<b>Common data sets:</b> The following data sets are required to run any of the samples.				
prefix.SAMPLE.DTCU	255	*	VB	PO
prefix.SAMPLE.JCL	80	*	FB	PO
prefix.SAMPLE.OBJ	80	3200	FB	PO
prefix.SAMPLE.RUNLIB <sup>2</sup>	0	*	U	PO
prefix.SAMPLE.ZAPOBJ <sup>2</sup>	80	3200	FB	PO
<b>COBOL data sets:</b> The following data sets are required to run the COBOL samples.				
prefix.SAMPLE.COBOLE	80	*	FB	PO
prefix.SAMPLE.COBOLEST	133	*	FBA	PO
	121 for OS/VS COBOL	12100	FBA	PO
prefix.SAMPLE.LOADLIBP <sup>3</sup>	0	*	U	PO-E
prefix.SAMPLE.RUNLIBP <sup>3</sup>	0	*	U	PO-E
<b>PL/I data sets:</b> The following data sets are required to run the PL/I samples.				
prefix.SAMPLE.PLI	80	*	FB	PO
prefix.SAMPLE.PLILST	137 for Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390 Version 3 Release 2 and above	*	VBA	PO
	132 for VisualAge PL/I and Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390 Version 3 Release 1	*	VBA	PO
	125 for OS PL/I or PL/I for MVS & VM	*	VBA	PO
<b>C/C++ data sets:</b> The following data sets are required to run the C/C++ samples.				
prefix.SAMPLE.C	256	*	VB	PO
prefix.SAMPLE.CLST	137	*	VBA	PO

2. Not required for Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5.

3. Required for Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5.

Data set name	LRECL	BLKSIZE	RECFM	DSORG
<b>Assembler data sets:</b> The following data sets are required to run the assembler samples.				
prefix.SAMPLE.ASM	80	*	FB	PO
prefix.SAMPLE.ASMLST	133 for High Level Assembler	*	FBA/M	PO
	137 for High Level Assembler	*	VBA/M	PO
	121 for Assembler H	*	FBA	PO
<b>Note:</b> A value of * in the BLKSIZE column indicates that you can use any valid block size.				

## COBOL samples

This table lists the members of the sample library SEQASAMP for the COBOL sample. Before you run the sample, allocate the personal sample data sets that are shown in the table and copy the members that are appropriate for your system.

SEQASAMP member name	Your sample data set	Description of member
EQACU1C	prefix.SAMPLE.DTCU(COB01)	Coverage Utility control cards
EQACU1T	prefix.SAMPLE.DTCU(COB01)	Coverage Utility control cards for Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5
EQACU1GM	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(GCOB01)	Go JCL, COBOL for MVS & VM
EQACU1GO	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(GCOB01)	Go JCL, OS/VS COBOL
EQACU1GT	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(GCOB01)	GO JCL, Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5
EQACU1GZ	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(GCOB01)	Go JCL, Enterprise COBOL for z/OS and OS/390 and Enterprise COBOL for z/OS V4
EQACU1G2	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(GCOB01)	Go JCL, VS COBOL II
EQACU1G9	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(GCOB01)	Go JCL, COBOL for OS/390 & VM
EQACU1LM	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(LCOB01)	Link JCL COBOL for MVS & VM
EQACU1LO	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(LCOB01)	Link JCL, OS/VS COBOL
EQACU1LT	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(LCOB01)	Link JCL, Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5
EQACU1LZ	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(LCOB01)	Link JCL, Enterprise COBOL for z/OS and OS/390 and Enterprise COBOL for z/OS V4
EQACU1L2	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(LCOB01)	Link JCL, VS COBOL II
EQACU1L9	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(LCOB01)	Link JCL, COBOL for OS/390 & VM
EQACU1MM	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(COMPCOB)	Compile JCL, COBOL for MVS & VM
EQACU1MO	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(COMPCOB)	Compile JCL, OS/VS COBOL
EQACU1MT	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(COMPCOB)	Compile JCL, Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5
EQACU1MZ	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(COMPCOB)	Compile JCL, Enterprise COBOL for z/OS and OS/390 and Enterprise COBOL for z/OS V4
EQACU1M2	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(COMPCOB)	Compile JCL, VS COBOL II
EQACU1M9	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(COMPCOB)	Compile JCL, COBOL for OS/390 & VM



SEQASAMP member name	Your sample data set	Description of member
EQACU1SA	prefix.SAMPLE.COBOLO(COB01A)	COBOL source code
EQACU1SB	prefix.SAMPLE.COBOLO(COB01B)	
EQACU1SC	prefix.SAMPLE.COBOLO(COB01C)	
EQACU1SD	prefix.SAMPLE.COBOLO(COB01D)	

## PL/I samples

This table lists the members of the sample library SEQASAMP for the PL/I sample. Before you run the sample, allocate the personal sample data sets that are shown in the table and copy the members that are appropriate for your system.

SEQASAMP member name	Your sample data set	Description of member
EQACU2C	prefix.SAMPLE.DTCU(PLI01)	Coverage Utility control cards
EQACU2GV	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(GPLI01)	Go JCL, VisualAge PL/I
EQACU2GM	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(GPLI01)	Go JCL, PL/I for MVS & VM
EQACU2GZ	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(GPLI01)	Go JCL, Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390 and Enterprise COBOL for z/OS
EQACU2G1	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(GPLI01)	Go JCL, PL/I 1.5.1
EQACU2G2	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(GPLI01)	Go JCL, PL/I 2.3.0
EQACU2LV	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(LPLI01)	Link JCL, VisualAge PL/I
EQACU2LM	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(LPLI01)	Link JCL, PL/I for MVS & VM
EQACU2LZ	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(GPLI01)	Link JCL, Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390 and Enterprise COBOL for z/OS
EQACU2L1	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(LPLI01)	Link JCL, PL/I 1.5.1
EQACU2L2	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(LPLI01)	Link JCL, PL/I 2.3.0
EQACU2MV	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(COMPPLI)	Compile JCL, VisualAge PL/I
EQACU2MM	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(COMPPLI)	Compile JCL, PL/I for MVS & VM
EQACU2MZ	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(GPLI01)	Compile JCL, Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390 and Enterprise COBOL for z/OS
EQACU2M1	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(COMPPLI)	Compile JCL, PL/I 1.5.1
EQACU2M2	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(COMPPLI)	Compile JCL, PL/I 2.3.0
EQACU2SA	prefix.SAMPLE.PLI(PLI01A)	PL/I source code
EQACU2SB	prefix.SAMPLE.PLI(PLI01B)	
EQACU2SC	prefix.SAMPLE.PLI(PLI01C)	
EQACU2SD	prefix.SAMPLE.PLI(PLI01D)	

---

## C/C++ samples

This table lists the members of the sample library SEQASAMP for the C/C++ sample. Before you run the sample, allocate the personal sample data sets that are shown in the table and copy the members that are appropriate for your system.

SEQASAMP member name	Your sample data set	Description of member
EQACU3C	prefix.SAMPLE.DTCU(C01)	Coverage Utility control cards
EQACU3GA	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(GC01)	Go JCL, OS/390 C
EQACU3LA	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(LC01)	Link JCL, OS/390 C
EQACU3MA	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(COMPC)	Compile JCL, OS/390 C
EQACU3SA	prefix.SAMPLE.C(C01A)	OS/390 C source code
EQACU3SB	prefix.SAMPLE.C(C01B)	
EQACU3SC	prefix.SAMPLE.C(C01C)	
EQACU3SD	prefix.SAMPLE.C(C01D)	

---

## Assembler samples

This table lists the members of the sample library SEQASAMP for the Assembler sample. Before you run the sample, allocate the personal sample data sets that are shown in the table and copy the members that are appropriate for your system.

SEQASAMP member name	Your sample data set	Description of member
EQACU4C	prefix.SAMPLE.DTCU(ASM01)	Coverage Utility control cards
EQACU4GH	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(GASM01)	Go JCL, Assembler H
EQACU4GL	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(GASM01)	Go JCL, High Level Assembler
EQACU4LH	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(LASM01)	Link JCL, Assembler H
EQACU4LL	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(LASM01)	Link JCL, High Level Assembler
EQACU4MH	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(COMPASM)	Compile JCL, Assembler H
EQACU4ML	prefix.SAMPLE.JCL(COMPASM)	Compile JCL, High Level Assembler
EQACU4SA	prefix.SAMPLE.ASM(ASM01A)	Assembler source code
EQACU4SB	prefix.SAMPLE.ASM(ASM01B)	
EQACU4SC	prefix.SAMPLE.ASM(ASM01C)	
EQACU4SD	prefix.SAMPLE.ASM(ASM01D)	

---

## Part 3. Preparing to monitor a program

This information helps you learn how to use the Coverage Utility control file to describe the compile units that you want to be analyzed. The description and function of each statement in the control file is given, together with examples. In this part, you also learn which compiler options to use when compiling your source programs, how to instrument object or load modules with breakpoints, and how to set up Coverage Utility to monitor your programs.



---

## Chapter 5. Describing the compile units to be analyzed

This section describes the function of the Coverage Utility control file and how you can use it to describe the compile units that you want to be analyzed.

- “Editing a control file”
- “Contents of the control file” on page 46
- “Syntax of control file statements” on page 47
- “Examples: Control files” on page 56

You need to create a separate control file for each group of programs that you want to process.

---

### Editing a control file

To edit the control file, do the following steps:

1. Select option 1 from the Debug Tool Coverage Utility panel to display the Work with the Control File panel, shown here:

```
----- Work with the Control File -----
Option ==>

1 Edit          Edit Control File
2 Reset        Reset Control File from Site Master

Enter END to Terminate

Use Program Name for File Name YES (Yes|No) Program Name COB01

Control File:
Control File Dsn. . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.DTCU(COB01)'
Listing Type. . . . COBOL (COBOL|PL/I|C|ASM)
```

2. Enter option 1 and change the values for **Control File Dsn** and **Listing Type** as appropriate.

The options and fields for the panel are as follows:

**Edit** Starts an edit session for the control file that you specify in the **Control File Dsn** field.

**Reset** Replaces the information in the Control File that you specify in the **Control File Dsn** field with information from the site sample control file.

**Use Program Name for File Name**

Enter YES if you want to construct the data set names from the default high-level qualifier, the specified program name, and the default low-level qualifier for each data set.

When you press Enter, the file names on the panel are changed automatically. Coverage Utility usually constructs the data set names by using the program name.

**Program Name**

The name to use for Coverage Utility data sets when you enter YES in

the **Use Program Name for File Name** field. This name can be any valid name; it does not have to be the name of any of your programs.

Names of the following forms are created:

- Sequential data sets:

'proj\_qual.program\_name.file\_type'

For example: 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.BRKTAB'

- Partitioned data sets:

'proj\_qual.file\_type(program\_name)'

For example: 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.BRKTAB(COB01)'

### Control file Dsn

The name of the control file data set to be used.

### Listing Type

The type of Coverage Utility control card template that is retrieved from *hi\_lev\_qual*.SEQASAMP if you select Reset or if you select Edit *and* the data set or member in the **Control File Dsn** field does not exist:

- COBOL
- PL/I or PLI
- C or C++ or CPP (all are equivalent to Coverage Utility)
- ASM

3. Press Enter.

An ISPF edit session for the data set that you identified is displayed. If the data set did not previously exist, it is created with comments to help you enter the appropriate information in the fields.

4. Edit the control file to include all programs that you want to be monitored in this session.
5. Press the End key (PF3) to save your information and exit the edit session.

---

## Contents of the control file

The control file consists of a series of statements that specify information about the desired coverage:

- The **INCLUDE** statement. This statement enables control statements in a separate data set to be processed as if they were a part of the current data set. The operand of the **INCLUDE** statement must specify either:
  - The data set name of the file to be included
  - The DD name of a previously allocated file that is to be included
- The **DEFAULTS** statement. This statement enables defaults to be set for certain keywords on subsequent COBOL, PL/I, C, C++, and ASM statements.
- The compilation unit (COBOL, PL/I, C, C++, or ASM) statement. This statement provides the following information:
  - The type of listing file (COBOL, PL/I, C, C++, and ASM)
  - The name of the data set that contains the compiler listing of the compilation unit of interest.
  - The name of the load module that contains the code from the listing
  - The data set that contains either the object code generated by the compiler or the load module created by the linker/binder
  - The data set that is to contain either the instrumented object code generated by the setup job or the instrumented load module generated by the setup job

If breakpoints are placed in object modules, specify a compilation unit only once in a control file. If the compilation unit is link-edited into more than one load module, list it for just one of the load modules.

Within a control file, each compilation unit should contain a unique external program name

- For COBOL, PROGRAM-ID
- For PL/I except for VisualAge PL/I, Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390, and Enterprise PL/I for z/OS, external procedure name
- For VisualAge PL/I, Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390, and Enterprise PL/I for z/OS, listing data set name
- For C/C++, listing data set name
- For assembler, CSECT name.

“Examples: Control files” on page 56

#### **Related references**

Appendix C, “DBCS support,” on page 193

---

## **Syntax of control file statements**

The syntax of all control statements that are used in the control file follows the same general rules:

- Statements are free-form (not column dependent).
- An asterisk in column 1 indicates a comment.
- Two consecutive slashes (//) indicate that the rest of the line after the two slashes is a comment.
- Lines that contain nothing but blanks are ignored.
- Keywords and operands can be coded in any combination of uppercase and lowercase characters.
- Operands can appear in any order.
- Operands must be separated by a comma.
- One or more blanks can appear between keywords and the corresponding equal sign, the equal sign and the operand, and the operand and the following comma.
- The order of statements is not significant *except* that:
  - All labels must be defined before they are referenced.
  - The DEFAULTS statement is position-dependent; it applies only to the statements that follow it.
  - The default value for some operands is the previous statement of the proper type.
- Statements can be continued by interrupting the line after a comma and continuing the statement on the next line.
- Labels, if present, are specified before the statement name and must be immediately followed by a colon. Labels cannot contain embedded blanks, commas, parentheses, or equal signs.
- Labels that are specified on COBOL, PL/I, C, C++, and ASM statements cannot be repeated on any of those statements.
- Operands that are shown in the syntax diagrams as being enclosed in parentheses, do not have to be enclosed in parentheses if the operand contains no embedded blanks or commas.





*membername*

The name of the load module that contains this compilation unit.

*fromobjdsn*

The data set name of the partitioned data set that contains the object generated by the compiler for this compilation unit.

This is not applicable for Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5.

*fromloaddsn*

The data set name of the partitioned data set that contains the load module generated by the linker/binder. This is not applicable for VisualAge PL/I Version 2 Release 2, Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390, and Enterprise PL/I for z/OS.

*fromvol*

The volume that contains the *fromobjdsn* or *fromloaddsn* data set if it is not cataloged.

*fromunit*

The unit specification for the *fromobjdsn* or *fromloaddsn* data set if it is not cataloged.

*toobjdsn*

The data set name of the partitioned data set that will contain the instrumented object created by setup for this compilation unit.

This is not applicable for Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5.

*toloaddsn*

The data set name of the partitioned data set that will contain the instrumented load module generated by setup. This is not applicable for VisualAge PL/I Version 2 Release 2, Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390 and Enterprise PL/I for z/OS.

*tovol*

The volume that contains the *toobjdsn* or *toloaddsn* data set if it is not cataloged.

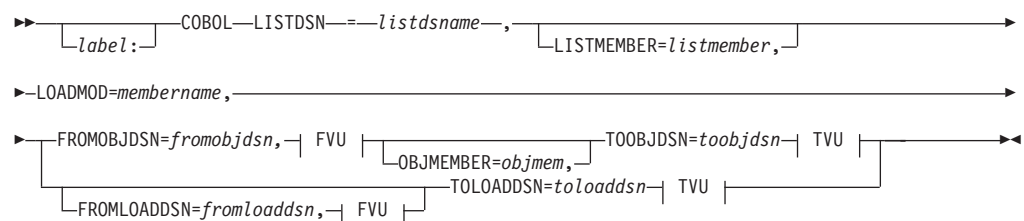
*tounit*

The unit specification for the *toobjdsn* or *toloaddsn* data set if it is not cataloged.

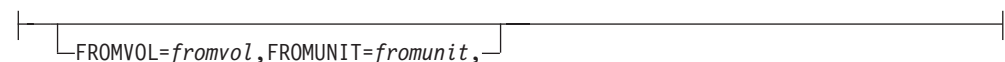
## COBOL statement (compilation unit definition)

The COBOL statement identifies a COBOL compilation unit.

The syntax of the COBOL statement is:



**FVU:**



## TVU:

```
|-----|  
|_,TOVOL=tovol,TOUNIT=tounit_|
```

### *label*

A label that can be used to refer to this statement in subsequent statements.

### *listdsname*

The name of the data set that contains the compiler listing for this compilation unit.

### *listmember*

The member name to be substituted for an asterisk specification in the *listdsname*. This operand is usually specified only when the LISTDSN operand is specified on the DEFAULTS statement.

### *membername*

The name of the load module (member name) that contains this compilation unit.

### *fromobjdsn*

The data set name of the partitioned data set that contains the object modules generated by the compiler.

This is not applicable for Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5.

### *fromloaddsn*

The data set name of the partitioned data set that contains the load module generated by the linker/binder.

### *fromvol*

The volume that contains the *fromobjdsn* or *fromloaddsn* data set if it is not cataloged.

### *fromunit*

The unit specification for the *fromobjdsn* or *fromloaddsn* data set if it is not cataloged.

### *objmem*

The member name in the *fromobjdsn* for the object for this compilation unit. **If *fromobjdsn* is specified and this operand is not specified, LISTMEMBER must be specified.** In this case, the member name that is specified as *listmember* is used for *objmem*.

### *toobjdsn*

The data set name of the partitioned data set that will contain the modified object modules generated by setup.

This is not applicable for Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5.

### *toloaddsn*

The data set name of the partitioned data set that will contain the instrumented load module generated by setup.

### *tovol*

The volume that contains the *toobjdsn* or *toloaddsn* data set if it is not cataloged.

### *tounit*

The unit specification for the *toobjdsn* or *toloaddsn* data set if it is not cataloged.

In a set of control cards you can process either object modules or load modules, but not both. Thus, the FROMOBJDSN and FROMLOADDSN keywords are mutually exclusive, as are the TOOBJDSN and TOLOADDSN keywords.

If TOOBJDSN is coded, then FROMOBJDSN is required.

If TOLOADDSN is coded, FROMLOADDSN is optional. If FROMLOADDSN is omitted, its value defaults to the value that is specified for TOLOADDSN and, hence, the load module will be modified in the data set where it is currently located.

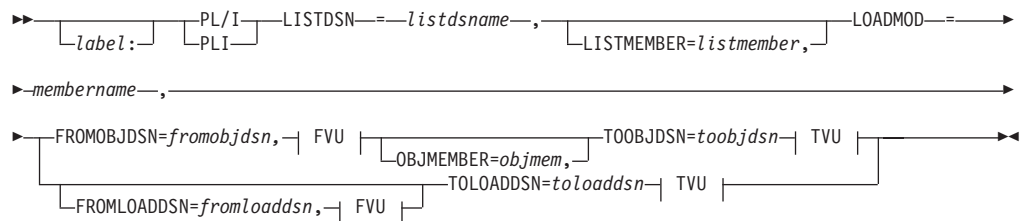
The *fromloadsn* load module can be coded as an \* to nullify the FROMLOADDSN specification on a previous DEFAULTS statement.

EQACUZPP is used to instrument breakpoints in a load module. It is invoked when either the *membername* or *toloadsn* changes, or when the last control card is processed.

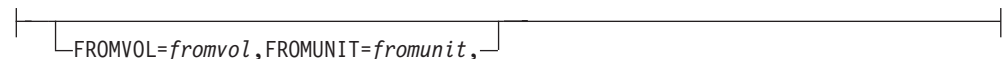
## PL/I statement (compilation unit definition)

The PL/I statement identifies a PL/I compilation unit.

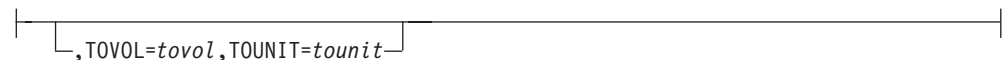
The syntax of the PL/I statement is:



### FVU:



### TVU:



### label

A label that can be used to refer to this statement in subsequent statements.

### listdsname

The name of the data set that contains the compiler listing for this compilation unit.

### listmember

The member name to be substituted for an asterisk specification in the *listdsname*. This operand would usually be specified only when the LISTDSN operand is specified on the DEFAULTS statement.

*membername*

The name of the load module (member name) that contains this compilation unit.

*fromobjdsn*

The data set name of the partitioned data set that contains the object modules generated by the compiler.

*fromloaddsn*

The data set name of the partitioned data set that contains the load module generated by the linker/binder. This is not applicable for VisualAge PL/I Version 2 Release 2, Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390 and Enterprise PL/I for z/OS.

*fromvol*

The volume that contains the *fromobjdsn* or *fromloaddsn* data set if it is not cataloged.

*fromunit*

The unit specification for the *fromobjdsn* or *fromloaddsn* data set if it is not cataloged.

*objmem*

The member name in the *fromobjdsn* for the object for this compilation unit. **If *fromobjdsn* is specified and this operand is not specified, LISTMEMBER must be specified.** In this case, the member name specified as *listmember* is used for *objmem*.

*toobjdsn*

The data set name of the partitioned data set that will contain the modified object modules generated by setup.

*toloaddsn*

The data set name of the partitioned data set that will contain the instrumented load module generated by setup. This is not applicable for VisualAge PL/I Version 2 Release 2, Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390 and Enterprise PL/I for z/OS.

*tovol*

The volume that contains the *toobjdsn* or *toloaddsn* data set if it is not cataloged.

*tounit*

The unit specification for the *toobjdsn* or *toloaddsn* data set if it is not cataloged.

In a set of control cards you can process either object modules or load modules, but not both. Thus, the FROMOBJDSN and FROMLOADDSN keywords are mutually exclusive, as are the TOOBJDSN and TOLOADDSN keywords.

If TOOBJDSN is coded, then FROMOBJDSN is required.

If TOLOADDSN is coded, FROMLOADDSN is optional. If FROMLOADDSN is omitted, its value defaults to the value specified for TOLOADDSN and, hence, the load module will be modified in the data set in which it is currently located.

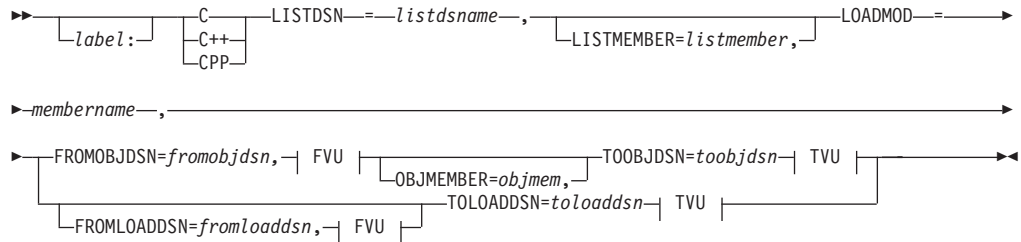
The *fromloaddsn* load module can be coded as an \* to nullify the FROMLOADDSN specification on a previous DEFAULTS statement.

EQACUZPP is used to instrument breakpoints in a load module. It is invoked when either the *membername* or *toloaddsn* changes, or when the last control card is processed.

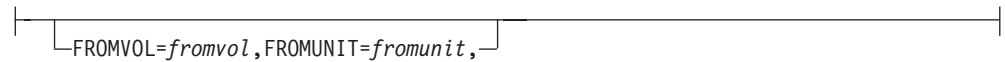
## C statement (compilation unit definition)

The C statement identifies a C or C++ program compilation unit. Although C, C++, or CPP can be specified, all of these are equivalent. Coverage Utility makes no distinction between processing C and C++ code.

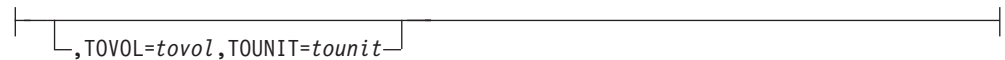
The syntax of the C statement is:



### FVU:



### TVU:



### label

A label that can be used to refer to this statement in subsequent statements.

### listdsname

The name of the data set that contains the compiler listing for this compilation unit.

### listmember

The member name to be substituted for an asterisk specification in the *listdsname*. This operand is usually specified only when the LISTDSN operand is specified on the DEFAULTS statement.

### membername

The name of the load module (member name) that contains this compilation unit.

### fromobjdsn

The data set name of the partitioned data set that contains the object modules generated by the assembler.

### fromloaddsn

The data set name of the partitioned data set that contains the load module generated by the linker/binder. If *fromloaddsn* is specified, the CSECT compiler option or a #pragma CSECT(CODE,...) must have been used to create a CODE CSECT name of no more than eight alphanumeric uppercase characters.

### fromvol

The volume that contains the *fromobjdsn* or *fromloaddsn* data set if it is not cataloged.

*fromunit*

The unit specification for the *fromobjdsn* or *fromloaddsn* data set if it is not cataloged.

*objmem*

The member name in the *fromobjdsn* for the object for this compilation unit. **If *fromobjdsn* is specified and this operand is not specified, LISTMEMBER must be specified.** In this case, the member name that is specified as *listmember* is used for *objmem*.

*toobjdsn*

The data set name of the partitioned data set that will contain the modified object modules generated by setup.

*toloaddsn*

The data set name of the partitioned data set that will contain the instrumented load module generated by setup.

*tovol*

The volume that contains the *toobjdsn* or *toloaddsn* data set if it is not cataloged.

*tounit*

The unit specification for the *toobjdsn* or *toloaddsn* data set if it is not cataloged.

In a set of control cards you can process either object modules or load modules, but not both. Thus, the FROMOBJDSN and FROMLOADDSN keywords are mutually exclusive, as are the TOOBJDSN and TOLOADDSN keywords.

If TOOBJDSN is coded, then FROMOBJDSN is required.

If TOLOADDSN is coded, FROMLOADDSN is optional. If FROMLOADDSN is omitted, its value defaults to the value that is specified for TOLOADDSN and, hence, the load module will be modified in the data set in which it is currently located.

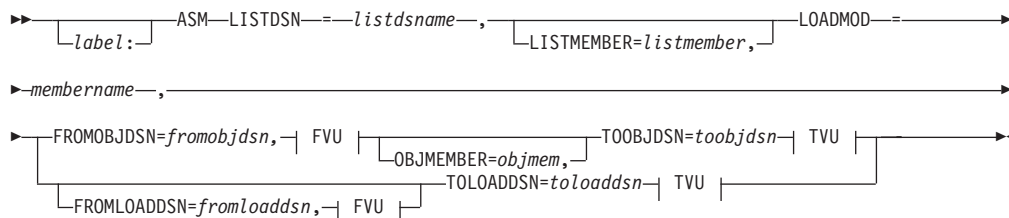
The *fromloaddsn* load module can be coded as an \* to nullify the FROMLOADDSN specification on a previous DEFAULTS statement.

EQACUZPP is used to instrument breakpoints in a load module. It is invoked when either the *membername* or *toloaddsn* changes, or when the last control card is processed.

## ASM statement (compilation unit definition)

The ASM statement identifies an assembler program compilation unit.

The syntax of the ASM statement is:



## FVU:

```
|-----|  
| FROMVOL=fromvol, FROMUNIT=fromunit, |
```

## TVU:

```
|-----|  
| , TOVOL=tovol, TOUNIT=tounit |
```

### *label*

A label that can be used to refer to this statement in subsequent statements.

### *listdsname*

The name of the data set that contains the assembler listing for this compilation unit.

### *listmember*

The member name to be substituted for an asterisk specification in the *listdsname*. This operand is usually specified only when the LISTDSN operand is specified on the DEFAULTS statement.

### *membername*

The name of the load module (member name) that contains this compilation unit.

### *fromobjdsn*

The data set name of the partitioned data set that contains the object modules generated by the assembler.

### *fromloaddsn*

The data set name of the partitioned data set that contains the load module generated by the linker/binder.

### *fromvol*

The volume that contains the *fromobjdsn* or *fromloaddsn* data set if it is not cataloged.

### *fromunit*

The unit specification for the *fromobjdsn* or *fromloaddsn* data set if it is not cataloged.

### *objmem*

The member name in the *fromobjdsn* for the object for this compilation unit. **If *fromobjdsn* is specified and this operand is not specified, LISTMEMBER must be specified.** In this case, the member name that is specified as *listmember* is used for *objmem*.

### *toobjdsn*

The data set name of the partitioned data set that will contain the modified object modules generated by setup.

### *toloaddsn*

The data set name of the partitioned data set that will contain the instrumented load module generated by setup.

### *tovol*

The volume that contains the *toobjdsn* or *toloaddsn* data set if it is not cataloged.

### *tounit*

The unit specification for the *toobjdsn* or *toloaddsn* data set if it is not cataloged.

In a set of control cards you can process either object modules or load modules, but not both. Thus, the FROMOBJDSN and FROMLOADDSN keywords are mutually exclusive, as are the TOOBJDSN and TOLOADDSN keywords.

If TOOBJDSN is coded, then FROMOBJDSN is required.

If TOLOADDSN is coded, FROMLOADDSN is optional. If FROMLOADDSN is omitted, its value defaults to the value that is specified for TOLOADDSN and, hence, the load module will be modified in the data set where it is currently located.

The *fromloadsn* load module can be coded as an \* to nullify the FROMLOADDSN specification on a previous DEFAULTS statement.

EQACUZPP is used to instrument breakpoints in a load module. It is invoked when either the *membername* or *toloadsn* changes, or when the last control card is processed.

---

## Examples: Control files

The following examples show how you might use these statements.

### Example: Control file for a single compilation unit

This example shows a typical control file where you request coverage for a single compilation unit.

```
Cobol ListDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.Cobolst(Cob01),
      LoadMod=Cob01,
      FromObjDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.Obj,
      ToObjDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.ZapObj
```

### Example: Control file for multiple compilation units

This example shows a typical control file where you request coverage for multiple compilation units.

```
Defaults ListDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.Cobolst(*),
          LoadMod=Cob01,
          FromObjDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.Obj,
          ToObjDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.ZapObj
*
Cobol ListMember=Cob01A
Cobol ListMember=Cob01B
Cobol ListMember=Cob01C
Cobol ListMember=Cob01D
```

### Example: Control file for load module

This example shows a typical control file where you request coverage for multiple compilation units and where breakpoints are to be placed directly into a load module (rather than into object modules):

```
Defaults ListDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.Cobolst(*),
          LoadMod=Cob01,
          FromLoadDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.LOADLIB,
          ToLoadDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.RUNLIB
*
Cobol ListMember=Cob01A
Cobol ListMember=Cob01B
Cobol ListMember=Cob01C
Cobol ListMember=Cob01D
```



---

## Chapter 6. Preparing to monitor a program

This section describes the steps that you need to perform to prepare a program to be monitored. This function is called setup.

- “Supplying setup input”
- “Instrumenting object modules or load modules” on page 59
- “Creating the setup JCL by using the panels” on page 60
- “Determining when to create or submit setup JCL” on page 61
- “Compiler options required by Coverage Utility” on page 61
- “Compiler restrictions imposed by Coverage Utility” on page 64
- “Setup JCL for the compile job stream” on page 66
- “Parameters for the setup programs” on page 66

---

### Supplying setup input

The setup process uses assembler statements from the listings produced by the compiler to determine where to place breakpoints.

Prepare the following items for setup:

- A Coverage Utility control file.
- Compiler listings with assembler statements included.
- Object modules. Either object modules or load modules are required.
  - The original object modules that are created at the source compile step.
  - An object library (allocated like the original) to receive the new object modules after the object modules are modified with breakpoints.

**Note:** Applying breakpoints to object modules is not supported for Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5.

- Load modules. Either object modules or load modules are required.
  - The original load modules that are created at the link-edit step.
  - A load module library (allocated like the original) to receive the new load modules after the load modules are modified with breakpoints.

**Note:** Applying breakpoints to load modules is not supported for VisualAge PL/I, Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390, or Enterprise PL/I for z/OS.

Modify this information as necessary in the control file.

**Related concepts**

“Setup processing” on page 58

**Related tasks**

Chapter 5, “Describing the compile units to be analyzed,” on page 45

**Related references**

“Restrictions on setup input” on page 58

“Instrumenting object modules or load modules” on page 59

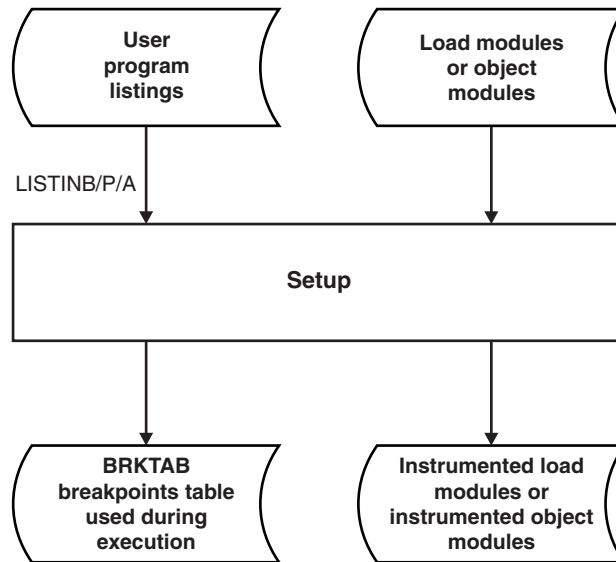
“Compiler options required by Coverage Utility” on page 61

“Compiler restrictions imposed by Coverage Utility” on page 64

## Setup processing

Setup creates a breakpoint table (BRKTAB) and uses it together with the object module that is created at compile time to create a new object module that contains the breakpoint data. After the breakpoints have been inserted into the object module or modules, link-edit the object modules into the executable load module. Alternatively, the setup job can insert breakpoints directly into load modules.

The steps involved in the setup procedure for Coverage Utility are shown in the following figure.



**DD names:** The names outside the box in the figure (for example, LISTINP) correspond to the DD names for the listings.

## Restrictions on setup input

The following restrictions apply to the input to setup:

- Each listing can contain one assembly. If you want only a summary report of code coverage, you can discard the compiler listings after the setup step.
- Coverage Utility does not support inserting breakpoints into self-modifying code.
- Within a control file, each compilation unit should contain a unique external program name as follows:
  - PROGRAM-ID for COBOL
  - External procedure name, for PL/I except for VisualAge PL/I, Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390, and Enterprise PL/I for z/OS
  - Listing data set name, for C/C++, VisualAge PL/I, Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390, and Enterprise PL/I for z/OS
  - CSECT name, for assembler

---

## Instrumenting object modules or load modules

You can instrument breakpoints into your object modules before you link them into an executable load module, or you can instrument breakpoints into the executable load module. Instrumentation of load modules is useful when instrumenting object modules is difficult, because the link step is built into your standard location-wide build procedures.

Instrumenting object modules is not supported for Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5.

Instrumenting load modules is not supported for VisualAge PL/I Version 2 Release 2, Enterprise PL/I for z/OS<sup>®</sup> and OS/390<sup>®</sup>, or Enterprise PL/I for z/OS.

The samples that are shipped with Coverage Utility show you how to instrument object modules. To instrument object modules for the COB01 test case, use the following control file:

```
Defaults ListDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(*),
        LoadMod=COB01,
        FromObjDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.OBJ,
        ToObjDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.ZAPOBJ

COB01A:  COBOL ListMember=COB01A
COB01B:  COBOL ListMember=COB01B
COB01C:  COBOL ListMember=COB01C
COB01D:  COBOL ListMember=COB01D
```

To instrument load modules, you must change the control file. All other steps remain the same, except that you can skip the step that links the instrumented object modules into a program to test.

For example, to instrument the load module for the COB01 test case, use the following COBOL control file:

```
Defaults ListDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(*),
        LoadMod=COB01,
        FromLoadDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.LOADLIB,
        ToLoadDsn=YOUNG.SAMPLE.RUNLIB

COB01A:  COBOL ListMember=COB01A
COB01B:  COBOL ListMember=COB01B
COB01C:  COBOL ListMember=COB01C
COB01D:  COBOL ListMember=COB01D
```

You do not use the `FromObjDsn` and `ToObjDsn` keywords that identify object module libraries. Instead you use the `FromLoadDsn` and `ToLoadDsn` keywords. If you supply both `FromLoadDsn` and `ToLoadDsn` keywords, the load module is read from the `FromLoadDsn` data set and written to the `ToLoadDsn` data set after it has been instrumented. If you supply only the `ToLoadDsn` keyword, the load module is instrumented in place.

You cannot use both object module instrumentation (use of `FromObjDsn` and `ToObjDsn` keywords) and load module instrumentation (`FromLoadDsn` and `ToLoadDsn` keywords) in the same set of control cards. If load module instrumentation is used for C/C++, the CSECT compiler option or `#pragma CSECT(CODE,...)` must be specified during the compilation to create a CODE CSECT name of no more than eight alphanumeric characters.

The instrumentation of the load module is done using the EQACUZPP program.

### Related tasks

“Editing the sample control file” on page 21

### Related references

“EQACUZPP” on page 69

---

## Creating the setup JCL by using the panels

To create the setup JCL do the following steps:

1. Select option 2 from the Debug Tool Coverage Utility panel.  
The Create JCL for Setup panel, shown below, is displayed.
2. Enter any information that you want to change, select option 1, and then press Enter.

```
----- Create JCL for Setup -----
Option ==>

1 Generate      Generate JCL from parameters
2 Edit          Edit JCL
3 Submit        Submit JCL

Enter END to Terminate

Use Program Name for File Name YES (Yes|No) Program Name COB01

Control File:
Control File Dsn. . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.DTCU(COB01)'

JCL Library and Member:
JCL Dsn . . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.JCL(SCOB01)'

Output Breakpoint Table:
Breakpoint Table Dsn. 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.BRKTAB'
```

The options and fields in the panel are as follows. In most cases, you need to change only the **Program Name** field, and then press Enter. The defaults for the setup step are used.

### Generate

Generates JCL using the parameters that you specify on the panel.

**Edit** Displays an ISPF edit session where you can change existing JCL.

### Submit

Submits for execution the JCL that you specify in the **JCL Dsn** field on this panel.

### Use Program Name for File Name

Enter YES if you want to construct the data set names from the default high-level qualifier, the specified program name, and the default low-level qualifier for each data set.

When you press Enter, the file names on the panel are changed automatically. Coverage Utility usually constructs the data set names by using the program name.

### Program Name

The name to use for Coverage Utility files when you enter YES in the **Use**

**Program Name for File Name** field. This name can be any valid name; it does not need to be the name of any of your programs. Names of the following form are created:

- Sequential data sets:

'proj\_qual.program\_name.file\_type'

For example: 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.BRKTAB'

- Partitioned data sets:

'proj\_qual.file\_type(program\_name)'

For example: 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.BRKTAB(COB01)'

#### **Control File Dsn**

The name of the control file data set that contains the names of the listing files that you want to be annotated. If you want to edit the control file, you can do so from the Work with the Control File panel.

#### **JCL Dsn**

The name of the JCL data set that contains the JCL for this action.

**Default:** If you set the **Use Program Name for File Name** field to YES, then the member name or program name qualifier of the data set will be *Sxxxxxxx*, where *xxxxxxx* is the last seven characters of the program name.

#### **Breakpoint Table Dsn**

The name of the BRKTAB data set that is created during setup and used by the monitor program.

## **Determining when to create or submit setup JCL**

You must run the setup JCL if you change your program (and consequently, the listing).

If the test environment changes, you must recreate the setup JCL only . For example, if you add or delete listings in the Coverage Utility control cards, recreate the setup JCL from the panel, and run the new setup JCL. However, if you change a listing, then submit the old setup JCL without changes.

## **Compiler options required by Coverage Utility**

The following tables show the compiler options required by Coverage Utility for each supported language and compiler. You can also use options in addition to those shown.

### **COBOL compiler options required by Coverage Utility**

The following table shows the COBOL compiler options that Coverage Utility requires:

<b>Compiler</b>	<b>Required options</b>
Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5 <sup>4</sup>	SOURCE <sup>1</sup> LIST <sup>2</sup> OPTIMIZE(0) NONUMBER

Compiler	Required options
Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 4 Enterprise COBOL for z/OS and OS/390 COBOL for OS/390 & VM COBOL for MVS & VM VS COBOL II	SOURCE <sup>1</sup> LIST <sup>2</sup> OBJECT NOOPTIMIZE NONUMBER LIB <sup>3</sup>
OS/VS COBOL	SOURCE PMAP OBJECT NOLST NOOPTIMIZE NONUM NOBATCH NOTEST NOFLOW NOSYMDMP NOCOUNT
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. You specify the *CBL (*CONTROL) NOSOURCE compiler-directing statement to suppress printing of COBOL executable statements; these statements will not be included in the annotated listing report.</li> <li>2. You specifying the *CBL (*CONTROL) NOLIST compiler-directing statement to suppress printing of the assembler code; Coverage Utility cannot insert breakpoints into the suppressed assembler code.</li> <li>3. The LIB compiler option is required by Coverage Utility only if you have multiple source programs separated by CBL (PROCESS) compiler-directing statements.</li> <li>4. Multiple source programs separated by CBL (PROCESS) compiler-directing statements are not supported for Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5.</li> </ol>	

## PL/I compiler options required by Coverage Utility

The following table shows PL/I compiler options that Coverage Utility requires:

Compiler	Required options
Enterprise PL/I for z/OS Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390	SOURCE LIST OBJECT NOSTMT NOOPTIMIZE NOBLKOFF <sup>5</sup> NUMBER
VisualAge PL/I Version 2 Release 2	SOURCE LIST OBJECT NOSTMT NOINSOURCE <sup>1</sup> NOOFFSET NOOPTIMIZE
PL/I for MVS & VM <sup>3</sup>	SOURCE LIST OBJECT NOOPTIMIZE NOTEST or TEST(NONE) <sup>2</sup>

Compiler	Required options
PL/I 2.3.0 <sup>3 4</sup>	SOURCE LIST OBJECT NOOPTIMIZE NOTEST <sup>2</sup> NOCOUNT NOFLOW
PL/I 1.5.1 <sup>3 4</sup>	SOURCE LIST OBJECT NOOPTIMIZE NOCOUNT NOFLOW
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Required only if you are running VisualAge PL/I 2.2.0 without APAR PQ40062.</li> <li>Although NOTEST is recommended, you can use TEST. However, using TEST can cause additional breakpoints to be created for the TEST hooks. These breakpoints can vary depending on the TEST suboptions in effect. The additional breakpoints, if any, will appear in the summary and annotation reports.</li> <li>You specify the %NOPRINT statement to suppress printing of PL/I executable statements; these statements will not be included in the annotated listing report produced by Coverage Utility. Multiple PL/I external source programs that are separated by *PROCESS statements are not supported.</li> <li>Coverage Utility requires that PTF PN49349 be applied to the IBM OS PL/I Optimizing Compiler 2.3.0 to provide support for more than 9999 statements. The IBM PL/I Optimizing Compiler 1.5.1 does not support more than 9999 statements.</li> <li>Coverage Utility requires that PTF UQ71463 be applied to Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390, Version 3 Release 1, or PTF UQ71704 be applied to Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390, Version 3 Release 2, to provide support for the NOBLKOFF compiler option.</li> </ol>	

## C/C++ compiler options required by Coverage Utility

The following table shows C/C++ compiler options required by Coverage Utility:

Compiler	Required options
OS/390 C/C++ compiler	CSECT <sup>1, 2, 3</sup> NOGOFF <sup>4</sup> INLINE or NOINLINE <sup>5</sup> NOIPA LIST NOOFFSET OPTIMIZE or NOOPTIMIZE <sup>5</sup> SOURCE NOTEST <sup>6</sup>

Compiler	Required options
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. You can use #pragma CSECT(CODE,...) instead of the CSECT compiler option.</li> <li>2. The CSECT option is required only if you are applying breakpoints to the load module. If you are applying breakpoints to the object modules only, the use of CSECT is optional.</li> <li>3. The CODE CSECT name must be no longer than eight alphanumeric characters.</li> <li>4. NOGOFF is required only if breakpoints are applied to object modules. It is not required when breakpoints are applied to load modules.</li> <li>5. Using the OPTIMIZE or INLINE options can change the summary statistics and annotations produced by Coverage Utility.</li> <li>6. Although NOTEST is recommended, you can use TEST. However, using TEST can cause additional breakpoints to be created for the TEST hooks. These breakpoints can vary depending on the TEST suboptions in effect. The additional breakpoints, if any, will appear in the summary and annotation reports.</li> </ol>

#### Related references

Chapter 12, "Report differences for optimized C/C++ code," on page 131

## Assembler options required by Coverage Utility

The following table shows assembler options required by Coverage Utility:

Assembler	Required options
High Level Assembler	NOBATCH ESD NOGOFF or NOXOBJECT <sup>1</sup> LIST(121) <sup>2</sup> OBJECT or DECK PCONTROL(GEN,MSOURCE,ON)
Assembler H <sup>3</sup>	NOBATCH ESD LIST OBJECT or DECK
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. NOGOFF or NOXOBJECT is required only if breakpoints are applied to object modules. It is not required when breakpoints are applied to load modules.</li> <li>2. This option can be implied by LIST without operands (depending on the installation options in effect).</li> <li>3. You specify the PRINT assembler directive to suppress printing of executable instructions or data;setup cannot insert any breakpoints into the suppressed assembler code.</li> </ol>

If your code contains a branch whose target uses location counter relative addressing, such as B \*+20, then you should enable the Frequency Count Mode flag for setup to get accurate summary and annotation information for the target locations.

#### Related references

"Parameters for the setup programs" on page 66

---

## Compiler restrictions imposed by Coverage Utility

The following sections describe certain compiler restrictions that are imposed by Coverage Utility for programs to be monitored. These include listing attributes and language constructs.



## COBOL compiler restrictions imposed by Coverage Utility

Coverage Utility imposes the following restrictions on COBOL compilations:

- Each listing can have one external PROGRAM-ID and multiple internal PROGRAM-IDs.
  - For Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 4, Enterprise COBOL for z/OS and OS/390, COBOL for OS/390 & VM, COBOL for MVS™ & VM, and VS COBOL II, each paragraph is listed in the summary report as a separate program area (PA). The PA name is the paragraph name.
  - For Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5, each PROGRAM-ID is listed in the summary report as a separate program area (PA). The PA name is the PROGRAM-ID name.
- The following compiler option should not be specified. It causes additional annotations that might not show as executed, because the condition is not normally raised. This might cause misleading code coverage statistics and annotation.

- SSRANGE

- COBOL listings must have the following DCB attributes:

**DSORG=PS or DSORG=PO**

For all compilers.

**RECFM=FBA**

For all compilers.

**LRECL=133**

For Enterprise COBOL for z/OS, Enterprise COBOL for z/OS and OS/390, COBOL for OS/390 & VM, COBOL for MVS & VM, and VS COBOL II.

**LRECL=121**

For OS/VS COBOL.

## PL/I compiler restrictions imposed by Coverage Utility

The following restrictions are imposed on PL/I compilations by Coverage Utility.

- Each listing can contain one external procedure, and multiple internal procedures, ON-units, and BEGIN blocks. Each of these is listed in the summary report as a separate program area (PA). The PA name is the name of the procedure or labeled BEGIN block, or is a compiler-generated name or Coverage Utility-generated name for ON-units and unlabeled BEGIN blocks.
- The following PL/I condition prefixes should not be enabled. These cause additional annotations which might not show as executed because the conditions are not normally raised. This might result in misleading code coverage statistics and annotation.
  - CHECK
  - SIZE
  - STRINGSIZE
  - STRINGRANGE
  - SUBSCRIPTRANGE
- All PL/I listings must have the following DCB attributes:
  - DSORG=PO or DSORG=PS
  - RECFM=VBA
  - LRECL=125

For PL/I for MVS & VM, PL/I Version 2 Release 3, PL/I Version 1 Release 5 Mod 1

- LRECL=132  
VisualAge PL/I Version 2 Release 2 or Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390  
Version 3 Release 1
- LRECL=137  
Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390 Version 3 Release 2 or later

For VisualAge PL/I, Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390, and Enterprise PL/I for z/OS, breakpoints are set in the machine code that is generated from source code in the primary input file only. Machine code that is generated as a result of source code included in the compilation by a preprocessor INCLUDE statement is not part of the by Coverage Utility analyzes.

## C/C++ compiler restrictions imposed by Coverage Utility

The following restrictions are imposed on C/C++ compilations by Coverage Utility.

- All C/C++ listings must have the following DCB attributes:
  - DSORG=PO or DSORG=PS
  - RECFM=VBA
  - LRECL=137
- For C/C++, breakpoints are set only in machine code that is generated from source code in the primary input file. Machine code that is generated as a result of source code included in the compilation by a preprocessor #include statement is not part of the code that Coverage Utility analyzes. Therefore code that is generated by instantiation of templates will not have breakpoints placed in it.

## Assembler restrictions imposed by Coverage Utility

All ASM listings must have the following DCB attributes:

- DSORG=PO or DSORG=PS
- RECFM=FBM or FBA
- LRECL=133 for the High Level Assembler
- LRECL=121 for Assembler H

## Setup JCL for the compile job stream

If you insert the JCL that creates setup output files into your compile job stream, the setup output files are created and saved automatically whenever you change a module and recompile.

You can create this JCL by generating the setup JCL from the Create JCL for Setup panel, and then editing it to suit your needs.

## Parameters for the setup programs

The setup programs are used to instrument user programs with breakpoints. The setup programs that you use depend on whether you are instrumenting object modules or load modules.

The following table shows the programs that are used in each of these situations:

Program	Invoked once per	Purpose
<b>Object:</b> If you are instrumenting object modules, you use the following setup programs:		
EQACUSET	Compilation unit	To analyze listings and create the BRKTAB for the compilation unit

Program	Invoked once per	Purpose
EQACUZPT	Compilation unit	To read the BRKTAB and instrument the object module
<b>Load:</b> If you are instrumenting load modules, use the following setup programs:		
EQACUSET	Compilation unit	To analyze listings and create the BRKTAB for the compilation unit
EQACUZPL	Compilation unit	To read the BRKTAB and create or append control statements for EQACUZPP
EQACUZPP	Load module	To read control statements that are created by EQACUZPL and that instrument the load module

The setup program input parameters are built automatically by the ISPF dialog.

#### Related references

Appendix B, "Resources and requirements," on page 189

## EQACUSET

This program analyzes the compiler listings to determine breakpoint placement.

The parameters are as follows:

```

▶▶—LoadMod—,—LDFP—,—'Listing_data_set_name'—,—2-byte_SVC_#—,—————▶
▶—4-byte_SVC_#—————▶
└──,common_parameters──┘

```

#### LoadMod

The name of the load module that contains the Program Area (PA) or CSECT name.

#### LDFP

This is a string of four characters with no embedded blanks. Each character specifies a separate parameter in the following order:

- *List\_Type*
- *Debug\_mode*
- *Frequency\_count\_mode*
- *Performance\_mode*

```

▶▶—B—Y—Y—Y—▶
├─┬─┬─┬─┘
│P│N│N│N│
├─┬─┬─┬─┘
│C│N│N│N│
├─┬─┬─┬─┘
│A│N│N│N│

```

#### List\_Type

The type of listing.

- B** COBOL
- P** PL/I
- C** C/C++
- A** Assembler

#### Debug\_mode

Specify whether to activate Debug Mode.

#### Frequency\_count\_mode

Specify whether to activate Frequency Count Mode.

The parameters *Debug\_mode* and *Frequency\_count\_mode* work together. Table 2 describes how to set these parameters to achieve specific results.

Table 2. Combinations of *Debug\_mode* and *Frequency\_count\_mode* and the results of each combination.

<i>Debug_mode</i>	<i>Frequency_count_mode</i>	<b>Result</b>
N (No)	N (No)	Default.
N (No)	Y (Yes)	Use this combination when you are analyzing assembler code that uses location counter relative branching; for example, B **20.
Y (Yes)	N (No)	Use this combination only at the direction of Coverage Utility support personnel.
Y (Yes)	Y (Yes)	Use this combination when you want to collect frequency information.  Use this combination if users routinely instrument the same subroutine for different Monitor sessions, and run the subroutines and sessions simultaneously. All users that meet this criteria should use this combination.

**Note:** Enabling *Debug\_mode* and *Frequency\_count\_mode* will significantly degrade the performance of the monitored program.

*Performance\_mode*

Use performance mode?

**Y** Conditional branch coverage is disabled.

**N** Conditional branch coverage is enabled.

**Note:** If users routinely instrument the same subroutine for different Monitor sessions, and run the subroutines and sessions simultaneously, all the users should select the same value for *Performance\_mode*.

*Listing\_data\_set\_name*

The name of the listing data set, delimited by apostrophes. If it is a PDS, you must specify a member name using the form 'datasetname(member)'.

*2-byte\_SVC\_#*

SVC number, in hexadecimal notation, for inserting breakpoints into two-byte instructions.

*4-byte\_SVC\_#*

SVC number, in hexadecimal notation, for inserting breakpoints into four- and six-byte instructions.

*common\_parameters*

Any of the parameters that are common to multiple routines, separated by commas.

**Related tasks**

"Displaying execution counts in an annotated listing report" on page 124

"Using performance mode to reduce monitor overhead" on page 78

"Editing your user defaults" on page 10

**Related references**

"Assembler options required by Coverage Utility" on page 64

Appendix E, "Parameters that are common to multiple routines," on page 205

## EQACUZPT

The EQACUZPT program is used to insert breakpoints into object modules.

The parameters are as follows:



*x* A number that indicates which BRKTAB in the BRKTAB data set to use.

*common\_parameters*

Any of the parameters that are common to multiple routines, separated by commas.

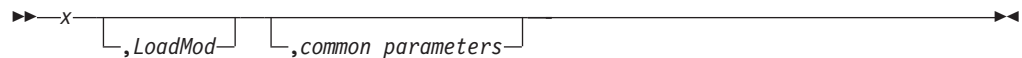
### Related references

Appendix E, "Parameters that are common to multiple routines," on page 205

## EQACUZPL

The EQACUZPL program is used to build input for EQACUZPP to insert breakpoints into load modules.

The parameters are as follows:



*x* A number that indicates which BRKTAB in the BRKTAB data set to use.

*LoadMod*

An optional parameter that contains the name of the load module to which the breakpoints are applied. If specified, it overrides the load module name that is stored in the BRKTAB (from setup).

*common\_parameters*

Any of the parameters that are common to multiple routines, separated by commas.

### Related references

Appendix E, "Parameters that are common to multiple routines," on page 205

## EQACUZPP

The EQACUZPP program inserts breakpoints in user load modules. It takes an input file (SYSIN) of commands that specify the breakpoints to be applied, reads one or more input load modules or program objects from the LIBIN file, applies the requested breakpoints, and writes the load modules or program objects to the LIBOUT file. The input commands that EQACUZPP supports are a subset of those supported by the AMASPZAP program.

This program requires no parameters. It accepts any of the parameters that are common to multiple routines.

```
//LOADZAP EXEC PGM=EQACUZPP,PARM='common_parameters'
```

*common\_parameters*

Any of the parameters that are common to multiple routines, separated by commas.

### Related references

Appendix E, "Parameters that are common to multiple routines," on page 205

Appendix B, "Resources and requirements," on page 189

---

## Part 4. Running a Coverage Utility monitor session

In this part of the document, learn the procedures for running a Coverage Utility monitor session, including the parameters needed. Learn how to run multiple-user sessions and to monitor a program that is running under the control of the Debug Tool debugger. The first section also provides information about restrictions for monitoring programs.

In the second section learn how to use commands to control a Coverage Utility monitor session and to display statistics.





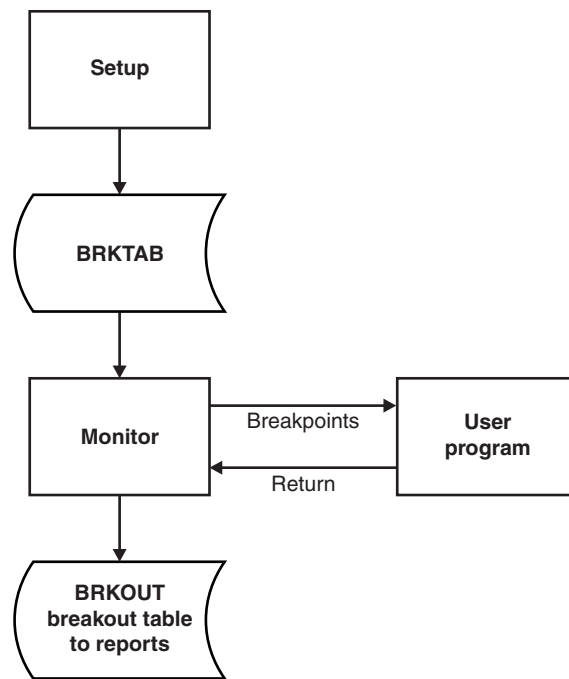
---

## Chapter 7. Monitoring a program

This section describes how to run a Coverage Utility monitor session on MVS. The monitor handles the user supervisor call instructions (SVCs) that are used as breakpoints (BPs).

You create the JCL to start a monitor session from the Create JCL to Start the Monitor panel. You can have multiple user sessions active at the same time.

The monitor program examines the breakpoint table information produced by the setup step and accumulates data as the application program runs. When you run the EQACUOSP command, the monitor writes the results to disk. This diagram shows the Coverage Utility execution flow:



When you start the monitor session, the tables needed for handling the session are created in ECSA. Ensure that you have the amount of storage needed for a user session.

### Related tasks

“Creating the start monitor JCL by using the panels”

“Running multiple user sessions” on page 76

### Related references

Appendix B, “Resources and requirements,” on page 189

---

## Creating the start monitor JCL by using the panels

To create the start monitor JCL, do the following steps:

1. Select option 3 from the Debug Tool Coverage Utility panel.

The Create JCL to Start the Monitor panel, shown below, is displayed.

2. Enter any information that you want to change, select option 1, and then press Enter.

```
----- Create JCL to Start the Monitor -----
Option ==>

1 Generate      Generate JCL from parameters
2 Edit         Edit JCL
3 Submit       Submit JCL

Enter END to Terminate

Use Program Name for File Name YES (Yes|No) Program Name COB01

Session ID . . . . . YOUNG

Input File:
Breakpoint Table Dsn. 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.BRKTAB'

JCL Library and Member:
JCL Dsn . . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.JCL(XCOB01)'

Output File:
Breakout Dsn. . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.BRKOUT'
```

The options and fields on the panel are as follows:

**Generate**

Generates JCL from the parameters that you specify on the panel.

**Edit** Displays an ISPF edit session where you can change existing JCL.

**Submit**

Submits for execution the JCL that you specify in the **JCL Dsn** field on this panel.

**Use Program Name for File Name**

Enter YES if you want to construct the data set name from the default high-level qualifier, the specified program name, and the default low-level qualifier for each data set.

When you press Enter, the file names on the panel are changed automatically. Coverage Utility usually constructs the data set name by using the program name.

**Program Name**

The name to use for Coverage Utility files when you enter YES in the **Use Program Name for File Name** field. This name can be any valid name; it does not need to be the name of any of your programs. Names of the following form are created:

- Sequential data sets:  
'proj\_qual.program\_name.file\_type'

For example: 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.BRKTAB'

- Partitioned data sets:  
'proj\_qual.file\_type(program\_name)'

For example: 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.BRKTAB(COB01)'

**Session ID**

An ID for your session. This ID defaults to your TSO user ID. Multiple testers can use the monitor simultaneously.

**Breakpoint Table Dsn**

The name of the BRKTAB data set that is created during setup and used by the monitor program.

To start a monitor session with a collection of breakpoint table data sets, do either of the following alternatives:

- Modify the generated JCL to concatenate the desired breakpoint table data sets.
- Concatenate multiple breakpoint table data sets into a single data set and use the resulting data set to start the monitor.

**JCL Dsn**

The name of the JCL data set that contains the JCL for this action.

**Default:** If you set the **Use Program Name for File Name** field to YES, then the member name or program name qualifier of the data set will be *Xxxxxxxx*, where *xxxxxxx* is the last seven characters of the program name.

**Breakout Dsn**

The name of the BRKOUT data set that is created during execution and used by the report program.

**Related tasks**

“Running multiple user sessions” on page 76

## Parameters for the monitor

This section describes the input parameters that you can specify in the PARM field on the start monitor JCL EXEC statements created as described in the previous section.

The start monitor program (EQACUOCM) accepts parameters that are built automatically by the ISPF dialog. The syntax of the parameter string is:

```
▶▶—START—,—Session_ID—┐
                        └──, , , , , common_parameters──┘▶▶
```

**START**

The user is trying to start a new session with the ID passed in the Session ID parameter. Up to 256 sessions can be active on the same MVS system.

*Session\_ID*

An 8-character string that identifies the session.

*common\_parameters*

Any of the parameters that are common to multiple routines, separated by commas.

**Related references**

Appendix E, “Parameters that are common to multiple routines,” on page 205

---

## Running multiple user sessions

More than one tester can use the Coverage Utility monitor simultaneously on an MVS system. Each separate invocation of the monitor is called a session. The monitor identifies a session by a session ID passed to it as a parameter. The Create JCL to Start the Monitor panel, which creates the JCL, creates a session ID from the tester's TSO user ID or a user-specified session ID. Each tester can start or stop a session independently of any other tester.

### Changing and using IDs

You can change the session ID to a user-defined ID either by changing the Session ID option on the Create JCL to Start the Monitor panel or by editing the start monitor JCL. To change the session ID by editing the start monitor JCL, change each of the following to the ID that you choose:

- The *sessid* qualifier in the following data set names:
  - `syspref.sysuid.sessid.EXTEMP.EXEC`
  - `sysuid.sessid.EXTEMP.EXEC`
- The second parameter to the EQACUOCM program

Changing the session ID lets you create custom batch test runs for automation purposes.

Any user can stop or cancel any session if the user knows the session ID (which can be determined by issuing the EQACUOSE command). This action can be necessary, for example, if there are plans to IPL the system, which will cause the loss of test data.

### Coverage of common modules with multiple user sessions

When multiple testers simultaneously run shared modules, reports are affected. In some environments (for example, CICS), only one copy of a module is in storage for all users of that module.

In general when multiple testers run a monitored module, the following rules apply:

- When the module is monitored by only one session (its BRKTAB appears in only one session), all coverage from all testers appears in that session's coverage data.
- When the module is monitored by multiple sessions (its BRKTAB appears in multiple sessions), the first session in which the module is started will usually receive all of the coverage data. Other sessions where the module is monitored will show no coverage data.

The following examples show various scenarios in which you can use the monitor:

“Example: Multiple testers running modules with unique modules per session”

“Example: Multiple testers running with modules monitored in multiple sessions” on page 77

“Example: Multiple testers running a module, each with a unique copy” on page 78

#### **Example: Multiple testers running modules with unique modules per session**

This example describes multiple testers running the same modules, with only one session monitoring each module:

Tester	Setup	Start session	Run code
Tester 1 monitors modules A, C, and D, but running test cases that run modules A through F.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Listings for module A, module C, and module D</li> <li>Instrumented objects linked into executable modules A through F</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Session 1</li> <li>BRKTABs from module A, module C, and module D</li> </ul>	In modules A through F
Tester 2 monitors modules B and E, but running test cases that run modules A through F.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Listings for module B and module E</li> <li>Instrumented objects linked into executable modules A through F</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Session 2</li> <li>BRKTABs from module B and module E</li> </ul>	Same as for Tester 1
Tester 3 monitors module F, but running test cases that run modules A through F.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Listings for module F</li> <li>Instrumented objects linked into executable modules A through F</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Session 3</li> <li>BRKTABs from module F</li> </ul>	Same as for Tester 1

The coverage data from session 1 will be the cumulative coverage of all three testers for modules A, C, and D. There is no way for Tester 1 to know what coverage data was caused by each tester. The same is true for the coverage data from session 2 and session 3.

### Example: Multiple testers running with modules monitored in multiple sessions

This example describes multiple testers executing the same module, with multiple sessions monitoring identical modules.

Common setup is performed for modules A through F and instrumented objects are linked into executable modules A through F

Tester	Setup	Start session	Run code
Tester 1 monitors the coverage of modules A, C, and D, but running test cases that run Modules A through F.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Listings for modules A through F</li> <li>Instrumented objects linked into executable modules A through F</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Session 1</li> <li>BRKTABs from module A, module C, and module D</li> </ul>	In modules A through F
Tester 2 monitors modules B, C and E, but running test cases that run modules A through F.	Same as for Tester 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Session 2</li> <li>BRKTABs from module B, module C, and module E</li> </ul>	Same as for Tester 1

Tester	Setup	Start session	Run code
Tester 3 monitors modules B and F, but running test cases that run modules A through F.	Same as for Tester 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Session 3</li> <li>• BRKTABs from module B and module F</li> </ul>	Same as for Tester 1

Assume that the order that the sessions were started is session 1, session 2, and then session 3. Module C is being monitored in sessions 1 and 2, and module B is being monitored in sessions 2 and 3.

Any coverage in module C from any tester will usually be shown in session 1. Even though session 2 is monitoring C, the coverage data for C from session 2 will probably show no coverage. The same is true for module B, monitored by sessions 2 and 3. Coverage for B will show up in session 2.

However, if session 1 is stopped, any subsequent execution of module C now appears in the session 2 coverage data. The same will be true for module B, if session 2 is stopped but session 3 is still active.

### Example: Multiple testers running a module, each with a unique copy

Each tester can ensure unique coverage data for test cases run by that tester, by using the following procedure:

Tester	Setup	Start session	Run code
Tester 1 monitors modules A through F.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Listings for modules A through F</li> <li>• Link into modules A1 through F1</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Session 1</li> <li>• BRKTABs from modules A through F from Tester 1 setup</li> </ul>	In modules A1 through F1
Tester 2 monitors modules A through F.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Listings for modules A through F</li> <li>• Link into modules A2 through F2</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Session 2</li> <li>• BRKTABs from modules A through F from Tester 2 setup</li> </ul>	In modules A2 through F2
Tester 3 monitors modules A through F.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Listings for modules A through F</li> <li>• Link into modules A3 through F3</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Session 3</li> <li>• BRKTABs from modules A through F from Tester 3 setup</li> </ul>	In modules A3 through F3

Each tester performed a unique setup for the code to be monitored in modules A through F. Then the instrumented objects were linked into unique executable modules Ax through Fx. The coverage statistics represent testing done by an individual tester and no one else.

---

## Using performance mode to reduce monitor overhead

Measuring when a conditional branch is taken requires additional overhead. If the increased overhead is unacceptable for your testing, you can turn off conditional branch coverage by setting performance mode on.

When you process C/C++ code that contains inline functions, performance mode must be on. If it is off, a message is issued and the performance mode is assumed to be on.

You can control performance mode in the following ways:

- Change a default setting. Change the performance mode default (in the setup Defaults section of Defaults) to YES. Any setup JCL that you subsequently create by the setup JCL generator will indicate that performance mode is to be used. Hence, any BRKTAB files that are created in the setup step will have a flag set to indicate that conditional branches should **not** be analyzed.
- Change the *performance\_mode* flag in the setup JCL for individual modules (EQACUSET). Any BRKTAB files that are created by setup when this flag is set to Y will have a flag set to indicate that conditional branches should **not** be analyzed.

When performance mode is set on by setup, the summary report for the test run will not show conditional branch coverage. The annotation for conditional statements in an annotated listing report is also modified.

When performance mode is set off by setup, and then later enabled by EQACUOPN, summary reports and annotated listing reports will still include conditional breakpoint information, although the data might be incomplete.

**Related concepts**

“Suppression of conditional branch coverage with performance mode” on page 117

“Changes in annotation symbols with performance mode” on page 123

**Related tasks**

“Modifying your Coverage Utility defaults” on page 9

**Related references**

“EQACUSET” on page 67

---

## Monitoring a program that is executing under control of the Debug Tool debugger

You can both monitor a C, C++, COBOL, or PL/I program with the Coverage Utility monitor and step through it with the Debug Tool debugger at the same time, if you do not use the Debug Tool debugger Dynamic Debug facility.

**Attention:** if you are running a program that contains monitor breakpoints, you must use SET DYNDEBUG OFF and SET DISASSEMBLY OFF while using the debugger.

---

## Restrictions on monitoring programs

Coverage Utility cannot monitor programs running in the UNIX System Services environment.

For programs that run on different MVS images, you must start and stop the monitor session on the same MVS image on which monitored programs are run.

In addition, Coverage Utility imposes restrictions on the following types of programs:

- Programs that reside in read-only storage.
- Programs that affect certain system modes.

**Related references**

“Restrictions on programs that reside in read-only storage” on page 80

“Restrictions on system modes” on page 80

## Restrictions on programs that reside in read-only storage

Coverage Utility can replace breakpoints in user programs only by using the key of the user program. Therefore, user programs that run in read-only storage cannot be run if they are instrumented with the breakpoints that Coverage Utility needs.

A reentrant program runs in read-only storage when it is run as follows:

- Loaded in a CICS region with reentrant program protection (controlled by the CICS RENTPGM=PROTECT system initialization parameter). You can test in a CICS region without reentrant program protection (RENTPGM=NOPROTECT).
- Loaded from an authorized library. Relink the program as non-reentrant, or place the program in a non-authorized library (if possible).
- Loaded from the link pack area (LPA)

## Restrictions on system modes

A type 3 user SVC is used for a breakpoint. There are some system modes that cannot be in effect when this type of SVC is issued. Typically these would be used in assembler code only. If a breakpoint is hit when one of these system modes is in effect, an 0F8 system ABEND occurs.

For details about which system modes can lead to this ABEND, see the reason code list for an 0F8 system ABEND code in the *z/OS MVS System Codes* or *OS/390 MVS System Codes* manuals (except for reason code 18, AR mode, which is not a restriction with the Coverage Utility breakpoint SVCs).



---

## Chapter 8. Monitor commands

You can use several commands to control a Coverage Utility monitor session and to display statistics. You can run these commands only while a monitor session is running:

- “EQACUOBP (Display breakpoint status)” on page 82
- “EQACUOID (Add ID)” on page 85
- “EQACUOPF (Performance mode off)” on page 86
- “EQACUOPN (Performance mode on)” on page 87
- “EQACUOQT (Quit)” on page 88
- “EQACUORE (Reset)” on page 89
- “EQACUOSA (Display statistics)” on page 90
- “EQACUOSE (Display sessions)” on page 92
- “EQACUOSL (Display listings)” on page 94
- “EQACUOSN (Snapshot)” on page 96
- “EQACUOSP (Stop)” on page 97

The command execs are shipped in a partitioned data set (PDS) named *hi\_lev\_qual.SEQAEXEC*. Any status messages that result from the commands are written to the data set prefix.MSGS.FILE. If this data set does not exist, it is created when a command is issued.

### Related tasks

“Issuing commands”

---

## Issuing commands

You can issue commands in the following ways:

- From the Control the Monitor panel  
The main commands are listed on the panel. When you select a command, a panel is displayed that enables you to enter any command parameters.

- From the TSO command line

Some commands have optional parameters that you can use. This explicit invocation shows the method for passing parameters to the command:

```
EX 'hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC(cmdname)' 'parm1 parm2'
```

If the Debug Tool data sets were installed into your normal logon procedure, you can use this form to issue commands:

```
cmdname parm1 parm2
```

- From MVS BATCH using JCL

This method is useful in automating test case runs. You can embed the JCL in your batch stream. When the commands are run in batch mode, the MSGS.FILE is appended with messages from each command that is run in the job. You can view this file for problem determination. The following example shows JCL to issue commands:

---

4. If PROFILE NOPREFIX is set in your TSO Session, then prefix is set to your user ID. If PROFILE PREFIX is set, then prefix is set to the PROFILE PREFIX value, appended with period and your userid ID if the PREFIX value and your user ID are different.

```

//YOUNGC    JOB (12345678),
//          YOUNG,NOTIFY=YOUNG,USER=YOUNG,
//          TIME=1,MSGCLASS=H,CLASS=A,REGION=2M
//*
//* FIRST A EQACUOSA COMMAND IS RUN, WITH RESULTS IN
//*  YOUNG.MSGS.FILE
//* NEXT A EQACUOSP COMMAND IS RUN
//TSOTMP EXEC PGM=IKJEFT01,DYNAMNBR=30,REGION=4096K
//SYSEXEC DD DSN=hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC,DISP=SHR
//SYSTSPRT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSTSIN DD *
           EQACUOSA YOUNG 1 1 9999
           EQACUOSP
/*

```

To see a list of the main Coverage Utility monitor commands, select option 5 from the Debug Tool Coverage Utility panel. The resulting Control the Monitor panel, shown here, contains a list of commands that you can select.

```

----- Control the Monitor -----
Option ==>

1 Start      Create JCL to Start the Monitor
2 Stop      Stop monitor execution normally          (EQACUOSP)
3 SessDisplay Display all active sessions          (EQACUOSE)
4 Listings   Display listings                      (EQACUOSL)
5 Statistics Display statistics                    (EQACUOSA)
6 BPDDisplay Display Breakpoint status            (EQACUOBP)

7 AddId      Specify a unique testcase id          (EQACUOID)
8 Snapshot   Take snapshot of data                (EQACUOSN)
9 Reset      Reset all data in monitor             (EQACUORE)

10 Quit      Terminate monitor without saving breakpoint data (EQACUOQT)

Enter END to Terminate

```

**Related references**

- “EQACUOBP (Display breakpoint status)”
- “EQACUOID (Add ID)” on page 85
- “EQACUOQT (Quit)” on page 88
- “EQACUORE (Reset)” on page 89
- “EQACUOSA (Display statistics)” on page 90
- “EQACUOSE (Display sessions)” on page 92
- “EQACUOSL (Display listings)” on page 94
- “EQACUOSN (Snapshot)” on page 96
- “EQACUOSP (Stop)” on page 97

---

## EQACUOBP (Display breakpoint status)

The EQACUOBP command, issued from the panel shown here, displays the status of breakpoints.

```

----- Monitor: Display Breakpoint Status -----
Command ==>

To display breakpoint status, complete the menu below and press ENTER:

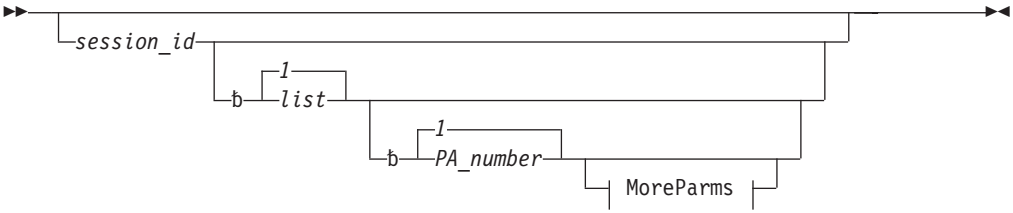
Session id . . . . . YOUNG
List number . . . . . 1
PA number. . . . . 1
First breakpoint number . 1
Last breakpoint number . . 9999

```

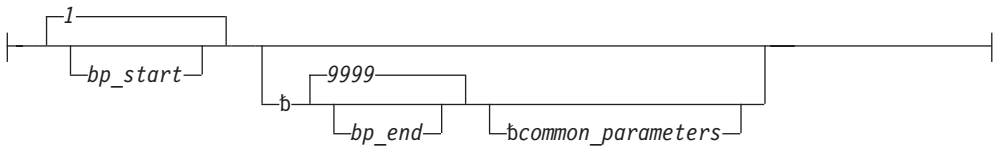
**Important:** This command can produce a large amount of data, so use it with discretion.

You enter this command on the command line:  
 EX 'hi\_lev\_qual.SEQAXEC(EQACUOBP)' 'parameters'

Specify *parameters* in the following syntax:



**MoreParms:**



where:

- session\_id*  
The ID of the session to be displayed. The default is the TSO user ID.
- b** One or more blanks.
- list*  
The number of the listing; the default is 1.
- PA\_number*  
The number of the program area; the default is 1. The PA number is 1-originated for the specified listing.
- bp\_start*  
The number of the first breakpoint in the program area that you want displayed; the default is 1.
- bp\_end*  
The number of the last breakpoint in the program area that you want displayed; the default is 9999.

### common\_parameters

Any of the parameters that are common to multiple routines (LINECOUNT, LOCALE, NATLANG), separated by blanks.

### Example 1

To display all breakpoints in LIST 1, PA 1 of your session ID, enter this command:

```
EX 'hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUOBP)'
```

### Example 2

To display all breakpoints for session YOUNG in LIST 1, PA 2 with a break point number between 10 and 50, enter this command:

```
EX 'hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUOBP)' 'YOUNG 1 2 10 50'
```

A status panel, such as that shown here, is displayed.

```
-----  
BROWSE      YOUNG.MSGS.FILE                               Line 00000000 Col 001 080  
Command ==>                                           Scroll ==> CSR  
*****  
***** Top of Data *****  
-----  
Num Listing                               Date Time      PAs  BPs  
-----  
001 YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01A)          99.204 07:08.54 00005 000031  
PA   ADR      BPS      EVNTS      ACTIVE  
-----  
00001 00000000 000006 0000000000 000006  
RNUM OFFSET OPCD      BRNCH TO EVENTS      NB AB DE CT CF BV B> AC  
-----  
4F39 00025C D2078020 00000000 000000000 X  
419D 000262 D2048020 00000000 000000000 X  
4ED1 000268 D2028025 00000000 000000000 X  
4824 00026E D2018020 00000000 000000000 X  
F131 000274 D2028022 00000000 000000000 X  
948B 00027A D2028025 00000000 000000000 X  
***** Bottom of Data *****
```

The following fields are displayed for the selected listing and program area::

**Num** The sequential number of the listing.

**Listing** The name of the listing data set.

**Date** The date of the compile.

**Time** The time of the compile.

**PAs** The number of program areas in the listing.

**BPs** The number of break points in the listing.

**PA** The sequential number of the program area.

**ADR** If the program has run, this is the storage address of the program area.

**BPS** The number of break points in this program area.

**EVNTS** The number of break points that have executed for this program area.

**ACTIVE** The number of break points that are still in storage in the program area.

The following fields are displayed for each breakpoint:

**RNUM**

A random number for this long SVC break point (0 if short SVC break point).

**OFFSET**

The hexadecimal offset of the breakpoint in the program area.

**OPCD (op code)**

The op code of the instruction at the breakpoint.

**BRNCH TO (branch to)**

If this instruction is a branch instruction that has branched, this address is the target address. If it starts with FF, the address is an offset within this program area.

**EVENTS**

The number of times that this breakpoint was executed before it was removed. For Coverage Utility, breakpoints are removed as soon as possible, so that most breakpoints are executed once only. In some cases, conditional branch breakpoints must stay in memory and are executed more than once.

**NB (not a branch)**

If this instruction is not a branch instruction, this entry is an X.

**AB (always branch)**

If this instruction is an unconditional branch instruction, this entry is an X.

**DE (dummy entry)**

If this is a dummy entry, this entry is an X. A dummy entry is the instruction after a conditional branch instruction that contains a breakpoint to tell when the branch falls through.

**CT (condition true)**

A conditional branch instruction that has branched.

**CF (condition false)**

A conditional branch instruction that has fallen through.

**BV (conditional branch fall through)**

A conditional branch that has always fallen through and never branched.

**B> (conditional branch branched)**

A conditional branch that has always branched and never fallen through. The breakpoint is not active. When the dummy entry after this instruction is executed, this breakpoint is updated as fallen through.

**AC (active)**

The breakpoint is active.

**Related references**

Appendix E, "Parameters that are common to multiple routines," on page 205

---

## EQACUOID (Add ID)

Issue the EQACUOID command from the panel shown here, to add a unique test case ID.

```

----- Monitor: Add ID -----
Option ==>_

To assign a test case ID, complete the menu below and press ENTER:

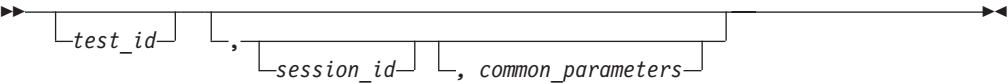
  Test Case ID . . . . .
  Session ID . . . . . YOUNG

```

The test case ID is printed in the summary report.

Enter this command on the command line:  
 EX 'hi\_lev\_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUOID)' 'parameters'

Specify *parameters* in the following syntax:



*test\_id*  
 The assigned test ID. This ID can be from 1 to 16 characters. The default is a time stamp that consists of the date and time when the command was invoked. The test case ID is printed in the summary report.

*session\_id*  
 The ID of the session for which the test case ID is to be set. The default is the TSO user ID.

A status panel, such as that shown here, is displayed.

```

-----
BROWSE      YOUNG.MSGS.FILE                               Line 00000000 Col 001 080
Command ==>_                                           Scroll ==> PAGE

***** Top of Data *****
The TEST ID has been set to 05/14/9713:38:38
***** Bottom of Data *****

```

## EQACUOPF (Performance mode off)

The EQACUOPF command turns the monitor performance mode off and so enables conditional branch coverage. The break points that are needed for conditional coverage are left in storage. Overhead is higher when these break points are left in storage. You can use EQACUOPF to turn off performance mode *only* if performance mode was off during setup and later turned on by the EQACUOPN command.

If you are not interested in conditional coverage, turn performance mode on, by either of the following means:

- Change the default parameter that controls performance mode before you generate the JCL for the setup step.
- Use the EQACUOPN command.

You can turn performance mode on and off for all program areas or for a selected program area.

Enter this command on the command line:

```
EX 'hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUOPF)' 'parameters'
```

Specify *parameters* in the following syntax:



*session\_id*

The ID of the session for which to turn performance mode off. The default is the TSO user ID.

*PA\_number*

The number of the program area. The default is all program areas in the requested session.

*common\_parameters*

Any of the parameters that are common to multiple routines, separated by commas.

Use the EQACUOSA command to get the program area number for selectively setting performance mode off.

**Example 1:**

To turn performance mode off for all program areas, enter this command:

```
EX 'hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUOPF)'
```

**Example 2:**

To turn performance mode off for session YOUNG, PA 2, enter this command:

```
EX 'hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUOPF)' 'YOUNG, 2'
```

**Related references**

Appendix E, “Parameters that are common to multiple routines,” on page 205

---

## EQACUOPN (Performance mode on)

The EQACUOPN command turns the monitor performance mode on and so disables conditional branch coverage. The break points that are needed for conditional coverage are not left in storage. Overhead is higher when these break points are left in storage.

If you are not interested in conditional coverage, turn performance mode on, by either of the following means:

- Change the default parameter that controls performance mode before you generate the JCL for the setup step.
- Use the EQACUOPN command.

You can turn performance mode on and off for all program areas or for a selected program area.

Enter this command on the command line:

```
EX 'hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUOPN)' 'parameters'
```

Specify *parameters* in the following syntax:



where:

*session\_id*

The ID of the session for which to turn performance mode on. The default is the TSO user ID.

*PA\_number*

The number of the program area. The default is all program areas in the requested session.

*common\_parameters*

Any of the parameters that are common to multiple routines, separated by commas.

Use the EQACUOSA command to get the program area number for selectively setting performance mode on.

**Mode flag N:** If the BRKTAB for this session was built with the performance mode flag set to N (off), then the summary and annotated listing reports will still include (possibly incomplete) conditional breakpoint information after this command is issued.

#### Example 1:

To turn performance mode on for all program areas, enter this command:

```
EX 'hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUOPN)'
```

#### Example 2:

To turn performance mode on for session YOUNG, PA 2, enter this command:

```
EX 'hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUOPN)' 'YOUNG, 2'
```

#### Related references

Appendix E, "Parameters that are common to multiple routines," on page 205

---

## EQACUOQT (Quit)

The EQACUOQT command, issued from the panel shown here, is the same as EQACUOSP, except that no output file is written (BRKOUT).

```
----- Monitor: Quit Monitor -----
Option ==>_

Quit Monitor Without Saving Breakpoint Data:
  Override default session id NO (Yes|No)
```

When you press Enter from this panel, the monitor displays the panel shown here, enabling you to enter additional parameters.



```

----- Monitor: Quit Monitor -----
Option ==>_

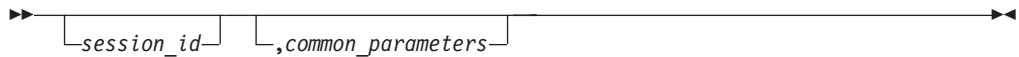
Press ENTER to Quit Monitor Without Saving Breakpoint Data:
Override default session id NO (Yes|No)
Session Id . . . .

```

Enter this command on the command line:

```
EX 'hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUOQT)' 'parameters'
```

Specify *parameters* in the following syntax:



*session\_id*

The ID of the session to cancel. The default is the TSO user ID.

*common\_parameters*

Any of the parameters that are common to multiple routines, separated by commas.

When the quit command completes, a panel such as the one shown here is displayed.

```

-----
BROWSE    YOUNG.MSGS.FILE                               Line 00000000 Col 001 080
Command ==>_                                           Scroll ==> PAGE

***** Top of Data *****
Session YOUNG ended no data written.
***** Bottom of Data *****

```

### Related references

Appendix E, “Parameters that are common to multiple routines,” on page 205

## EQACUORE (Reset)

The EQACUORE command, issued from the panel shown here, resets all statistics in the current monitor session to zero.

```

----- Monitor: Reset All Data in Monitor -----
Option ==>_

To reset data to zero, complete the menu below and press ENTER:

Session ID . . . . . YOUNG

PA Number. . . . . ALL

```

The monitor resumes updating statistics immediately.

Enter this command on the command line:

```
EX 'hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUORE)' 'parameters'
```

Specify *parameters* in the following syntax:



*session\_id*

The ID of the session for which to reset statistics. The default is the TSO user ID.

*PA\_number*

The number of the program area. The default is all program area's in the requested session.

*common\_parameters*

Any of the parameters that are common to multiple routines, separated by commas.

Use the EQACUOSA command to get the program area number for selectively resetting breakpoints.

**Related references**

Appendix E, "Parameters that are common to multiple routines," on page 205

---

## EQACUOSA (Display statistics)

Issue the EQACUOSA command from the panel shown here, to select a session ID and program areas for which to display statistics.

```
----- Monitor: Display Statistics -----
Command ==>

To display PA statistics, complete the menu below and press ENTER:

  Session ID . . . . . YOUNG

  List number . . . . . 1

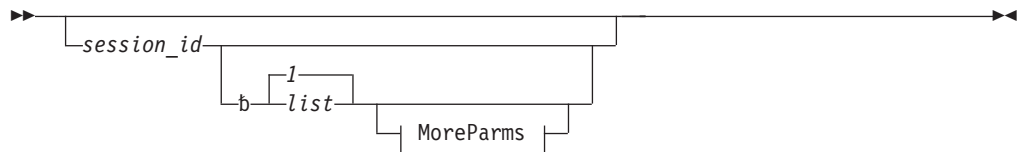
  Starting PA number . . 1

  Ending PA number . . . 9999
```

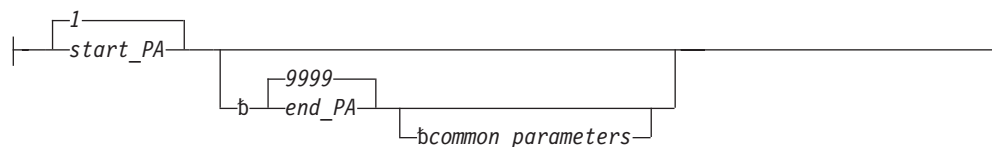
Enter this command on the command line:

EX `'hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUOSA) 'parameters'`

Specify *parameters* in the following syntax:



**MoreParms:**



*session\_id*

The ID of the session for which statistics are to be displayed. The default is the TSO user ID.

**b** One or more blanks.

*list*

The listing number to display; the default is 1.

*start\_PA*

The first program area number to be displayed in this listing; the default is 1. The `start_PA` number is *1-originated* for the specified listing.

*end\_PA*

The last program area number to be displayed; the default is 9999. The `end_PA` number is *1-originated* for the specified listing.

*common\_parameters*

Any of the parameters that are common to multiple routines, separated by commas.

**Example 1:**

To display statistics for all program areas, enter this command:

```
EX 'hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUOSA)'
```

**Example 2:**

To display statistics for session YOUNG for LIST 1 starting with PA 1, enter this command:

```
EX 'hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUOSA) 'YOUNG 1 1'
```

**Example 3:**

To display statistics for LIST 1 on program areas 2 through 4 of session YOUNG, enter this command:

```
EX 'hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUOSA) 'YOUNG 1 2 4'
```

A statistics panel, such as that shown here, is displayed.

```

-----
BROWSE    YOUNG.MSGS.FILE                               Line 00000000 Col 001 080
Command ==>                                           Scroll ==> CSR
***** Top of Data *****
Num Listing                               Date   Time   PAs   BPs
-----
001 YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01A)           99.204 07:08.54 00005 000031
PA   ADR   BPS   EVNTS   ACTVE
-----
00001 00000000 000006 0000000000 000006
00002 00000000 000015 0000000000 000015
00003 00000000 000001 0000000000 000001
00004 00000000 000005 0000000000 000005
00005 00000000 000004 0000000000 000004
-----
TOTAL 00000000 000031 0000000000 000031
***** Bottom of Data *****

```

For each program area, the following fields are displayed:

- Num** The sequential number of the listing.
  - Listing**  
The name of the listing data set.
  - Date** The date of the compile.
  - Time** The time of the compile.
  - PAs** The number of program areas in the listing.
  - BPs** The number of break points in the listing.
  - PA** The sequential number of the program area in the listing.
  - ADR** When program area has run, this is the storage address of the program area.
  - BPS** The number of break points that have been executed for the program area.
  - EVNTS (events)**  
The number of break points that have executed for this program area.
  - ACTVE (active)**  
The number of break points that are still in storage in the program area.
- Related references**  
Appendix E, "Parameters that are common to multiple routines," on page 205

---

## EQACUOSE (Display sessions)

The EQACUOSE command displays a list of the current active sessions. Use this command to identify session names or currently active users who need to stop or cancel their sessions before the monitor is terminated.

When you select option 3 (Display all active sessions) on the Control the Monitor panel, you get a response such as the following display:

```

BROWSE      GYOUNG.MSGS.FILE                               Line 00000000 Col 001 080
Command ==>                                           Scroll ==> PAGE
***** Top of Data *****
Session Userid  Date   Time   PAs      PA ECSA   BPs      BP ECSA
Name      Started Started  Bytes    Bytes    Bytes    Bytes
-----
ASMM1L   GYOUNG  12.023  10:19.20 0000000004 0000001040 0000000091 0000037520
ASM01    GYOUNG  12.023  10:19.21 0000000004 0000001040 0000000090 0000037468
ASM01H   GYOUNG  12.023  10:19.23 0000000004 0000001040 0000000090 0000037468
...
COB21M   BCARTER 12.023  10:19.59 0000000001 0000000368 0000000010 0000033308
COB22M   BCARTER 12.023  10:20.00 0000000001 0000000368 0000000026 0000034140

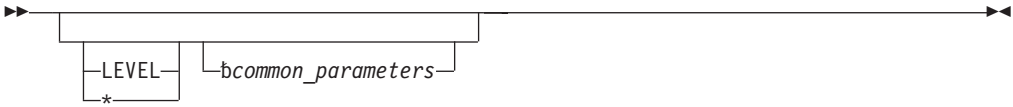
Sessions                                     PAs      PA ECSA   BPs      BP ECSA
-----                                     Bytes    Bytes    Bytes    Bytes
032                                         0000000229 0000036448 0000002677 0001188420
***** Bottom of Data *****

```

Enter this command on the command line:

```
EX 'hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUOSE)' 'parameters'
```

Specify *parameters* in the following syntax:



**LEVEL**

Requests that the current release of the Coverage Utility monitor be displayed. Otherwise, all active sessions will be displayed.

**b** One or more blanks.

*common\_parameters*

Any of the parameters that are common to multiple routines, separated by commas.

The EQACUOSE command with the **LEVEL** parameter displays the release level and table address data used by Coverage Utility support, as this example shows:

```

-----
BROWSE      GYOUNG.MSGS.FILE                               Line 00000000 Col 001 080
Command ==>                                           Scroll ==> CSR
***** Top of Data *****
Monitor Release: VDR1M0 Date: 2012.241
MAST: 07FD FE00 PSA: 07B6B000 CPU: 00000000 SEST: 07ECA7E8 UNID: 00000000
SESSION ID: ASMM1L   PA: 18A0D9B8 BP: 17C47D70
SESSION ID: ASM01    PA: 18A0D5A8 BP: 17A6FDA0
SESSION ID: ASM01H   PA: 186390B8 BP: 17B7EDA0
...
SESSION ID: COB21M   PA: 1879A048 BP: 1795EDE0
SESSION ID: COB22M   PA: 187450D0 BP: 17955AA0
***** Bottom of Data *****

```

**Example**

To display a list of all the monitor sessions, enter this command:

```
EX 'hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUOSE)'
```

A session panel, such as that shown here, is displayed:

```

-----
BROWSE      GYOUNG.MSGS.FILE                               Line 00000000 Col 001 080
Command ==>                                         Scroll ==> PAGE
***** Top of Data *****
Session  Userid  Date   Time   PAs    PA ECSA  BPs    BP ECSA
Name     Name     Started Started Bytes    Bytes    Bytes
-----
ASMM1L   GYOUNG  12.023 10:19.20 0000000004 0000001040 0000000091 0000037520
ASM01    GYOUNG  12.023 10:19.21 0000000004 0000001040 0000000090 0000037468
ASM01H   GYOUNG  12.023 10:19.23 0000000004 0000001040 0000000090 0000037468
...
COB21M   BCARTER 12.023 10:19.59 0000000001 0000000368 0000000010 0000033308
COB22M   BCARTER 12.023 10:20.00 0000000001 0000000368 0000000026 0000034140

Sessions                                     PAs    PA ECSA  BPs    BP ECSA
                                           Bytes    Bytes    Bytes
-----
      032                                     0000000229 0000036448 0000002677 0001188420
***** Bottom of Data *****

```

For each session, the following fields are displayed:

**Session Name**

The name of the session.

**Userid**

The user ID that was used to start the session.

**Date Started**

The date the session was started (YY.DDD).

**Time Started**

The time the session was started (HH:MM:SS).

**PAs** The number of program areas in the session.

**PA ECSA bytes**

The number of bytes in ECSA that are used for the program area tables.

**BPs** The number of breakpoints in the session.

**BP ECSA bytes**

The number of bytes in ECSA that are used for the breakpoint tables.

Finally, the line containing a total for some columns is displayed.

**Related references**

Appendix E, "Parameters that are common to multiple routines," on page 205

---

## EQACUOSL (Display listings)

Issue the EQACUOSL command from the panel shown here, to select listings for which you want to display statistics.

```

----- Monitor: Display Listings -----
Command ==>

To display the listings for a session, complete the menu below and press
ENTER:

  Session ID . . . . . YOUNG

  Starting List number . 1

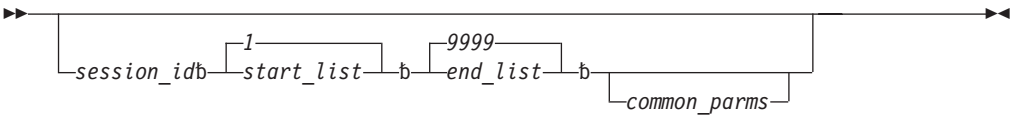
  Ending List number . . 9999

```

Enter this command on the command line:

```
EX 'hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUOSL)' 'parameters'
```

Specify *parameters* in the following syntax:



where:

*session\_id*  
The session for which statistics are to be displayed. The default is the TSO user ID.

**b** One or more blanks.

*start\_list*  
The first listing number that is to be displayed; the default is 1.

*end\_list*  
The last listing number that is to be displayed; the default is 9999.

*common\_parms*  
Any of the parameters that are common to multiple routines, separated by commas.

**Example 1:**

To display statistics on all listings, enter this command:

```
EX 'hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUOSL)'
```

**Example 2:**

To display statistics for session YOUNG starting with listing 2, enter this command:

```
EX 'hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUOSL)' 'YOUNG 2'
```

**Example 3:**

To display statistics for session YOUNG starting with listings 2 to 4, enter this command:

```
EX 'hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUOSL)' 'YOUNG 2 4'
```

A statistics panel, such as that shown here, is displayed.

```

-----
BROWSE    YOUNG.MSGS.FILE                               Line 00000000 Col 001 080
Command ==>                                           Scroll ==> CSR
***** Top of Data *****
Num Listing                               Date Time      PAs  BPs
-----
001 YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01A)           99.204 07:08.54 00005 000031
002 YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01B)           99.204 07:08.56 00003 000021
003 YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01C)           99.204 07:08.59 00004 000032
004 YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01D)           99.204 07:09.01 00003 000013
***** Bottom of Data *****

```

For each listing, the following fields are displayed:

- Num Listing** The sequential number of the listing
- Date** The date of the compile
- Time** The time of the compile
- PAs** The number of program areas in the listing
- BPs** The number of break points in the listing

**Related references**  
 Appendix E, "Parameters that are common to multiple routines," on page 205

## EQACUOSN (Snapshot)

The EQACUOSN command, issued from the panel shown here, writes the current statistics (BRKOUT) to disk.

```

----- Monitor: Take Snapshot of Data -----
Command ==>

Override Default File and Session Info
Specify a test case id          NO (Yes|No)

Override default session id     NO (Yes|No)

```

When you press Enter on this panel, the monitor displays the panel shown here, enabling you to enter additional parameters.

```

----- Monitor: Take Snapshot of Data -----
Command ==>

Complete information to be overridden and press ENTER to write stats:
Specify a test case id . . . . NO (Yes|No)
Test case id. . . . .

Override default session id . . NO (Yes|No)
Session id. . . . .

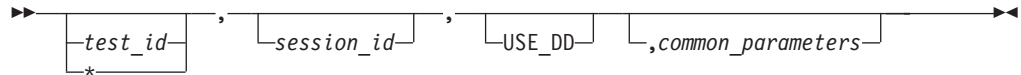
```

Statistics are *not* reset. This command enables you to take a snapshot of the current coverage activity and run a report (for example, for each test case).

Enter this command on the command line:  
 EX 'hi\_lev\_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUOSN)' 'parameters'

Specify *parameters* in the following syntax:





*test\_id*

The assigned test ID. This ID can be from 1 to 16 characters. The first 8 characters of the test ID are used to build the BRKOUT data set name. If you do not provide the test ID parameter (or it is specified as an asterisk), the default time stamp (date and time) is used and the BRKOUT data set name is created by using the day of the year and the number of seconds that have elapsed since the start of the day.

*session\_id*

The ID of the session for the snapshot. The default is the TSO user ID.

**USE\_DD**

Indicates that a preallocated DD BRKOUT is provided for the output BRKOUT file.

*common\_parameters*

Any of the parameters that are common to multiple routines, separated by commas.

Trailing commas can be omitted.

**Example 1**

To have the test ID default to a time stamp and the BRKOUT name use that same time stamp, enter this command:

```
EX 'hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUOSN)'
```

**Example 2**

To add the test ID to the BRKOUT data and write the BRKOUT file to prefix.TCASE1.BRKOUT<sup>4</sup>, enter this command:

```
EX 'hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUOSN)' 'TCASE1'
```

A status panel, such as that shown here, is displayed.

```
-----
BROWSE      YOUNG.MSGS.FILE                               Line 00000000 Col 001 080
Command ==> _                                           Scroll ==> PAGE

***** Top of Data *****
The TEST ID has been set to 05/14/9713:38:59
The data has been written to 'YOUNG.M134.M49139.BRKOUT'
***** Bottom of Data *****
```

**Related references**

Appendix E, "Parameters that are common to multiple routines," on page 205

**EQACUOSP (Stop)**

The EQACUOSP command, issued from the panel shown here, writes current statistics to disk, removes all remaining breakpoints for all program areas, and terminates the monitor session.

```

----- Monitor: Stop Monitor -----
Command ==>

Stop Monitor Normally:
  Override default session id      NO (Yes|No)

  Override breakout dsn           NO (Yes|No)

```

When you press Enter for this panel, the monitor displays the panel shown here, enabling you to enter additional parameters.

```

----- Monitor: Stop Monitor -----
Command ==>

Press ENTER to Stop Monitor Normally:
  Override default session id      NO (Yes|No)
  Session id . . . . .

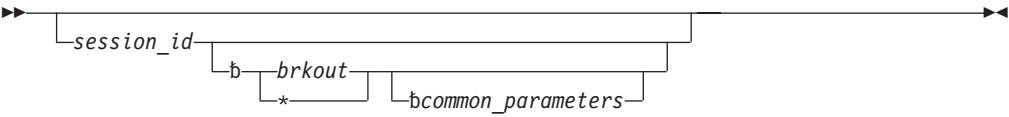
  Override breakout dsn           NO (Yes|No)
  Breakout Dsn . . . . .

```

By default, the statistics are written to the BRKOUT data set name as supplied in the JCL that started the monitor session. You can supply a different data set name with the EQACUOSP command.

You enter this command on the command line:  
 EX 'hi\_lev\_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUOSP)' 'parameters'

Specify *parameters* in the following syntax:



*session\_id*  
 The ID of the session to stop. The default is the current TSO user ID.

**b** One or more blanks.

*brkout*  
 The name of the breakout table data set. If this parameter is not specified or is specified as an asterisk, an exec named prefix.sessionid.EXTEMP.EXEC<sup>4</sup>, which is built when the monitor session is started, is run. This exec allocates the BRKOUT file that is based on the data set names that are used when the start monitor JCL was created. Otherwise, the statistics are written to the BRKOUT file that you specify.

*common\_parameters*  
 Any of the parameters common to multiple routines, separated by commas.

**Example 1**

To write data to the default files and set the BRKOUT session ID to the default value of the TSO user ID, enter this command:

```
EX 'hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUOSP)'
```

## Example 2

To write data from MySessId to prefix.TEST1.BRKOUT<sup>4</sup>, enter this command:

```
EX 'hi_lev_qual.SEQAEXEC(EQACUOSP)' 'MySessID TEST1.BRKOUT'
```

When the stop command completes, a status panel, such as that shown here, is displayed.

```
-----  
BROWSE    YOUNG.MSGS.FILE                               Line 00000000 Col 001 080  
Command ==>_                                           Scroll ==> CSR  
  
***** Top of Data *****  
Monitor session YOUNG    stopped - session data written to disk  
***** Bottom of Data *****
```

### Related references

Appendix E, “Parameters that are common to multiple routines,” on page 205



---

## Part 5. Obtaining Coverage Utility reports

With Coverage Utility you can generate two kinds of reports to describe test case coverage:

### **Summary report**

A summary of the test case coverage.

### **Annotated listing report**

Annotated compiler and assembler listings with a character on each statement that contains a breakpoint to describe how each statement was executed.

You can select the type of Coverage Utility report that you want from the Create Reports panel.

Coverage Utility can also export the coverage data to a file in XML format, which other programs can process. You can use coverage data in XML format as input to other programs to manipulate the coverage data.

You can also use the Create Reports panel to export the coverage data in XML format.



---

## Chapter 9. Creating reports

To create a report, select option 4 from the Debug Tool Coverage Utility panel. The Create Reports panel, shown here, is displayed. Use this panel to select the kind of report that you want.

```
----- Create Reports -----  
Option ==>  
  
1 Summary      Create JCL for Summary Report  
2 Annotation   Create JCL for Summary and Annotation Report  
3 Export       Create JCL for Exporting Data  
  
4 Combine      Create JCL for Combining Multiple Runs  
  
5 GAnnotation  Create HTML Annotated Listing Report  
6 GTarget      Create HTML Targeted Coverage Report  
  
Enter END to Terminate
```

The options on the panel are as follows:

### Summary

Creates JCL for a summary report.

### Annotation

Creates JCL for both summary and annotated listing reports.

**Export** Exports data from a coverage run to a file in XML format.

### Combine

Creates JCL for combining multiple Coverage Utility coverage runs.

### GAnnotation

Creates an HTML annotated listing report.

### GTarget

Creates an HTML targeted coverage report.

- “Creating summary report JCL by using the panels”
- “Creating annotated listing report JCL by using the panels” on page 105
- “Creating export JCL by using the panels” on page 107

---

### Creating summary report JCL by using the panels

To create a summary report, select option 1 on the Create Reports panel. Use the Create JCL for Summary report panel, shown here, to specify summary report options and parameters.

```

----- Create JCL for Summary Report -----
Option ==>

1 Generate      Generate JCL from parameters
2 Edit          Edit JCL
3 Submit        Submit JCL

Enter END to Terminate

Use Program Name for File Name YES (Yes|No) Program Name COB01

Input Files:
Breakpoint Table Dsn. 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.BRKTAB'
Breakout Dsn. . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.BRKOUT'

JCL Library and Member:
JCL Dsn . . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.JCL(TCOB01)'

Output Summary Type and File:
Type. . . . . INTERNAL (Internal|External)
Inline . . . . . N      (I|N)
Report Dsn . . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.SUMMARY'
(* for default sysout class)

```

The options and fields on the panel are as follows:

- Generate**  
Generates JCL from the parameters that you have specified on the panel.
- Edit** Displays an ISPF edit session where you can change existing JCL.
- Submit**  
Submits for execution the JCL that you specify in the **JCL Dsn** field on this panel.
- Use Program Name for File Name**  
Enter YES if you want to construct the data set names from the default high-level qualifier, the specified program name, and the default low-level qualifier for each data set.  
  
When you press Enter, the file names on the panel are changed automatically. Coverage Utility usually constructs the data sets names by using the program name.
- Program Name**  
The name to use for Coverage Utility files when you enter YES in the **Use Program Name for File Name** field. This name can be any valid name; it does not need to be the name of any of your programs. Names of the following form are created:
  - Sequential data sets:  
'proj\_qual.program\_name.file\_type'
  - For example: 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.BRKTAB'
  - Partitioned data sets:  
'proj\_qual.file\_type(program\_name)'
  - For example: 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.BRKTAB(COB01)'
- Input Files**  
The names of the breakpoint table and breakout data sets.
- JCL Dsn**  
The name of the JCL data set that contains the JCL for this action.



**Default:** If the **Use Program Name for File Name** field is set to YES, then the member name or program name qualifier of the data set will be Txxxxxxx, where xxxxxx is the last seven characters of the program name.

**Type** The type of summary report to be produced.

**Internal**

The report contains information about each program area.

**External**

The report contains information with all program areas combined.

This option is ignored for assembler program areas.

**Inline** For languages for which Coverage Utility supports optimized code, the summary processor might include or ignore counts and percentages from inline code.

**I** Include all lines of inline code in the summary counts and percentages.

**N** Do **not** include inline code in the summary counts and percentages.

**Report Dsn**

The name of the data set that contains the summary report.

---

## Creating annotated listing report JCL by using the panels

To create a summary report and annotated listing report, select option 2 on the Create Reports panel. Use the Create JCL for Summary and Annotation Report panel, shown here, to specify summary report and annotated listing report options.

```
----- Create JCL for Summary and Annotation Report -----
Option ==>

1 Generate      Generate JCL from parameters
2 Edit          Edit JCL
3 Submit        Submit JCL

Enter END to Terminate

Use Program Name for File Name YES (Yes|No) Program Name COB01

Input Files:
Control File Dsn. . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.DTCU(COB01)'
Breakpoint Table Dsn. 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.BRKTAB'
Breakout Dsn. . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.BRKOUT'

JCL Library and Member:
JCL Dsn . . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.JCL(RCOB01)'

Output Summary Type and Annotation File:
Type. . . . . INTERNAL (Internal|External)
Inline . . . . . N      (I|N)
Report Dsn . . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.REPORT'
(* for default sysout class)
```

The options and fields on the panel are as follows:

**Generate**

Generates JCL from the parameters that you specify on the panel.

**Edit**

Displays an ISPF edit session where you can change existing JCL.

**Submit**

Submits for execution the JCL that you specify in the **JCL Dsn** field on this panel.

### Use Program Name for File Name

Enter YES if you want to construct the data set names from the default high-level qualifier, the specified program name, and the default low-level qualifier for each data set.

When you press Enter, the file names on the panel are changed automatically. Coverage Utility usually constructs the data set names by using the program name.

### Program Name

The name to use for Coverage Utility files when you enter YES in the **Use Program Name for File Name** field. This name can be any valid name; it does not need to be the name of any of your programs. Names of the following form are created:

- Sequential data sets:

'proj\_qual.program\_name.file\_type'

For example: 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.BRKTAB'

- Partitioned data sets:

'proj\_qual.file\_type(program\_name)'

For example: 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.BRKTAB(COB01)'

### Input Files

The names of the control file, breakpoint table, and breakout data sets.

### JCL Dsn

The name of the JCL data set that contains the JCL for this action.

**Default:** If you set the **Use Program Name for File Name** field to YES, then the member name or program name qualifier of the data set will be Rxxxxxxx, where xxxxxx is the last seven characters of the program name.

**Type** The type of summary report to be produced.

#### **Internal**

The report contains information about each program area.

#### **External**

The report contains information with all program areas combined.

This option is ignored for assembler program areas.

**Inline** For languages for which Coverage Utility supports optimized code, the summary processor might include or ignore counts and percentages from inline code.

**I** Include all lines of inline code in the summary counts and percentages.

**N** Do **not** include inline code in the summary counts and percentages.

### Report Dsn

The name of the data set that contains the summary and annotated listing report.

#### **Related concepts**

“The effects of inlining” on page 132

## Creating export JCL by using the panels

To export coverage data to a file in XML format, select option 3 on the Create Reports panel. Use the Create JCL for Exporting Data panel, here, to specify necessary options and parameters.

```
----- Create JCL for Exporting Data -----
Option ==>

1 Generate      Generate JCL from parameters
2 Edit          Edit JCL
3 Submit        Submit JCL

Enter END to Terminate

Use Program Name for File Name YES (Yes|No) Program Name COB01

Input Files:
  Breakpoint Table Dsn. 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.BRKTAB'
  Breakout Dsn. . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.BRKOUT'

JCL Library and Member:
  JCL Dsn . . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.JCL(MCOB01) '

Output Options and XML File:
  Branch Analysis . . . NO      (Yes|No)
  Frequency . . . . . NO      (Yes|No)
  BP Details. . . . . NO      (Yes|No)
  XML Dsn . . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.XML'
```

The options and fields on the panel are as follows:

### Generate

Generates JCL from the parameters that you specify on the panel.

**Edit** Displays an ISPF edit session where you can change existing JCL.

### Submit

Submits for execution the JCL that you specify in the **JCL Dsn** field on this panel.

### Use Program Name for File Name

Enter YES if you want to construct the data set names from the default high-level qualifier, the specified program name, and the default low-level qualifier for each data set.

When you press Enter, the file names on the panel are changed automatically. Coverage Utility usually constructs the data set names by using the program name.

### Program Name

The name to use for Coverage Utility files when you enter YES in the **Use Program Name for File Name** field. This name can be any valid name; it does not need to be the name of any of your programs. Names of the following form are created:

- Sequential data sets:  
'proj\_qual.program\_name.file\_type'

For example: 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.BRKTAB'

- Partitioned data sets:  
'proj\_qual.file\_type(program\_name)'

For example: 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.BRKTAB(COB01)'

**Input Files**

The names of the breakpoint table and breakout data sets.

**JCL Dsn**

The name of the JCL data set that contains the JCL for this action.

**Default:** If you set the **Use Program Name for File Name** field to YES, then the member name or program name qualifier of the data set will be Rxxxxxxx, where xxxxxx is the last seven characters of the program name.

**Branch Analysis**

Specifies whether the exported file is to contain branch analysis information.

**Yes** The XML file contains branch analysis information (if it was collected during the coverage run).

**No** Branch analysis information is excluded from the XML file.

**Frequency**

Specifies whether the exported file is to contain information about the number of times that a statement was executed.

**Yes** The XML file contains frequency information (if it was collected during the coverage run).

**No** Frequency information will be excluded from the XML file.

**BP Details**

Specifies whether the exported file is to contain detailed breakpoint information.

**Yes** The XML file contains detailed information about each breakpoint in the program.

**No** Breakpoint details will be excluded from the XML file.

**XML Dsn**

The name of the data set to contain the coverage data in XML format.

---

## Chapter 10. Summary report

The summary report gives statistics about the coverage of all program areas (PAs) during the test run. The summary report is divided into these sections:

### **Program Area Data**

Lists summary data for each program area. Lists the total number of code statements and the number that were executed. Also lists the total number of branches and the number of branches executed.

### **Unexecuted Code**

Lists the unexecuted code statements in each program area.

### **Branches That Have Not Gone Both Ways**

Lists the conditional branches that have not executed in both directions for each program area.

Each section of a report contains the date, time, and test case ID (if provided) of the Coverage Utility test run. You can provide the test case ID with the EQACUOID command during a monitor session. A summary of data for all program areas is displayed following the PA-specific data.

“Example: COBOL summary report” on page 111

“Example: PL/I summary report” on page 114

“Example: C summary report” on page 115

“Example: Assembler summary report” on page 116

### **Related concepts**

Chapter 12, “Report differences for optimized C/C++ code,” on page 131

### **Related references**

“EQACUOID (Add ID)” on page 85

---

## Sections of the summary report

Each section of the report includes a program identification area. This information gives the load module name, procedure name, and listing name for the program.

The columns in the PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION area are:

**PA** The number of the program area (PA)

### **LOAD MOD**

The name of the load module.

### **PROCEDURE**

For COBOL: Paragraph name. Section names are listed only if they contain statements outside of paragraphs. For Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5, the PROGRAM-ID is used for the procedure name rather than the paragraph or section name.

For PL/I: Procedure, ON-unit, or Begin-block name (a user-supplied label, the compiler-generated name, or a Coverage Utility-generated name).

For C/C++: Function name.

For ASM: CSECT name.

Each time when a CSECT is interrupted by another CSECT and the original CSECT is resumed subsequently, a new program area is generated. For example, the following code creates three program areas (C1, C2, and C1):

```
C1      CSECT
      . . .
C2      CSECT
      . . .
C1      CSECT
      . . .
```

Program areas occur in the order as they do in the generated assembler code.

#### LISTING NAME

The name of the listing . If the listing name is longer than 40 characters, only the right-most 40 characters are shown.

## PROGRAM AREA DATA section

The section of the report called PROGRAM AREA DATA contains coverage statistics in addition to the program identification information.

The columns in the coverage statistics area are:

#### STATEMENTS: TOTAL

The statements of code for this test case run.

**Assembler only:** The number of executable assembler statements in the program. Data areas that occur anywhere in the listing are excluded from this count.

#### STATEMENTS: EXEC

The statements of code that executed.

**Assembler only:** The number of executable assembler statements that executed.

#### STATEMENTS: %

The percentage of statements that executed

#### BRANCHES: CPATH

The number of conditional branch paths (the number of conditional branches multiplied by 2).

#### BRANCHES: TAKEN

The number of conditional branch paths that executed.

#### BRANCHES: %

The percentage of conditional branch paths that executed.

## UNEXECUTED CODE section

The section of the report called UNEXECUTED CODE contains information for unexecuted code segments in addition to the program identification information.

The columns for this area are:

**start** The line or statement number of the first unexecuted instruction in this unexecuted segment.

**Assembler only:** The offset within the program area of the first unexecuted instruction in this unexecuted segment.

**end** The line or statement number of the last unexecuted instruction in this unexecuted segment.

**Assembler only:** The offset within the program area of the last unexecuted instruction in this unexecuted segment.

The number that appears for **start** and **end** is the number that is used to identify each line or statement in the compiler listing. It is either a compiler-assigned statement number or a composite line number, depending on the compiler and, in some cases, the compiler options in effect.

## BRANCHES THAT HAVE NOT GONE BOTH WAYS section

The section of the report called BRANCHES THAT HAVE NOT GONE BOTH WAYS contains the following information in addition to the program identification:

**stmt** The line or statement number of the conditional branch instruction that did not execute in both directions.

**Assembler only:** The offset within the program area of the conditional branch instruction that did not execute in both directions.

The number that appears for **stmt** is the number that is used to identify each line or statement in the compiler listing. It is either a compiler-assigned statement number or a composite line number, depending on the compiler and, in some cases, the compiler options in effect.

---

## Example: COBOL summary report

The following example uses the INTERNAL option to create the summary report for a set of COBOL routines. Paragraphs and their related statistics are displayed on separate lines. If you use the EXTERNAL option, statistics for all paragraphs in an external PROGRAM-ID are combined into one line.

In this example, the Performance Mode flag is set to N. The default is Y.

```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                PROGRAM AREA DATA                *****
      DATE: 07/01/2002
      TIME: 08:10:36
      TEST CASE ID:

```

			PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION			STATEMENTS:			BRANCHES:		
PA	LOAD	MOD	PROCEDURE	LISTING NAME	TOTAL	EXEC	%	CPATH	TAKEN	%	
1	COB01		PROG	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01A)	6	6	100.0	0	0	100.0	
2			PROGA		5	4	80.0	6	5	83.3	
3			PROCA		1	0	0.0	0	0	100.0	
4			LOOP1		3	3	100.0	2	1	50.0	
5			LOOP2		2	2	100.0	2	1	50.0	
6	COB01		PROGB	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01B)	6	5	83.3	6	4	66.7	
7			PROCB		1	1	100.0	0	0	100.0	
8			LOOP1		3	3	100.0	2	1	50.0	
9	COB01		PROGC	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01C)	5	5	100.0	6	6	100.0	
10			PROCC		3	2	66.7	2	1	50.0	
11			LOOP1		4	3	75.0	4	2	50.0	
12			LOOP2		2	2	100.0	2	1	50.0	
13	COB01		PROGD	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01D)	4	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	
14			PROCD		1	0	0.0	0	0	100.0	
15			LOOP1		1	0	0.0	0	0	100.0	
Summary for all PAs:					47	36	76.6	36	22	61.1	

```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                UNEXECUTED CODE                *****
      DATE: 07/01/2002
      TIME: 08:10:36
      TEST CASE ID:

```

			PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION			start	end	start	end	start	end
PA	LOAD	MOD	PROCEDURE	LISTING NAME							
2	COB01		PROGA	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01A)	58	58					
3			PROCA		68	68					
6	COB01		PROGB	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01B)	40	40					
10	COB01		PROCC	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01C)	46	46					
11			LOOP1		55	55					
13	COB01		PROGD	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01D)	32	37					
14			PROCD		41	41					
15			LOOP1		45	45					

```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                BRANCHES THAT HAVE NOT GONE BOTH WAYS *****
      DATE: 07/01/2002
      TIME: 08:10:36
      TEST CASE ID:

```

			PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION			stmt	stmt	stmt	stmt
PA	LOAD	MOD	PROCEDURE	LISTING NAME					
2	COB01		PROGA	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01A)	56				
4			LOOP1		71				
5			LOOP2		76				
6	COB01		PROGB	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01B)	34	38			
8			LOOP1		48				
10	COB01		PROCC	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01C)	44				
11			LOOP1		51	53			
12			LOOP2		59				
13	COB01		PROGD	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01D)	32	34			

### Related concepts

“Suppression of conditional branch coverage with performance mode” on page 117



## Example: COBOL summary report (Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5)

You can use the INTERNAL option to create the summary report for a set of COBOL routines that is shown in this example. PROGRAM-IDs and their related statistics appear on separate lines. If the EXTERNAL option had been used, statistics for all the PROGRAM-IDs in an external PROGRAM-ID would have been combined into one line.

This example was run with the Performance Mode flag at to N, (the default is Y).

---

```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                PROGRAM AREA DATA                *****
      DATE: 04/18/2013
      TIME: 12:52:51
      TEST CASE ID:

```

PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION			STATEMENTS:			BRANCHES:			
PA	LOAD MOD	PROCEDURE	LISTING NAME	TOTAL	EXEC	%	CPATH	TAKEN	%
1	COB01	COB01A	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01A)	17	15	88.2	10	7	70.0
2	COB01	COB01B	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01B)	10	9	90.0	8	5	62.5
3	COB01	COB01C	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01C)	14	12	85.7	14	10	71.4
4	COB01	COB01D	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01D)	6	0	0.0	4	0	0.0
Summary for all PAs:				47	36	76.6	36	22	61.1

---

```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                UNEXECUTED CODE                *****
      DATE: 04/18/2013
      TIME: 12:52:51
      TEST CASE ID:

```

PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION			start	end	start	end	start	end
PA	LOAD MOD	PROCEDURE	LISTING NAME					
1	COB01	COB01A	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01A)	58	58	68	68	
2	COB01	COB01B	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01B)	40	40			
3	COB01	COB01C	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01C)	46	46	55	55	
4	COB01	COB01D	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01D)	32	45			

---

```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                BRANCHES THAT HAVE NOT GONE BOTH WAYS *****
      DATE: 04/18/2013
      TIME: 12:52:51
      TEST CASE ID:

```

PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION			stmt	stmt	stmt	stmt	stmt
PA	LOAD MOD	PROCEDURE	LISTING NAME				
1	COB01	COB01A	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01A)	56	71	76	
2	COB01	COB01B	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01B)	34	38	48	
3	COB01	COB01C	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01C)	44	51	53	59
4	COB01	COB01D	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01D)	32	34		

---

### Related concepts

“Suppression of conditional branch coverage with performance mode” on page 117

## Example: PL/I summary report

The INTERNAL option was used to create the summary report for a set of PL/I routines shown in this example. Procedures, ON-units, Begin-blocks, and their related statistics are shown on separate lines. If the EXTERNAL option had been used, statistics for all procedures, ON-units, and Begin-blocks in the object module would have been combined on one line.

This example was run with the Performance Mode flag set to N, (the default is Y).

```
***** DTCU SUMMARY:                PROGRAM AREA DATA                *****
          DATE: 07/01/2002
          TIME: 08:11:49
          TEST CASE ID:
<--          PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION          -->
| PA LOAD MOD PROCEDURE | LISTING NAME | STATEMENTS: | BRANCHES: |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| TOTAL   EXEC   %   | CPATH  TAKEN  %   |
-----|-----|-----|-----|
  1 PLI01  PLI01A  YOUNG.SAMPLE.PLILST(PLI01A)  9   9 100.0   6   5 83.3
  2          PROC2A                2   0  0.0   0   0 100.0
  3 PLI01  PLI01B  YOUNG.SAMPLE.PLILST(PLI01B) 11   8 72.7   6   4 66.7
  4          PROC1                2   2 100.0   0   0 100.0
  5 PLI01  PLI01C  YOUNG.SAMPLE.PLILST(PLI01C)  7   4 57.1   6   3 50.0
  6          PROC1                4   3 75.0   2   1 50.0
  7 PLI01  PLI01D  YOUNG.SAMPLE.PLILST(PLI01D)  2   0  0.0   2   0  0.0
  8          PROC1                4   0  0.0   2   0  0.0
-----|-----|-----|-----|
Summary for all PAs:                41   26 63.4   24   13 54.2
```

```
***** DTCU SUMMARY:                UNEXECUTED CODE                *****
          DATE: 07/01/2002
          TIME: 08:11:49
          TEST CASE ID:
<--          PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION          -->
| PA LOAD MOD PROCEDURE | LISTING NAME | start  end  | start  end  | start  end  |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
  2 PLI01  PROC2A  YOUNG.SAMPLE.PLILST(PLI01A)  17  18
  3 PLI01  PLI01B  YOUNG.SAMPLE.PLILST(PLI01B)   9   9   15  16
  5 PLI01  PLI01C  YOUNG.SAMPLE.PLILST(PLI01C)   6   6   10  11
  6          PROC1                16  16
  7 PLI01  PLI01D  YOUNG.SAMPLE.PLILST(PLI01D)   3  11
  8          PROC1                6  10
```

```
***** DTCU SUMMARY:                BRANCHES THAT HAVE NOT GONE BOTH WAYS *****
          DATE: 07/01/2002
          TIME: 08:11:49
          TEST CASE ID:
<--          PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION          -->
| PA LOAD MOD PROCEDURE | LISTING NAME | stmt  stmt  stmt |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|
  1 PLI01  PLI01A  YOUNG.SAMPLE.PLILST(PLI01A)  10
  3 PLI01  PLI01B  YOUNG.SAMPLE.PLILST(PLI01B)   8   14
  5 PLI01  PLI01C  YOUNG.SAMPLE.PLILST(PLI01C)   5   8   9
  6          PROC1                15
  7 PLI01  PLI01D  YOUNG.SAMPLE.PLILST(PLI01D)   3
  8          PROC1                7
```

### Related concepts

## **Example: C summary report**

The INTERNAL option was used to create the summary report for a set of C routines shown in this example. Functions and their related statistics are shown on separate lines. If the EXTERNAL option had been used, statistics for all functions in the object module would have been combined on one line.

This example was run with the Performance Mode flag set to N, (the default is Y).

```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                PROGRAM AREA DATA                *****
      DATE: 07/01/2002
      TIME: 08:12:22
      TEST CASE ID:

```

			PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION			STATEMENTS:			BRANCHES:		
			LISTING NAME			TOTAL	EXEC	%	CPATH	TAKEN	%
1	C01	PROCA	YOUNG.SAMPLE.CLST(C01A)			2	0	0.0	0	0	100.0
2		main				10	9	90.0	10	7	70.0
3	C01	PROCB	YOUNG.SAMPLE.CLST(C01B)			2	2	100.0	0	0	100.0
4		C01B				9	8	88.9	10	5	50.0
5	C01	PROCC	YOUNG.SAMPLE.CLST(C01C)			4	3	75.0	2	1	50.0
6		C01C				8	6	75.0	8	3	37.5
7	C01	PROCD	YOUNG.SAMPLE.CLST(C01D)			3	0	0.0	2	0	0.0
8		C01D				3	0	0.0	2	0	0.0
Summary for all PAs:						41	28	68.3	34	16	47.1

```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                UNEXECUTED CODE                *****
      DATE: 07/01/2002
      TIME: 08:12:22
      TEST CASE ID:

```

			PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION			start		end		start		end	
			LISTING NAME										
1	C01	PROCA	YOUNG.SAMPLE.CLST(C01A)			29	31						
2		main				25	25						
4	C01	C01B	YOUNG.SAMPLE.CLST(C01B)			26	27						
5	C01	PROCC	YOUNG.SAMPLE.CLST(C01C)			34	34						
6		C01C				21	21	25	26				
7	C01	PROCD	YOUNG.SAMPLE.CLST(C01D)			21	25						
8		C01D				15	19						

```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                BRANCHES THAT HAVE NOT GONE BOTH WAYS *****
      DATE: 07/01/2002
      TIME: 08:12:22
      TEST CASE ID:

```

			PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION			stmt		stmt		stmt		stmt	
			LISTING NAME										
2	C01	main	YOUNG.SAMPLE.CLST(C01A)			19	24	26					
4	C01	C01B	YOUNG.SAMPLE.CLST(C01B)			19	24	26		26			
5	C01	PROCC	YOUNG.SAMPLE.CLST(C01C)			32							
6		C01C				19	23	25		25			
7	C01	PROCD	YOUNG.SAMPLE.CLST(C01D)			25							
8		C01D				18							

**Related concepts**

“Suppression of conditional branch coverage with performance mode” on page 117

**Example: Assembler summary report**

This example was run with the Performance Mode flag set to N, (the default is Y).

```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                PROGRAM AREA DATA                *****
      DATE: 07/01/2002
      TIME: 08:11:13
      TEST CASE ID:

```

PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION				STATEMENTS:			BRANCHES:		
PA	LOAD MOD	PROCEDURE	LISTING NAME	TOTAL	EXEC	%	CPATH	TAKEN	%
1	ASM01	TEST2	YOUNG.SAMPLE.ASMLST(ASM01A)	41	31	75.6	6	5	83.3
2	ASM01	TEST2B	YOUNG.SAMPLE.ASMLST(ASM01B)	45	39	86.7	6	4	66.7
3	ASM01	TEST2C	YOUNG.SAMPLE.ASMLST(ASM01C)	39	32	82.1	8	5	62.5
4	ASM01	TEST2D	YOUNG.SAMPLE.ASMLST(ASM01D)	25	0	0.0	4	0	0.0
Summary for all PAs:				150	102	68.0	24	14	58.3

```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                UNEXECUTED CODE                *****
      DATE: 07/01/2002
      TIME: 08:11:13
      TEST CASE ID:

```

PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION				start	end	start	end	start	end
PA	LOAD MOD	PROCEDURE	LISTING NAME						
1	ASM01	TEST2	YOUNG.SAMPLE.ASMLST(ASM01A)	000056	000062	000086	0000A0		
2	ASM01	TEST2B	YOUNG.SAMPLE.ASMLST(ASM01B)	000050	00005A	000078	000082		
3	ASM01	TEST2C	YOUNG.SAMPLE.ASMLST(ASM01C)	000034	00003A	000050	00005A	000092	000098
4	ASM01	TEST2D	YOUNG.SAMPLE.ASMLST(ASM01D)	000000	000000	000016	00006C		

```

***** DTCU SUMMARY:                BRANCHES THAT HAVE NOT GONE BOTH WAYS *****
      DATE: 07/01/2002
      TIME: 08:11:13
      TEST CASE ID:

```

PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION				stmt	stmt	stmt	stmt	stmt
PA	LOAD MOD	PROCEDURE	LISTING NAME					
1	ASM01	TEST2	YOUNG.SAMPLE.ASMLST(ASM01A)	000052				
2	ASM01	TEST2B	YOUNG.SAMPLE.ASMLST(ASM01B)	000040	00008C			
3	ASM01	TEST2C	YOUNG.SAMPLE.ASMLST(ASM01C)	000030	000064	00008E		
4	ASM01	TEST2D	YOUNG.SAMPLE.ASMLST(ASM01D)	000030	00005E			

## Suppression of conditional branch coverage with performance mode

When you enable performance mode during setup, the breakpoints for conditional branches are not implemented and the conditional branch coverage data is not collected. Therefore, the conditional branch coverage data is suppressed for summary reports: the BRANCHES section in the PROGRAM AREA DATA sections is blank, and the conditional branches are not listed in the BRANCHES THAT HAVE NOT GONE BOTH WAYS section.

If you perform the summary on a test run where some object modules are tested with performance mode enabled and some with it disabled, conditional branch coverage is listed for the object modules that are tested with performance mode disabled.

When you set performance mode off during setup, and then later enable it by the EQACUOPN command, summary reports and annotated listing reports still include conditional breakpoint information, although the data might be incomplete.

“Example: Summary report with performance mode enabled during setup”

**Related tasks**

“Using performance mode to reduce monitor overhead” on page 78

**Example: Summary report with performance mode enabled during setup**

This summary report for a set of COBOL routines was generated with the Performance Mode flag set to Y, the default. Hence it contains no statistics for branches.

\*\*\*\*\* DTCU SUMMARY: PROGRAM AREA DATA \*\*\*\*\*

DATE: 07/01/2002

TIME: 10:07:13

TEST CASE ID:

<--				PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION		-->			STATEMENTS:			BRANCHES:		
PA	LOAD	MOD	PROCEDURE	LISTING NAME		TOTAL	EXEC	%	CPATH	TAKEN	%			
1	COB01		PROG	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01A)		6	6	100.0						
2			PROGA			5	4	80.0						
3			PROCA			1	0	0.0						
4			LOOP1			3	3	100.0						
5			LOOP2			2	2	100.0						
6	COB01		PROGB	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01B)		6	5	83.3						
7			PROCB			1	1	100.0						
8			LOOP1			3	3	100.0						
9	COB01		PROGC	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01C)		5	5	100.0						
10			PROCC			3	2	66.7						
11			LOOP1			4	3	75.0						
12			LOOP2			2	2	100.0						
13	COB01		PROGD	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01D)		4	0	0.0						
14			PROCD			1	0	0.0						
15			LOOP1			1	0	0.0						

Summary for all PAs: 47 36 76.6 0 0 100.0

\*\*\*\*\* DTCU SUMMARY: UNEXECUTED CODE \*\*\*\*\*

DATE: 07/01/2002

TIME: 10:07:13

TEST CASE ID:

<--				PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION		-->					
PA	LOAD	MOD	PROCEDURE	LISTING NAME		start	end	start	end	start	end
2	COB01		PROGA	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01A)		58	58				
3			PROCA			68	68				
6	COB01		PROGB	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01B)		40	40				
10	COB01		PROCC	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01C)		46	46				
11			LOOP1			55	55				
13	COB01		PROGD	YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01D)		32	37				
14			PROCD			41	41				
15			LOOP1			45	45				

\*\*\*\*\* DTCU SUMMARY: BRANCHES THAT HAVE NOT GONE BOTH WAYS \*\*\*\*\*

DATE: 07/01/2002

TIME: 10:07:13

TEST CASE ID:

<--				PROGRAM IDENTIFICATION		-->		
PA	LOAD	MOD	PROCEDURE	LISTING NAME		stmt	stmt	stmt
-----								





---

## Chapter 11. Annotated listing report

You can create two kinds of annotated listing reports to show code coverage:

**All** Every line of the listing is printed.

**Unexecuted**

Only unexecuted instructions and conditional branch instructions that have not gone both ways are printed.

Each instruction line in the listing has an annotation character placed to the right of the line or statement number to indicate what happened during the test run:

**&** A conditional branch instruction has executed both ways.  
**>** A conditional branch instruction has branched, but not fallen through.  
**V** A conditional branch instruction has fallen through, but not branched.  
**:** A non-branch instruction has executed.  
**¬** An instruction has not executed.  
**@** Data area in the assembler listing.  
**%** Unconditional branch that has been executed in the assembler listing

These characters are the defaults. You can replace them with any others that you prefer by supplying a parameter to the report program.

You might see multiple annotations on a single source statement. Such annotations occur when there are multiple logical segments in the generated machine code for the source statement, such as a complex IF statement. For compilers that are supported by the HTML Targeted Coverage Report, any annotation that would overlay the source line is placed to the right of the source line.

The line or statement number is the number that is used to identify each line or statement in the compiler listing. It is either a compiler-assigned statement number or a composite line number, depending on the compiler and, in some cases, the compiler options in effect.

The annotation of statements with conditional branches (&, >, V) is affected by performance mode.

“Example: COBOL annotated listing report” on page 125

“Example: PL/I annotated listing report” on page 126

“Example: C annotated listing report” on page 127

“Example: Assembler annotated listing report” on page 128

**Related concepts**

“Changes in annotation symbols with performance mode” on page 123

Chapter 12, “Report differences for optimized C/C++ code,” on page 131

---

### Selecting specific listings to annotate

You can create a summary report first, and then, based on the summary, decide to produce annotated listing reports on certain program areas.

To select the specific listings that you want to annotate after completing a test run, follow these steps:

1. Edit the Coverage Utility control file, leaving in the names of the listings that you want to annotate:

- a. Select option 1 from the Debug Tool Coverage Utility panel.
  - b. On the Work with the Control File panel, select option 1, which displays an ISPF edit session. Use this edit session to modify the control file. (You can also edit the control file directly by using the ISPF editor.)
  - c. Delete the unwanted listings. The easiest way to do this is to comment out the line by putting an asterisk (\*) in column 1.
2. Create the report JCL:  
Select option 1 from the Create JCL for Summary and Annotation Report panel.
  3. Submit the report JCL:  
Select option 3 from the Create JCL for Summary and Annotation Report panel.  
Coverage Utility produces an annotated listing report for each listing file that you specify in the Coverage Utility control cards.

**Related tasks**

“Creating summary report JCL by using the panels” on page 103

---

## Reducing the size of an annotated listing report

To save paper when printing an annotated listing report, you can reduce the size of the report by printing only the lines with unexecuted code or that had conditional branches that did not go both ways. In the Report Defaults section of the Edit Defaults panel, specify U (display only unexecuted code) rather than A (display all code) as the Report User Options variable, as shown at line **1**. Make this change before generating the Summary and Annotation Report JCL:

```

----- Report Defaults -----
Combined Cntl Dsn. . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.CBCTL(COB01)'
  Type . . . . . CBCTL
  DSORG. . . . . PDS          (SEQ|PDS)
Combined Breakout Dsn. . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.CMBOUT'
  Type . . . . . CMBOUT
  DSORG. . . . . SEQ          (SEQ|PDS)
Jobcard Name . . . . . YOUNG
Jobcard Operands . . . . . (12345678),
                          YOUNG,NOTIFY=YOUNG,USER=YOUNG,
                          MSGCLASS=H,CLASS=A,REGION=32M,TIME=1

JES Control Cards. . . . .

Report File Dsn. . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.REPORT'
Summary File Dsn . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.SUMMARY'
  Report File Type . . . . REPORT
  Summary File Type. . . . SUMMARY
  DSORG. . . . . SEQ          (SEQ|PDS)
  Alloc Parms. . . . . LRECL(133) RECFM(F B A) BLKSIZE(27930)
                          TRACKS SPACE(10 10)
  DD Parms . . . . . SPACE=(TRK,(10,10)),
                          DCB=(DSORG=PS,RECFM=FBA,LRECL=133,BLKSIZE=27930)
Summary Type . . . . . INTERNAL (Internal|External)
Summary Assembler Stmts. . YES
Summary Inline . . . . . N          (I|N)
Annotation Symbols . . . . :->V%&& (* for default)
Report User Options. . . . U          (A|U) 1
Print Report File Dataset. YES (Yes|No)
Exported XML Dsn . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.XML'
  XML File Type. . . . . XML
  DSORG. . . . . SEQ          (SEQ|PDS)
  Alloc Parms. . . . . LRECL(32756) RECFM(V B) BLKSIZE(32760)
                          TRACKS SPACE(10 10)
  DD Parms . . . . . SPACE=(TRK,(10,10)),
                          DCB=(DSORG=PS,RECFM=VB,LRECL=32756,BLKSIZE=32760)
XML Branch Analysis. . . . NO          (Yes|No)
XML Frequency. . . . . NO          (Yes|No)
XML BP Details . . . . . NO          (Yes|No)

```

## Changes in annotation symbols with performance mode

When you enable performance mode during setup, the breakpoints for conditional branches are not implemented and the conditional branch coverage data is not collected. Therefore, the annotation in the generated report changes for conditional statements such as IF, PERFORM (COBOL), DO WHILE (PL/I). Such statements that were annotated with one conditional annotation symbol (>,V,&) per conditional branch within the statement. are now annotated as follows:

- : (a colon), if the statement is executed
- One ¬ (a not symbol), if the statement is not executed

When you set performance mode off during setup, and then later enable it by the EQACUOPN command, summary reports and annotated listing reports still include conditional breakpoint information, although the data might be incomplete.

### Related tasks

“Using performance mode to reduce monitor overhead” on page 78

---

## Displaying execution counts in an annotated listing report

The number of times that each statement was executed can be displayed in an annotated listing report. To do so, change the Frequency Count Mode and Debug Mode flags in your setup defaults before you generate the JCL for the setup step.

To change your setup defaults do the following steps:

1. Select option 0 from the Debug Tool Coverage Utility panel. The Manipulate Defaults panel is displayed.
2. Select option 1. The Edit Defaults panel is displayed.
3. In the Setup Defaults area of the panel, change Frequency Count Mode and Debug Mode flags to Yes.

Every time that setup JCL is created, these flags are set. You can also change these flags in setup JCL that has already been created. This change can be simpler than changing the defaults (and then changing them back), if you want to get execution counts for just one test run. To identify these flags in the parameters passed to the setup program, see the comments in the created setup JCL.

When the Frequency Count Mode and Debug Mode flags are set to Yes, breakpoints are left in storage for the entire test run instead of being removed after their first execution. Each time that the breakpoint is executed, the count field is incremented. The execution counts are then saved in the BRKOUT file of coverage results and displayed on the right hand side of the annotated listing report, as shown here:

---

LineID	PL	SL	-----*A-1-B--2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7- -----8	Map and Cross	Reference
000058	^	1	PERFORM PROCA.		>0000<
000059					
000060					
000061	&		PERFORM LOOP2 UNTIL TAPARM2 = 0		>0001<
000062			.		
000063	:		STOP RUN		>0001<
000064			.		
000065					
000066			PROCA.		
000067	*		PROCA NOT EXECUTED		
000068	^		MOVE 10 TO P1PARM1		>0000<
000069			.		
000070			LOOP1.		
000071	V		IF TAPARM1 > 0 THEN		>0005<
000072	:	1	SUBTRACT 1 FROM TAPARM1.		>0005<
000073	:		CALL 'COB01B'		>0005<
000074			.		
000075			LOOP2.		
000076	V		IF TAPARM2 > 0 THEN		>0002<
000077	:	1	SUBTRACT 1 FROM TAPARM2.		>0002<
000078					

---

The execution counts for each statement are on the right between the right arrow (>) and the left arrow (<). For example, statement 72 was executed five times and statement 77 was executed two times.

**Accuracy:** The execution count might not be accurate for a statement in a PA that contains only one statement. It is only 0 (not executed) or 1 (executed 1 or more times).

**Performance:** Enabling Frequency Count Mode and Debug Mode will significantly degrade the performance of the monitored program.

---

## Example: COBOL annotated listing report

This is an example of a COBOL annotated listing report in which all lines have been printed.

This example was run with the Performance Mode flag set to N.

---

```
LineID  PL SL  ----+*A-1-B--+----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-|
000001          * COB01A - COBOL EXAMPLE FOR DTCU
000002
000003          IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
000004          PROGRAM-ID. COB01A.
000005          *****
000006          * Licensed Materials - Property of IBM          *
000007          *          *          *
000008          * 5655-M18: Debug Tool for z/OS          *
000009          * 5655-M19: Debug Tool Utilities and Advanced Functions for z/OS *
000010          * (C) Copyright IBM Corp. 1997, 2004 All Rights Reserved          *
000011          *          *          *
000012          * US Government Users Restricted Rights - Use, duplication or          *
000013          * disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM          *
000014          * Corp.          *
000015          *          *          *
000016          *****
000017
000018          ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
000019
000020          DATA DIVISION.
000021
000022          WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
000023          01 TAPARM1      PIC 99 VALUE 5.
000024          01 TAPARM2      PIC 99 VALUE 2.
000025          01 COB01B      PIC X(6) VALUE 'COB01B'.
000026          01 P1PARM1     PIC 99 VALUE 0.
000027
000028          01 TASTRUCT.
000029             05 LOC-ID.
000030                 10 STATE      PIC X(2).
000031                 10 CITY       PIC X(3).
000032                 05 OP-SYS     PIC X(3).
000033
000034          PROCEDURE DIVISION.
000035
000036          * THE FOLLOWING ALWAYS PERFORMED
000037
000038          PROG.
000039          * ACCESS BY TOP LEVEL QUALIFIER
000040          *          MOVE 'ILCHIMVS' TO TASTRUCT
000041 :
000042
000043          * ACCESS BY MID LEVEL QUALIFIERS
000044 :          MOVE 'ILSPR' TO LOC-ID
000045 :          MOVE 'AIX' TO OP-SYS
000046
000047          * ACCESS BY LOW LEVEL QUALIFIERS
000048 :          MOVE 'KY' TO STATE
000049 :          MOVE 'LEX' TO CITY
000050 :          MOVE 'VM ' TO OP-SYS
000051          .
000052
```

---

---

```

000053          PROGA.
000054 &          PERFORM LOOP1 UNTIL TAPARM1 = 0
000055
000056 >          IF TAPARM2 = 0 THEN
000057 *          PROCA NOT EXECUTED
000058 ↵ 1          PERFORM PROCA.
000059
000060 000061 &          PERFORM LOOP2 UNTIL TAPARM2 = 0
000062          .
000063 :          STOP RUN
000064          .
000065
000066          PROCA.
000067 *          PROCA NOT EXECUTED
000068 ↵          MOVE 10 TO P1PARAM1
000069          .
000070          LOOP1.
000071 V          IF TAPARM1 > 0 THEN
000072 : 1          SUBTRACT 1 FROM TAPARM1.
000073 :          CALL 'COB01B'
000074          .
000075          LOOP2.
000076 V          IF TAPARM2 > 0 THEN
000077 : 1          SUBTRACT 1 FROM TAPARM2.
000078

```

---

### Related concepts

“Changes in annotation symbols with performance mode” on page 123

---

## Example: PL/I annotated listing report

This is an example of a PL/I annotated listing report in which all lines have been printed.

This example was run with the Performance Mode flag set to N.

---

STMT

```
1  PLI01A:PROC OPTIONS(MAIN);          /* PL/I DTCU TESTCASE          */
   /*****
   /* Licensed Materials - Property of IBM          */
   /*
   /* 5655-M18: Debug Tool for z/OS                */
   /* 5655-M19: Debug Tool Utilities and Advanced Functions for z/OS */
   /* (C) Copyright IBM Corp. 1997, 2004 All Rights Reserved          */
   /*
   /* US Government Users Restricted Rights - Use, duplication or
   /* disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.*/
   /*
   /*****

2  DCL EXPARM1 FIXED BIN(31) INIT(5);
3  DCL EXPARM2 FIXED BIN(31) INIT(2);
4  DCL PARM2  FIXED BIN(31) INIT(2);
5  DCL PLI01B EXTERNAL ENTRY;          /*
6& DO WHILE (EXPARM1 > 0);             /* THIS DO LOOP EXECUTED 5 TIMES*/
7:   EXPARM1 = EXPARM1 -1;             /*
8:   CALL PLI01B(PARM2);               /* PLI01B CALLED 5 TIMES        */
9: END;
10> IF (EXPARM2 = 0) THEN               /* THIS BRANCH ALWAYS TAKEN    */
    CALL PROC2A(EXPARM2);              /* PROC2A NEVER CALLED        */
11& DO WHILE (EXPARM2 > 0);            /* DO LOOP EXECUTED TWICE      */
12:   EXPARM2 = EXPARM2 - 1;
13: END;
14: RETURN;

15  PROC2A: PROCEDURE(P1PARM1);         /* THIS PROCEDURE NEVER EXECUTED */
16  DCL P1PARM1 FIXED BIN(31);
17~ P1PARM1 = 10;
18~ END PROC2A;
19  END PLI01A;
```

---

### Related concepts

“Changes in annotation symbols with performance mode” on page 123

---

## Example: C annotated listing report

This is an example of a C annotated listing report in which all lines have been printed.

This example was run with the Performance Mode flag set to N.

LINE	STMT	SEQNBR	INCNO
	*...+...1...+...2...+...3...+...4...+...5...+...6...+...7...+...8...+...9...+...*		
1	main()	1	
2	/* **** */	2	
3	/* Licensed Materials - Property of IBM */	3	
4	/* */	4	
5	/* 5655-M18: Debug Tool for z/OS */	5	
6	/* 5655-M19: Debug Tool Utilities and Advanced Functions for z/OS */	6	
7	/* (C) Copyright IBM Corp. 1997, 2004 All Rights Reserved */	7	
8	/* */	8	
9	/* US Government Users Restricted Rights - Use, duplication or */	9	
10	/* disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.*/	10	
11	/* */	11	
12	/* **** */	12	
13		13	
14	{	14	
15:	1 int EXPARM1 = 5;	15	
16:	2 int EXPARM2 = 2;	16	
17	extern void C01B(void);	17	
18	void PROCA(int); /* function not called */	18	
19V&	3 while (EXPARM1 > 0) /* execute loop 5 times */	19	
20	{	20	
21:	4 EXPARM1 = EXPARM1 -1;	21	
22:	5 C01B(); /* call C01B 5 times */	22	
23	}	23	
24>	6 if (EXPARM2 == 0) /* branch taken */	24	
25~	7 PROCA(EXPARM2); /* not executed */	25	
26V&	8 while (EXPARM2 > 0) /* loop execute 2 times */	26	
27:	9 EXPARM2 = EXPARM2 - 1; /* executed twice */	27	
28:	}	28	
29~	void PROCA(int P1PARM1) /* function not called */	29	
30	{	30	
31~	10 P1PARM1 = 10; /* not executed */	31	
32	}	32	

### Related concepts

“Changes in annotation symbols with performance mode” on page 123

## Example: Assembler annotated listing report

This is an example of an Assembler annotated listing report in which all lines have been printed.

This example was run with the Performance Mode flag set to N.



Loc	Object Code	Addr1	Addr2	Stmt	Source Statement	HLASM R4.0	2002/07/01	07.20
				1	*****			
				2	* Licensed Materials - Property of IBM			*
				3	*			*
				4	* 5655-M18: Debug Tool for z/OS			*
				5	* 5655-M19: Debug Tool Utilities and Advanced Functions for z/OS			*
				6	* (C) Copyright IBM Corp. 1997, 2004 All Rights Reserved			*
				7	*			*
				8	* US Government Users Restricted Rights - Use, duplication or			*
				9	* disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM			*
				10	* Corp.			*
				11	*			*
				12	*****			
				13	*			
				14	*****			
				15	*			*
				16	* DTCU ASSEMBLER TESTCASE.			*
				17	*			*
				18	*****			
000000		00000	00110	19	TEST2 CSECT ,			01S0001
000000				20	@MAINENT DS 0H			01S0001
		R:F	00000	21	USING *,@15			01S0001
000000	47F0 F016		00016	22%	B @PROLOG			01S0001
000004	10			23@	DC AL1(16)			01S0001
000005	E3C5E2E3F2404040			24@	DC C'TEST2 97.295'			01S0001
				25	DROP @15			
000015	00							
000016	90EC D00C		0000C	26:@PROLOG	STM @14,@12,12(@13)			01S0001
00001A	18CF			27:	LR @12,@15			01S0001
			00000	28 @PSTART	EQU TEST2			01S0001
		R:C	00000	29	USING @PSTART,@12			01S0001
00001C	50D0 C0B0		000B0	30:	ST @13,@SA00001+4			01S0001
000020	41E0 C0AC		000AC	31:	LA @14,@SA00001			01S0001
000024	50E0 D008		00008	32:	ST @14,8(,@13)			01S0001
000028	18DE			33:	LR @13,@14			01S0001
00002A	47F0 C042		00042	34 *	DO WHILE(EXPARM1>0); /* THIS DO LOOP EXECUTED 5 TIMES */			
00002E				35%	B @DE00006			01S0006
				36 @DL00006	DS 0H			01S0007
00002E	5810 C100		00100	37 *	EXPARM1 = EXPARM1 - 1; /* */			
000032	0610			38:	L @01,EXPARM1			01S0007
000034	5010 C100		00100	39:	BCTR @01,0			01S0007
				40:	ST @01,EXPARM1			01S0007
000038	58F0 C0F8		000F8	41 *	CALL TEST2B(PARM2); /* TEST2B CALLED 5 TIMES */			
00003C	4110 C0A4		000A4	42:	L @15,@CV000063			01S0008
000040	05EF			43:	LA @01,@AL00002			01S0008
				44%	BALR @14,@15			01S0008
				45 *	END;			
000042	5800 C100		00100	46:@DE00006	L @00,EXPARM1			01S0009
000046	1200			47:	LTR @00,@00			01S0009
000048	4720 C02E		0002E	48&	BP @DL00006			01S0009
00004C	5810 C104		00104	49 *	IF (EXPARM2 = 0) THEN /* THIS BRANCH ALWAYS TAKEN */			
000050	1211			50:	L @01,EXPARM2			01S0010
000052	4770 C06C		0006C	51:	LTR @01,@01			01S0010
				52>	BNZ @RF00010			01S0010
000056	4110 C0A8		000A8	53 *	CALL PROC1(EXPARM2); /* PROC1 NEVER CALLED */			
00005A	45E0 C086		00086	54^	LA @01,@AL00003			01S0011
				55^	BAL @14,PROC1			01S0011
00005E	47F0 C06C		0006C	56 *	DO WHILE(EXPARM2>0); /* DO LOOP EXECUTED TWICE */			
000062				57^	B @DE00012			01S0012
				58 @DL00012	DS 0H			01S0013
				59 *	EXPARM2 = EXPARM2 - 1;			01S0013
000062	5820 C104		00104	60:	L @02,EXPARM2			01S0013
000066	0620			61:	BCTR @02,0			01S0013
000068	5020 C104		00104	62:	ST @02,EXPARM2			01S0013
				63 *	END;			01S0014

```

00006C 5830 C104          00104 64:@DE00012 L    @03,EXPARM2          01S0014
000070 1233              00062 65:          LTR @03,@03          01S0014
000072 4720 C062          66&          BP @DL00012          01S0014
000076 1FFF              67 *          RETURN CODE(0);          01S0015
000078 58D0 D004          00004 68:          SLR @15,@15          01S0015
00007C 58E0 D00C          0000C 69:          L @13,4(,@13)          01S0015
000080 980C D014          00014 70:          L @14,12(,@13)          01S0015
000084 07FE              71:          LM @00,@12,20(@13)          01S0015
00009C              72%          BR @14          01S0015
00009C              73 *          END TEST2;          01S0020
00009C              74 *PROC1:          01S0016
00009C              75 *          PROCEDURE(P1PARAM1);          /* THIS PROCEDURE NEVER EXECUTED */
000086 90EC D00C          0000C 76^PROC1 STM @14,@12,12(@13)          01S0016
00008A D203 C0F4 1000 000F4 00000 77^          MVC @PC00002(4),0(@01)          01S0016
000090 5820 C0F4          000F4 78 *          P1PARAM1 = 10;          01S0018
000094 4130 000A          0000A 79^          L @02,@PA00064          01S0018
000098 5030 2000          00000 80^          LA @03,10          01S0018
00009C              81^          ST @03,P1PARAM1(,@02)          01S0018
00009C              82 *          END PROC1;          01S0019
00009C              83 @EL00002 DS 0H          01S0019
00009C              84 @EF00002 DS 0H          01S0019
00009C 98EC D00C          0000C 85^@ER00002 LM @14,@12,12(@13)          01S0019
0000A0 07FE              86^          BR @14          01S0019
0000A2              87 @DATA DS 0H          01S0019
0000A4              88 DS 0F          01S0019
0000A4              89 @AL00002 DS 0A          01S0019
0000A4 00000108          90@          DC A(PARM2)          01S0019
0000A8              91 @AL00003 DS 0A          01S0019
0000A8 00000104          92@          DC A(EXPARG2)          01S0019
0000AC              93 DS 0F          01S0019
0000AC              94@SA00001 DS 18F          01S0019
0000F4              95@PC00002 DS 1F          01S0019
0000F8              96 DS 0F          01S0019
0000F8 00000000          97@CV00063 DC V(TEST2B)          01S0019
000100              98 LTORG          01S0019
000100              99 DS 0D          01S0019
000100 00000005          100@EXPARG1 DC F'5'          01S0019
000104 00000002          101@EXPARG2 DC F'2'          01S0019
000108 00000002          102@PARG2 DC F'2'          01S0019
000000              103 @DYN SIZE EQU 0          01S0019
000000              104 @00 EQU 0          01S0019
000001              105 @01 EQU 1          01S0019
000002              106 @02 EQU 2          01S0019
000003              107 @03 EQU 3          01S0019
000004              108 @04 EQU 4          01S0019
000005              109 @05 EQU 5          01S0019
000006              110 @06 EQU 6          01S0019
000007              111 @07 EQU 7          01S0019
000008              112 @08 EQU 8          01S0019
000009              113 @09 EQU 9          01S0019
00000A              114 @10 EQU 10          01S0019
00000B              115 @11 EQU 11          01S0019
00000C              116 @12 EQU 12          01S0019
00000D              117 @13 EQU 13          01S0019
00000E              118 @14 EQU 14          01S0019
00000F              119 @15 EQU 15          01S0019
000000 00004 120 P1PARAM1 EQU 0,4,C'F'          01S0019
0000F4 00004 121 @PA00064 EQU @PC00002,4,C'F'          01S0019
00006C              122 @RF00010 EQU @DE00012          01S0019
000110              123 DS 0D          01S0019
000110              124 @ENDDATA EQU *          01S0019
000110              125 @MODLEN EQU @ENDDATA-TEST2          01S0019
000110              126 END ,          01S0019

```

### Related concepts

“Changes in annotation symbols with performance mode” on page 123

---

## Chapter 12. Report differences for optimized C/C++ code

Coverage Utility supports the processing of optimized code in C/C++ only. The optimization techniques that compilers use modify the generated machine code. When Coverage Utility processes this optimized code, the summary and annotated listing reports usually contain differences from the same reports run on unoptimized versions of the same code. This section describes the differences that you should expect when you process optimized code.

- “The effects of code motion”
- “The effects of dead code elimination”
- “The effects of statement decomposition” on page 132
- “The effects of inlining” on page 132

### Related references

“Compiler options required by Coverage Utility” on page 61

---

### The effects of code motion

Sometimes the compiler detects that it can generate better machine code by moving part or all of a statement to a different place in the execution flow. For example, for the following high-level statements:

```
IF A=B THEN X=55;
    ELSE Y=55;
```

the compiler might determine that it needs a constant of 55 on both the true and false paths.

The compiler might then generate the following machine code:

```
      L    R1,=F'55'
*IF A=B
      L    R0,A
      C    R0,B
      BNE FALSE
*THEN X=55;
      ST   R1,X
      B    BOTH
*ELSE Y=55;
FALSE ST   R1,Y
BOTH  ...
```

Coverage Utility uses the machine code that is generated by the compiler to associate machine code with high-level statements. When the compiler indicates that a machine instruction is part of a given statement, Coverage Utility associates that statement with the instruction. Thus, instructions that are generated from a different statement and moved due to optimization are reported as if they were generated from the associated statement.

---

### The effects of dead code elimination

Sometimes dead code is eliminated when the compiler detects that certain executable instructions can never be reached. For example, while processing the following high-level statements, the compiler might detect that the test of  $X=3$  is unnecessary and that the THEN code could never be reached:

```
X=1;
... (sequential instructions with no flow into this sequence)
G=5;
IF X=3 THEN A=C;
ELSE A=B;
```

In this case it might generate machine code such as:

```
*X=1;
  (machine code for X=1)
*... (sequential instructions with no flow into this sequence)
  (machine code for these instructions)
*G=5;
  (machine code for G=5)
*A=B;
  (machine code for A=B)
```

Note that there is no machine code for IF X=3 or for A=C.

If no machine code is detected for a statement, the statement is not annotated in the annotated listing report and is not counted in the summary report.

---

## The effects of statement decomposition

Sometimes the compiler detects that part of the code for a statement must be located at a place other than the place where the original statement occurred. For example, while processing the following high-level statement, the compiler might generate part of the machine code for the DO statement at the DO statement and part at the END statement:

```
DO I=A TO B;
...
END;
```

The way that this machine code is distributed can be altered by optimization. For example, if the compiler can determine that A is less than B on entry to the loop, it might be able to generate all or most of the code at the bottom of the loop (the END statement). In other cases, it might generate most of the code at the DO statement.

In general, whenever the statement number changes in the machine code, Coverage Utility assumes that a segment of the code of the "new" statement is being processed.

If any segment of a statement is executed, the annotation marks the statement as executed, even when all generated instructions for the statement are not executed due to statement decomposition.

---

## The effects of inlining

A compiler puts a procedure inline when it generates the code of a called procedure at the point of invocation, instead of generating machine instructions to invoke the code for the procedure. This change might be done for some or all of the invocations of the code. For example, when the compiler process the following procedure COMPUTE, it might decide that in places where it can determine that A=0, it will generate the code for A=1:

```
COMPUTE:
  PROCEDURE(A,B);
  IF A=0 THEN A=1;
```

```

ELSE DO;
  (a lot of instructions)
END;
END;

```

In all other instances, it might generate the machine instructions that are needed to invoke COMPUTE as out-of-line code.

When the C INLINE option or the C++ OPTIMIZE option is in effect, the compiler might put inline invocations of some or all functions or procedures, depending on the compiler options in effect and on characteristics of the source code. Whether procedures and functions are inline affects your summary and annotated listing reports.

When functions are put inline, coverage of conditional branches cannot be accurately measured. During Coverage Utility setup, if performance mode is off (that is, conditional branch coverage is requested) and functions are being put inline; the Performance Mode flag is assumed to be on, and a message is issued.

## Summary report with inline code

If a C/C++ function is defined as external, an out-of-line copy of the function will always exist. If a C/C++ function is defined as static, an out-of-line copy of the function might or might not exist depending on whether the compiler puts inline all invocations of the function.

When a procedure or function is put inline, several different situations can occur depending on whether an out-of-line copy of the procedure or function is generated and on the setting of the summary INLINE option.

The following table shows the four combinations of these two possibilities:

Case	An out-of-line copy of the procedure or function exists?	Summary INLINE option is:
1	Yes	N
2	Yes	I
3	No	N
4	No	I

The following table shows what happens when a procedure or function is put inline in each case:

Result	Case 1	Case 2	Case 3	Case 4
The summary report has the name of the procedure or function	Yes	Yes	No	No
Associated statistics for the procedure or function reflect accumulated statistics for all copies of the procedure or function.	Yes	Yes	No	No
Summary statistics for procedures or functions that contain inline invocations of the procedure or function reflect additional statistics for these inline statements.	No	Yes	No	Yes

For example, suppose that a function with 20 executable statements contains inline invocations of other functions that contain a total of 40 executable statements. The summary would list a total of 60 statements for that function.

### **Annotated listing report with inline code**

The annotated listing report for inline C/C++ functions accurately reflects the overall coverage of all copies of the function. Each source line of the function has an annotation character that summarizes the execution state of all copies of that source line.

---

## Chapter 13. Report program parameters

You can specify parameters for the summary and report programs in your JCL to determine what information is included in the reports and how the information is presented. You can also specify parameters for the export data program to determine what information is included in the output file.

- “Parameters for the summary and report programs”
- “Parameters for the export data program” on page 136

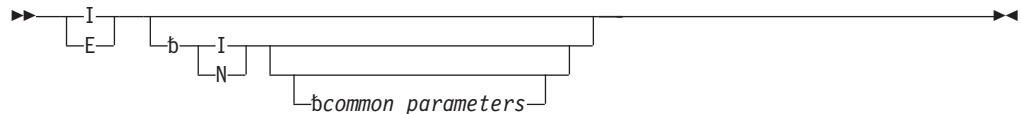
---

### Parameters for the summary and report programs

This section describes the input parameters that you can specify in the **PARM** field on the EXEC JCL statement for the summary and report programs.

#### Summary program parameters

The summary program (EQACUSUM) produces a summary report from test case results. Its parameters are built automatically by the ISPF dialog. The syntax of the parameter string is:



Internal | External

- I** Summary with each program area listed separately.
- E** Combine all program areas into one entry per external procedure.

**Assembler:** This parameter is ignored for assembler.

- b** Represents one or more blanks.

Inline | NoInline

- I** Include inline code in the summary statistics.
- N** Do not include inline code.

**Assembler:** This parameter is ignored for assembler.

*common\_parameters*

Any of the parameters that are common to multiple routines, separated by blanks.

#### **Related concepts**

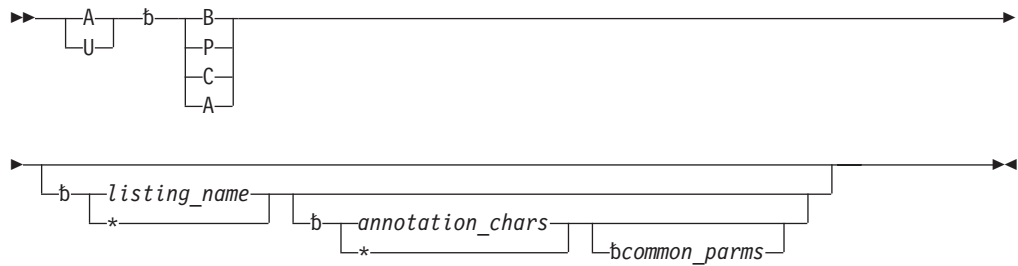
“The effects of inlining” on page 132

#### **Related references**

Appendix E, “Parameters that are common to multiple routines,” on page 205

#### Report program parameters

The report program (EQACURPT) produces annotated source listings from test case results. Its parameters are built automatically by the ISPF dialog. The syntax of this parameter string is:



User code to display — This flag indicates which part of the user code is displayed in the report.

- A** All user code is displayed.
- U** Only unexecuted user code is displayed.
- b** Represents one or more blanks.

#### Listing Type

- B** COBOL listing
- P** PL/I listing
- C** C/C++ listing
- A** assembler listing

#### *listing\_name*

The fully-qualified name of the data set that contains the compiler listing. This parameter is used only for VisualAge PL/I Version 2 Release 2, Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390 and Enterprise PL/I for z/OS, and C/C++, in which case it is required. In all other cases, it can be omitted if no following parameters are present, or it can be specified as an asterisk if any following parameters are present.

#### *annotation\_chars*

List of annotation characters. If the default characters are to be used and you specify any of the following parameters, you must specify an asterisk for this parameter. The default list is as follows:

: ~ > V % @ and &

#### *common\_parms*

Any of the parameters that are common to multiple routines, separated by blanks.

#### **Related references**

Chapter 11, “Annotated listing report,” on page 121

Appendix E, “Parameters that are common to multiple routines,” on page 205

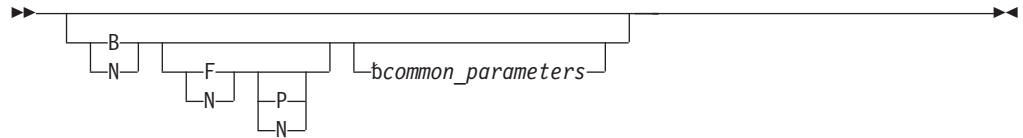
---

## Parameters for the export data program

This section describes the input parameters that you can specify in the **PARM** field on the EXEC JCL statement for the export data program.

The export data program (EQACUXML) exports the coverage data in XML format. Its parameters are built automatically by the ISPF dialog. The syntax of the parameter string is:





Branch | NoBranch

**B** Include branch analysis data in the output file, if the data is available.

**N** Do not include branch analysis data in the output file.

Frequency | NoFrequency

**F** Include frequency data in the output file, if the data is available.

**N** Do not include frequency data in the output file.

BP | NoBP

**P** Include detailed breakpoint data in the output file.

**N** Do not include detailed breakpoint data in the output file.

**b** Represents one or more blanks.

*common\_parameters*

Any of the parameters that are common to multiple routines, separated by blanks.

**Related references**

Appendix E, "Parameters that are common to multiple routines," on page 205



---

## Chapter 14. HTML reports

The following topics describe how you can generate code coverage reports in an HTML format.

- “HTML Annotated Listing Report”
- “HTML Targeted Coverage Report” on page 142

You can display these reports on a workstation by using an internet browser. Unless otherwise noted, these HTML reports can be generated only for Enterprise COBOL programs. You can generate these reports by entering commands or using the panel interfaces; both methods are described in each topic.

---

### HTML Annotated Listing Report

The HTML Annotated Listing Report takes as input a standard annotated listing (described in Chapter 11, “Annotated listing report,” on page 121) and generates an HTML form of the annotated listing. During the process it generates a new set of statistics based strictly on the annotation symbols found in the annotated listing report that was used as input. These statistics differ in several ways from those in the original annotated listing report. These differences are described in “Format of the HTML Annotated Listing Report” on page 141.

#### Creating an HTML Annotated Listing Report by using the panel interface

To create an HTML Annotated Listing Report by using the panel interface, do the following steps:

1. (Optional) Allocate the data set for the HTML Annotated Listing Report file, specifying RECFM=VB and LRECL>=255. If you do not allocate the data set, a data set is allocated for you.
2. Select option 5 of the Coverage Utility Create Reports panel to display the Create HTML Annotated Listing Report panel. The follow example shows the Create HTML Annotated Listing Report panel with sample input data:

```
----- Create HTML Annotated Listing Report -----
Option ==>

Input File:
  Annotated Report Dsn. 'USER1.EQACUANS.TEST.REPORT(COB019) '

Output HTML Annotated Listing File:
  Dsn . . . . . 'USER1.EQACUANS.TEST.HTML(COB019) '

Colors:
  Not Executed . . . . Pink
  Branch Not Taken . . Yellow
  Text . . . . . Black
  Background . . . . . White
  Headers . . . . . Blue
```

3. Specify the Input File as a standard annotated listing report as described in Chapter 11, “Annotated listing report,” on page 121.
4. Specify the output HTML annotated listing file.
5. Specify the colors that you want to use to highlight the following items:

**Not Executed**

The background color of lines that were not run.

**Branch Not Taken**

The background color of branches that were not taken both ways.

**Text**

The foreground color of text.

**Background**

The background color of normal text and headers.

**Headers**

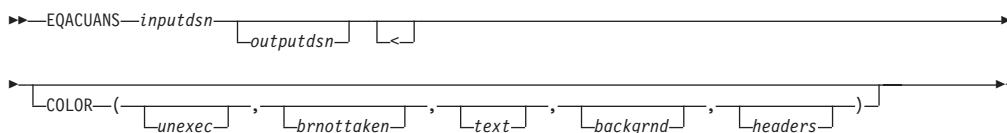
The foreground color of text for headers.

You can specify any color name that is supported by the Web browser that you are using.

## Creating an HTML Annotated Listing Report by using the command interface

You can use the EQACUANS command to generate the HTML Annotated Listing Report.

The following diagram illustrates the syntax of the EQACUANS command:



The command parameters are described in the following list:

*inputdsn*

The DSName of an annotated listing report that is used as input to the command. This must be a sequential data set or a PDS/PDSE with a member name specified.

*outputdsn*

The data set name of the HTML Annotated Listing Report that is to be generated. If you do not specify this parameter, a data set is generated by replacing the lower-level qualifier of *inputdsn* with HTML. If this data set does not exist, the command creates it. The required DCB attributes are RECFM=VB, LRECL>=255. This must be a sequential data set or a PDS/PDSE with a member name specified.

- < A separator that is required if you do not specify an *outputdsn* variable and you specify a COLOR parameter.

*unexec*

The background color to use for lines of unexecuted code. You can specify any color name that is supported by a browser. The default color is pink.

*brnottaken*

The background color to use for lines of code containing a branch that was not taken in both directions. You can specify any color name that is supported by a browser. The default color is yellow.

*text*

The foreground color to use for lines of normal text. You can specify any color name that is supported by a browser. The default color is black.

### *backgrnd*

The background color to use for normal text. You can specify any color name that is supported by a browser. The default color is white.

### *headers*

The foreground color to use for headers. You can specify any color name that is supported by a browser. The default color is blue.

If you specify fewer than five COLOR parameters, you can omit the commas for the last parameters. For example, if you only want to specify a color for the unexecuted lines of code, you can enter the following command:

```
EQACUANS USER1.EQACUANS.TEST.REPORT(COB01) < COLOR (orange)
```

## Restrictions on creating an HTML Annotated Listing Report

The following restrictions apply:

- You can use this process only on Enterprise COBOL programs.
- This process cannot detect multiple statements on one line.
- If any annotation is detected on a line, this counts as one statement.
- If the only annotation on a line is "-", this is counted as an unexecuted statement.
- If any of the following annotations appear on a line, it is counted as an executed statement: ":", "&", ">", "V".
- Branch analysis statistics are not as correct as statistics generated by the original annotated listing report because this process cannot recognize statements containing multiple branches when the annotations symbols have been consolidated.

## Format of the HTML Annotated Listing Report

The HTML Annotated Listing Report is divided into four sections.

The first section of the report contains the following information:

- Title
- Date and time the report was generated
- Test case ID, if specified

Sections two through four contain information similar to the information in a summary report described in Chapter 10, "Summary report," on page 109. The following list describes the differences:

- The statistics displayed in an HTML Annotated Listing Report are generated from the annotation symbols in the annotated listing. Therefore, the following items cannot be detected and might result in statistics that do not match those in the standard summary report:
  - Multiple statements on a source line
  - Multiple branches within a single source line or statement
- Each line containing one or more annotation symbols is counted as a statement.
- The Unexecuted Code and Branches That Have Not Gone Both Ways sections contain links to the corresponding statements in the HTML annotated listing.

Following this summary information are the listings from the annotated listing report. In these listings, lines containing statements that were not executed and branches that were not taken both ways are highlighted.

## Example HTML Annotated Listing Report

The following example illustrates all four parts of an HTML Annotated Listing Report:

Debug Tool Coverage Utility  
HTML Annotated Listing Report  
Date: 07/11/2002 Time: 13:17:48  
Test Case ID:

Coverage Utility Annotated Summary						
Program	Statements			Branches		
	Total	Exec	%	CPath	Taken	%
COB01A	17	15	88.24%	10	7	70.00%
COB01B	10	9	90.00%	8	5	62.50%
COB01C	14	12	85.71%	14	10	71.43%
COB01D	6	0	0.00%	0	0	0.00%
Total:	47	36	76.60%	32	22	0.00%

Unexecuted Code				
Program	Start-End	Start-End	Start-End	Start-End
COB01A	58	68		
COB01B	40			
COB01C	46	55		
COB01D	32-45			

Branches That Have Not Gone Both Ways									
Program	Stmt	Stmt	Stmt	Stmt	Stmt	Stmt	Stmt	Stmt	Stmt
COB01A	56	71	76						
COB01B	34	38	48						
COB01C	44	51	53	59					

---

## HTML Targeted Coverage Report

The HTML Targeted Coverage Report generator takes as input a standard annotated listing (described in Chapter 11, "Annotated listing report," on page 121), old and new source data sets or a SuperC specifying the differences, and the name of one or more Program-IDs. With this input, the report generator creates an HTML form of the changed lines in the annotated listing. The report contains a full or partial copy of the annotated listing Report with all highlighted annotated lines that were changed between the old and new source files. During the process, it generates a new set of statistics strictly based on the changed lines in the selected Program-IDs and how they were annotated in the input annotated listing report. Since only annotated lines are executable, changes to non-executable lines (for example variable declarations and comments) are neither highlighted nor considered in counters and statistics. These statistics differ in several ways from those in the original annotated listing report. These differences are described in "Format of the HTML Targeted Coverage Report" on page 150.

To create an HTML Targeted Coverage Report, you must use the following items as input:

- One of the following items:
  - The DSName of the old and new source files
  - A SuperC compare listing that compares the old and new source files (command interface only)
- A standard annotated listing, as described in Chapter 11, “Annotated listing report,” on page 121.
- A COBOL Program-ID.

## Specifying the COBOL Program-ID

The COBOL Program-ID is specified as the third parameter in the EQACUTRG command (command interface) and in the COBOL Program-ID field on the Create HTML Targeted Coverage Report panel (panel interface).

The value for the COBOL Program-ID field is a list of Program-ID name patterns that are enclosed in parenthesis and separated by commas. The parenthesis are optional for the panel interface and for the command interface when you specify a single Program-ID.

A Program-ID name pattern is a string of characters that specify the individual Program-IDs. If a Program-ID matches any of the patterns in the list, the Program-ID is included in the HTML Targeted Coverage Report. To ensure that a Program-ID name matches the pattern, each character in the Program-ID name must be the same as the character in the corresponding position in the pattern. Patterns might contain special pattern characters, '\*' (asterisk) and '%' (percent sign), which allow a single pattern to match many Program-IDs. Program-ID name pattern has the following forms:

- The simplest Program-ID name pattern does not use either of the two special pattern characters. This name pattern matches at most one Program-ID name, which is identical to the pattern. For example, the pattern 'ABC' matches exactly one name 'ABC'.
- The '%' (percent sign) character matches any one single character, no matter what the character is. A pattern that contains '%' can match more than one Program-ID name. For example, the pattern 'AB%D' matches names 'ABCD', 'ABFD', and 'ABZD'.
- The '\*' (asterisk) character matches more than the '%' character. The character '\*' matches any number of characters, no matter what they are. For example, the pattern 'ABC\*' matches every name that starts with 'ABC', regardless of what that name ends with.

### For the panel interface

You can use the following Program-ID specifications in the panel interface:

- If you specify a pattern list with any pattern that contains a special pattern character, a selection panel is displayed. In the selection panel, you can select the Program-IDs that are to be included.
- If you specify a single asterisk for one of the patterns, the selection panel is bypassed and all the Program-IDs are included.
- If you leave the COBOL Program-ID field blank, a selection panel that lists all the Program-IDs in the annotated listing reports is displayed.

Panel interface example 1:

```

----- Create HTML Targeted Coverage Report -----
Option ==>

Input:
  Old COBOL source Dsn. 'USER1.TCO.COBOL(COB01A)'
  New COBOL source Dsn. 'USER1.TCN.COBOL(COB01A)'
  Annotated Report Dsn. 'USER1.EQACUANS.TEST.REPORT(COB01)'
  COBOL Program-ID. . . *

Output HTML Targeted Coverage File:
  Dsn . . . . . 'USER1.TARG.HTML(COB01)'

Colors:
  Executed . . . . . Yellow
  Not Executed . . . . . Pink
  Text . . . . . Black
  Background . . . . . White

```

This panel indicates that all Program-IDs in USER1.EQACUANS.TEST.REPORT(COB01) are to be included in the HTML Targeted Coverage Report. No selection panel is displayed.

Panel interface example 2:

```

----- Create HTML Targeted Coverage Report -----
Option ==>

Input:
  Old COBOL source Dsn. 'USER1.TCO.COBOL(COB01A)'
  New COBOL source Dsn. 'USER1.TCN.COBOL(COB01A)'
  Annotated Report Dsn. 'USER1.EQACUANS.TEST.REPORT(COB01)'
  COBOL Program-ID. . . COB*

Output HTML Targeted Coverage File:
  Dsn . . . . . 'USER1.TARG.HTML(COB01)'

Colors:
  Executed . . . . . Yellow
  Not Executed . . . . . Pink
  Text . . . . . Black
  Background . . . . . White

```

This panel indicates that only Program-IDs in USER1.EQACUANS.TEST.REPORT(COB01) whose first 3 characters are 'COB', regardless of what the Program-ID ends with, are to be included in the selection panel list.

The selection panel looks similar to the following one:

```

Target USER1.SAMPLE.REPORT(COB01)                               Row 1 to 4 of 4

S in Select field to select Program-ID, blank to de-select
Commands: S|SEL|SELECT pattern, L|LOC|LOCATE program-id, END|EXIT, CANce1

Select   Program-ID      Date      Time
-        COB01A         02/06/2012 10:26:05
-        COB01B         02/06/2012 16:26:05
-        COB01C         02/06/2012 16:26:06
-        COB01D         02/06/2012 16:26:07
***** Bottom of data *****

Command ==>                                                    Scroll ==> PAGE

```

Panel interface example 3:



```

----- Create HTML Targeted Coverage Report -----
Option ==>

Input:
Old COBOL source Dsn. 'USER1.TCO.COBOL(COB01A)'
New COBOL source Dsn. 'USER1.TCN.COBOL(COB01A)'
Annotated Report Dsn. 'USER1.EQACUANS.TEST.REPORT(COB01)'
COBOL Program-ID. . . COB01A,COB01B

Output HTML Targeted Coverage File:
Dsn . . . . . 'USER1.TARG.HTML(COB01)'

Colors:
Executed . . . . . Yellow
Not Executed . . . . . Pink
Text . . . . . Black
Background . . . . . White

```

This panel indicates that the Program-IDs 'COB01A' and 'COB01B' in USER1.EQACUANS.TEST.REPORT(COB01) are to be processed. Because no special pattern characters are used, the selection panel is bypassed.

**For the command interface**

No selection panel is displayed, regardless of the Program-ID specification. Every Program-ID that matches any of the Program-ID name patterns in the list is included.

Command interface example 1:

```

EQACUTRG
('USER1.TCO.COBOL', 'USER1.TCN.COBOL')
'USER1.EQACUANS.TEST.REPORT(COB01)'
COB01%
'USER1.TARG.HTML(COB01)'

```

This command indicates that the Program-IDs in USER1.EQACUANS.TEST.REPORT(COB01) that are 6 characters long and whose first 5 characters are 'COB01' are to be included in the HTML Targeted Coverage Report.

Command interface example 2:

```

EQACUTRG
('USER1.TCO.COBOL', 'USER1.TCN.COBOL')
'USER1.EQACUANS.TEST.REPORT(COB01)'
(COB01%, COB02*)
'USER1.TARG.HTML(COB01)'

```

This command indicates that the following Program-IDs in USER1.EQACUANS.TEST.REPORT(COB01) are to be included in the HTML Targeted Coverage Report:

- The Program-IDs that are 6 characters long and whose first 5 characters are 'COB01'
- The Program-IDs that are 5 to 8 characters long and whose first 5 characters are 'COB02'

The following table summarizes how the COBOL Program-ID specification for the Program-ID works for Targeted Code Coverage for each interface.

COBOL Program-ID specification	Action in command interface	Action in panel interface
Blank <sup>5</sup>	Not supported.	The Program-ID selection panel is displayed. The Program-ID selection list contains all Program-IDs in the annotated listing report.
Asterisk <sup>5</sup>	Process all Program-IDs in the annotated listing report.	Process all Program-IDs in the annotated listing report. <sup>7</sup>
Single Program-ID pattern containing no special pattern characters <sup>6</sup>	Process the single Program-ID from the annotated listing report.	Process the single Program-ID from the annotated listing report. <sup>7</sup>
Single Program-ID pattern containing special pattern characters <sup>5</sup>	Process all the Program-IDs in the annotated listing report that match the pattern.	The Program-ID selection panel is displayed and lists all Program-IDs in the annotated listing report that match the pattern.
Multiple Program-IDs patterns containing no special pattern characters <sup>5,8</sup>	Process all the Program-IDs in the annotated listing report that match any of the patterns.	Process all the Program-IDs in the annotated listing report that match any of the patterns.
Multiple Program-IDs patterns containing special pattern characters <sup>5,8</sup>	Process all the Program-IDs in the annotated listing report that match any of the patterns.	The Program-ID selection panel is displayed and lists all Program-IDs in the annotated listing report that match any of the patterns. <sup>9</sup>

## Creating an HTML Targeted Coverage Report by using the panel interface

To create an HTML Targeted Coverage Report by using the panel interface:

1. (Optional) Allocate the data set for the output HTML Targeted Coverage file, specifying RECFM=VB and LRECL>=255. If you do not allocate the data set, a data set is allocated for you.
2. Select Option 6 of the Coverage Utility Create Reports panel to get to the Create HTML Targeted Coverage Report panel, which looks like the following example:

5. Do not specify member name on old and new source data set names.

6. Specify sequential or partitioned old and new source data sets. If partitioned and a member name is not specified, then the Program-ID is used as the member name.

7. Processing is initiated without using the Program-ID selection panel regardless of what else is specified in the Program-ID name pattern list.

8. Must be enclosed in parenthesis in the command interface.

9. If one of the patterns in the list is a single asterisk then processing is initiated without using a selection panel.

```

----- Create HTML Targeted Coverage Report -----
Option ==>

Input:
Old COBOL source Dsn. 'USER1.TCO.COBOL'
New COBOL source Dsn. 'USER1.TCN.COBOL'
Annotated Report Dsn. 'USER1.EQACUANS.TEST.REPORT(COB01)'
COBOL Program-ID. . .
(blank/pattern - member list, * - process all)

Output HTML Targeted Coverage File:
Dsn . . . . . 'USER1.TARG.HTML(COB01)'

Colors:
Executed . . . . . Yellow
Not Executed . . . . . Pink
Text . . . . . Black
Background . . . . . White
Headers . . . . . Blue

```

3. Specify the old COBOL source. This is the COBOL source file before changes were made.
4. Specify the new COBOL source. This is the COBOL source file after changes were made and from which the annotated report was generated.
5. Specify the annotated report. This is the annotated report file as described in Chapter 11, “Annotated listing report,” on page 121.
6. Specify the COBOL Program-ID. This is specified as a Program-ID pattern list. See “Specifying the COBOL Program-ID” on page 143 for details.
7. Specify the output HTML targeted coverage file.
8. Specify the colors you want to highlight the following items:

**Executed**

The background color of changed lines that were run.

**Not Executed**

The background color of changed lines that were not run.

**Text**

The foreground color of text.

**Background**

The background color of normal text and headers.

**Headers**

The foreground color of text for headers.

You can specify any color that is supported by your internet browser.

## Creating an HTML Targeted Coverage Report by using the panel interface, Program-ID selection

You can take the following steps to create an HTML Targeted Coverage Report by using the panel interface, Program-ID selection:

1. To generate a list of Program-IDs that are selectable and in alphabetic order when you process the HTML Targeted Coverage Report, specify either a blank ' ' or at least 1 Program-ID pattern value. The Program-ID pattern value must contain a special pattern character in the **COBOL Program-ID field** in the panel as shown in “Creating an HTML Targeted Coverage Report by using the panel interface” on page 146. After the list of Program-IDs is generated, the selection panel is displayed. Below is a sample selection panel.

```

Target USER1.EQACUANS.TEST.REPORT(COB01)                               Row 1 to 4 of 4

S in Select field to select Program-ID, blank to de-select
Commands: S|SEL|SELECT pattern, L|LOC|LOCATE Program-ID, END|EXIT, CANce1

Select   Program-ID           Date           Time
        COB01A              02/27/2011    16:57:24
        COB01B              02/27/2011    16:57:24
        COB01C              02/27/2011    16:57:24
        COB01D              02/27/2011    16:57:25
***** Bottom of data *****

Command ==>>>                                                    Scroll ==>> PAGE

```

2. Overtyping the **Select** field with an 'S' (or 's') to select the Program-IDs from the annotated listing report to be included in the HTML Targeted Coverage Report. ' ' (blank) can be used in the **Select** field to de-select a Program-ID.
 

'S', 'SEL', or 'SELECT' with a pattern value on the command line will automatically enter an 'S' in the **Select** field for those Program-IDs that match the pattern value.

'L', 'LOC', or 'LOCATE' with a pattern value on the command line will search the list of Program-IDs from the top.

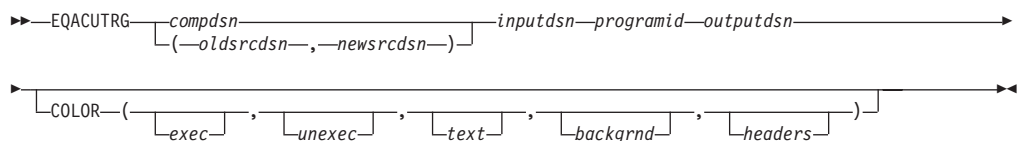
  - If the Program-ID is in the list, the Program-ID becomes the first one on this panel.
  - If the specified Program-ID is not found, the first Program-ID alphabetically succeeding the specified Program-ID becomes the first one on this panel.
  - If there is no Program-ID that alphabetically succeeds the specified Program-ID, the last Program-ID becomes the first one on this panel.

'S', 'SEL', 'SELECT', 'L', 'LOC', and 'LOCATE' are not case-sensitive in the **Select** field.
3. Enter the END or EXIT command to initiate the processing of selected Program-IDs.

## Creating an HTML Targeted Coverage Report by using the command interface

You can use the EQACUTRG command to generate the HTML Targeted Coverage Report.

The following diagram illustrates the syntax of the EQACUTRG command:



The command parameters are described in the following list:

### *compdsn*

DSName of the output data set generated by a SUPERC compare of the old and new source files. This must be a sequential dataset or a PDS / PDSE with a member name specified.

*oldsrcdsn*

DSName of the old source file to be compared.. This must be a sequential dataset or a PDS / PDSE with a member name specified.

*newsrcdsn*

DSName of the new source file to be compared.. This must be a sequential dataset or a PDS / PDSE with a member name specified.

*inputdsn*

DSName of annotated listing report that is used as input to this command. This must be a sequential dataset or a PDS / PDSE with a member name specified.

*programid*

The COBOL PROGRAM-ID. This is specified as a Program-ID pattern list. See "Specifying the COBOL Program-ID" on page 143 for details.

*outputdsn*

DSName of HTML Targeted Coverage Report that is to be generated. If this data set does not exist, it will be created by this command. The required DCB attributes are RECFM=VB, LRECL>=255. This must be a sequential dataset or a PDS / PDSE with a member name specified.

*exec*

The background color for lines of executed code. You can specify any color name that is supported by a browser. The default color is pink.

*unexec*

The background color for lines of unexecuted code. You can specify any color name that is supported by a browser. The default color is yellow.

*text*

The foreground color for lines of normal text. You can specify any color name that is supported by a browser. The default color is black.

*backgrnd*

The background color for lines of normal text. You can specify any color name that is supported by a browser. The default color is white.

*headers*

The foreground color for lines in the summary header that are not hot links. You can specify any color name that is supported by a browser. The default color is blue.

## Restrictions on creating an HTML Targeted Coverage Report

The following restrictions apply:

- You can use this process on Enterprise COBOL programs only.
- If *compsdn* is supplied, the SuperC should be done using the options: LINECMP, NOSUMS, DLREFM, NOPRTCC, DPCBCMT, and DPBLKCL.
- This process does not mark any lines when a "pure" delete is found.
- If a block of code is modified and there is more than one occurrence of these lines in the source code, all occurrences of these lines are marked and a message is issued indicating that an ambiguous change was detected.
- This process cannot detect changes in COPY books, and therefore cannot mark the changes.
- The *compsdn* parameter cannot be used unless the Program-ID name pattern list contains only a single Program-ID with no special pattern characters.

- This process cannot highlight the changes to continuation lines of multiple line statements.

## Format of the HTML Targeted Coverage Report

The HTML Targeted Coverage Report is divided into four sections followed by the selected annotated listings. The first section of the report contains the following information:

- Title
- Date and time the report was generated
- Test case ID (if specified)

Sections two through four contain information similar to that in a summary report described in Chapter 10, "Summary report," on page 109. The following list describes the differences:

- The statistics displayed in an HTML Targeted Coverage Report are generated from the annotation symbols on the changed source lines in the annotated listing. Only statistics for the selected Program-IDs are included. Because the annotation symbols are used, the following items cannot be detected and might result in statistics that do not match those in the standard summary report:
  - Multiple statements on a source line
  - Multiple branches within a single source line or statement
- Each line containing one or more annotation symbols is counted as a statement.
- The *Unexecuted Code* and *Branches That Have Not Gone Both Ways* sections contain links to the corresponding statements in the HTML Targeted Coverage Report.

Following this summary information are the listings of the selected Program-IDs from the annotated listing report. In these listings, you can view highlighted lines containing statements that were not executed and changed branches that were not take both ways. Lines containing changed statements that were not executed and changed branches that were not taken both ways are highlighted. The listings in the report are in alphabetical order by Program-ID.

### Example Targeted Coverage Report

The following example illustrates the first four sections of an HTML Targeted Coverage Report:

Debug Tool Coverage Utility Targeted Coverage  
 HTML Targeted Coverage Report  
 DATE: 08/19/2002 TIME: 12:29:35  
 TEST CASE ID:

Coverage Utility Targeted Coverage						
Program	Statements			Branches		
	Total	Exec	%	CPath	Taken	%
COB739	88	68	77.27%	68	42	61.76%
Total:	88	68	77.27%	68	42	61.76%

<b>Unexecuted Code</b>				
<b>Program</b>	<b>Start-End</b>	<b>Start-End</b>	<b>Start-End</b>	<b>Start-End</b>
COB739	101	125-127	145-147	216
	254-258	301	304-306	348
	350	353		

<b>Branches That Have Not Gone Both Ways</b>								
<b>Program</b>	<b>Stmt</b>	<b>Stmt</b>	<b>Stmt</b>	<b>Stmt</b>	<b>Stmt</b>	<b>Stmt</b>	<b>Stmt</b>	<b>Stmt</b>
COB739	98	122	142	164	166	212	250	252
	298	300	302	345	347	349	351	





---

## Part 6. Dealing with special situations

Use the information in this part to:

- Incorporate into your standard development procedure the creation of the listings and modified object modules used by Coverage Utility.
- Solve system abends and space and performance problems.

These techniques help you use Coverage Utility in a complex testing environment, such as large projects with many programmers and testers.



---

## Chapter 15. Using Coverage Utility in a project environment

Typically, large projects involve the following factors:

- Many code developers and testers.
- The compilation of continually changing application program modules over an extended period of time (a process which produces the listings needed by Coverage Utility).
- A testing interval that can last many days or weeks.

Use this section to learn how to incorporate the creation of files needed by Coverage Utility and the combining of results into your existing procedures. You can generate breakpoint data for an object module every time that you compile the module or for any number of listings at the same time. You can then create a summary and annotated listing report for selected modules.

- “Creating Coverage Utility files during code development”
- “Combining test case coverage results” on page 157
- “Measuring coverage for individual test cases” on page 160

---

### Creating Coverage Utility files during code development

To enable the monitoring of code coverage for your projects, incorporate into your standard development procedure the creation of the listings and modified object modules used by Coverage Utility.

In this section the following terms are used as noted:

**Coder** A person who develops multiple compilable object modules for a product.

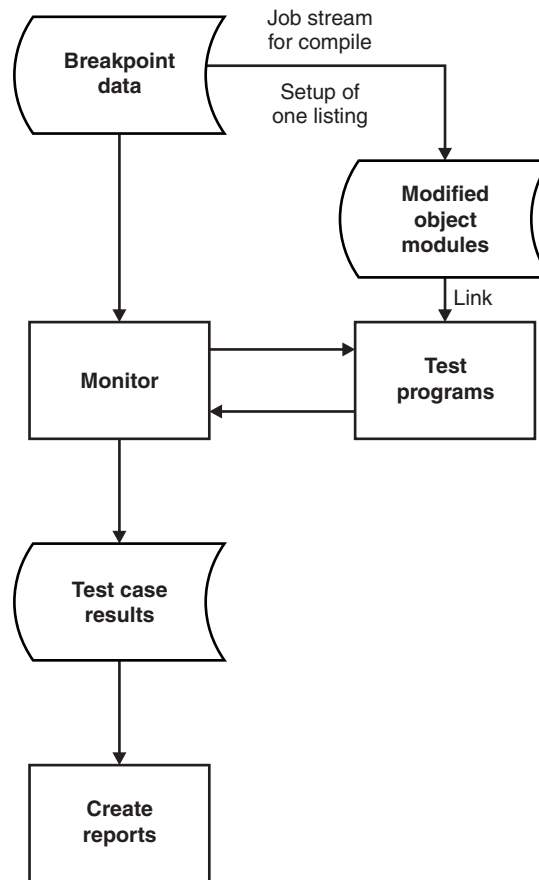
**Tester** A person who runs test cases on the product to obtain test case coverage data.

**Module**

A separately compilable object module of the project that has a listing.

To create Coverage Utility files during code development, the coder and tester follow these steps.

A flow diagram of test case coverage in a large project environment is shown here:



## For the coder

Each coder generates breakpoint data on object modules when the modules are ready to be tested.

1. Create the breakpoint data automatically by including a Coverage Utility setup step (EQACUSET program) in your compile procedure or JCL, which creates a breakpoint table to match the object module.
2. In the Coverage Utility step, include a EQACUZPT program that uses the breakpoint data and modifies the object module by inserting the breakpoints.

Adding these Coverage Utility steps keeps the breakpoint data current with your development.

## For the tester

1. Select the object modules to be measured by Coverage Utility (created by the coder). Link them with the remaining *unmodified* object modules to create the executable load module.
2. In the Coverage Utility control cards, enter the names of the modules that are to be measured by Coverage Utility.
3. Update the start monitor JCL, by concatenating the breakpoint files as DD statements for use by the monitor during the test case coverage run.

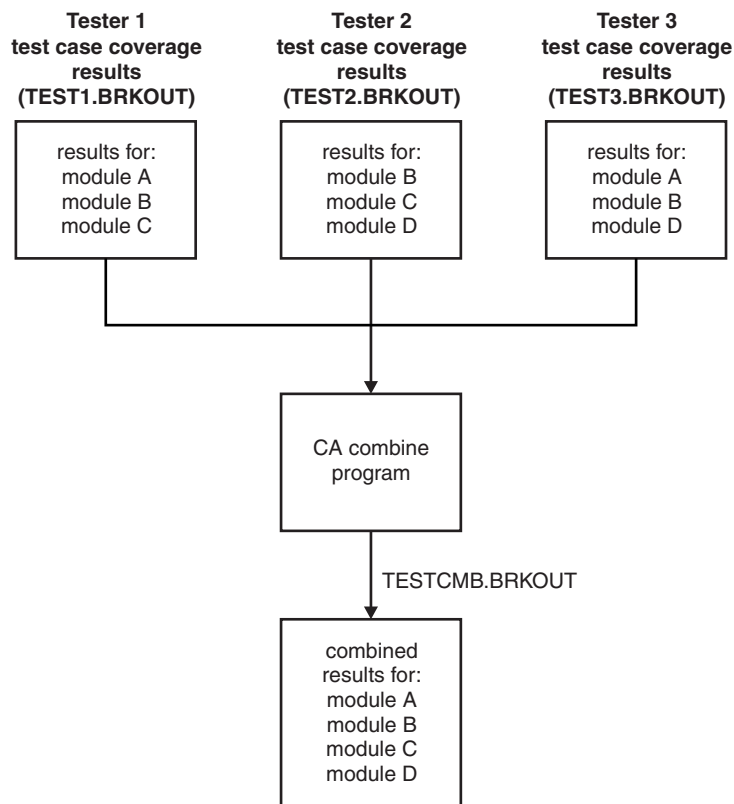
4. Start a monitor session and run the test cases.
5. Stop the monitor session. When the monitor is stopped, it writes the test case coverage results for each module to a test case results (BRKOUT) file.
6. Create summary and annotated listing reports for selected modules from the test case coverage results, by putting the names of the modules into the Coverage Utility control cards. These names can be any modules that you have tested in any test coverage run, as long as the results are in a BRKOUT file.
7. Perform steps 1 on page 156 through 6 for as many coders or test case coverage runs as desired.

For overall test case coverage, the tester combines results from each coder or test case coverage run into one report.

---

## Combining test case coverage results

To combine individual test case coverage runs into a report that shows overall test case coverage, run the Coverage Utility test case coverage combine program. This diagram is an example of combining test case results:



---

The diagram shows three test case coverage runs that were made, each with a different set of test cases:

- Tester 1 measured modules A, B, and C.
- Tester 2 measured modules B, C, and D.
- Tester 3 measured modules A, B, and D.

The test case results were put into different BRKOUT files.

To combine the results from multiple test case coverage runs into one file, run the Coverage Utility combine program. The combined results show the overall test case coverage. You can then produce a summary or annotated listing report using the combined BRKOUT file.

The BRKTAB files used for the reports must include all modules that have coverage in BRKOUT (modules A through D in the diagram). If the BRKTAB files for the modules exist in different files, concatenate them on the BRKTAB DD statement in the report JCL.

## Creating the combine JCL by using the panels

To combine test case coverage results using the panels, follow these steps:

1. Select option 4 from the Debug Tool Coverage Utility panel to display the Create Reports panel.
2. On that panel select option 4 to display the Create JCL for Combining Multiple Runs panel, shown here:

```

----- Create JCL for Combining Multiple Runs -----
Option ==>

1 EditCtl      Edit Combined Control File
2 ResetCtl     Reset Combined Control File
3 Generate     Generate JCL from parameters
4 Edit         Edit JCL
5 Submit       Submit JCL

Enter END to Terminate

Use Program Name for File Name YES (Yes|No) Program Name COB06M

Combined Control File:
  Combined Cntl Dsn . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.CBCTL(COB06M)'

JCL Library and Member:
  JCL Dsn . . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.JCL(CCOB06M)'

Combined Breakout File:
  Breakout Dsn. . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB06M.CMBOU'

```

3. Select option 1 (EditCtl) and change the values entered in each field as appropriate.

The options and fields on the panel are as follows:

**EditCtl**

Edit the combined control file.

**ResetCtl**

Reset the combined control file.

**Generate**

Generate JCL using the parameters that you have specified on the panel.

**Edit**

Display an ISPF edit session where you can change existing JCL.

**Submit**

Submit for execution the JCL that you specify in the **JCL Dsn** field on this panel.

**Use Program Name for File Name**

Enter YES if you want to construct the data set names from the default

high-level qualifier, the specified program name, and the default low-level qualifier for each data set. Using the program name is the normal Coverage Utility procedure.

When you press Enter, the file names on the panel are changed automatically.

### Program Name

The name to use for Coverage Utility data sets when you enter YES in the **Use Program Name for File Name** field. This name can be any valid name; it does not need to be the name of any of your programs.

Names of the following forms are created:

- Sequential data sets:

'proj\_qual.program\_name.file\_type'

For example: 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.BRKTAB'

- Partitioned data sets:

'proj\_qual.file\_type(program\_name)'

For example: 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.BRKTAB(COB01)'

### Combined Cntl Dsn

The name of the data set that contains the list of breakout data sets that you want to combine.

### JCL Dsn

The name of the JCL data set that contains the JCL for this action.

**Default:** If you set **Use Program Name for File Name** to YES, then the member name or program name qualifier of the data set will be *Cxxxxxxx*, where *xxxxxxx* is the last seven characters of the program name.

### Breakout Dsn

The name of the combined BRKOUT data set that is created by running the combine JCL.

4. The **EditCtl** option puts you into an ISPF edit session where you list the data sets to be combined. You must enter the complete data set name for each data set. This is an example:

```
EDIT          YOUNG.SAMPLE.CBCTL(COB06M) - 01.00          Columns 00001 00072
Command ==>                                         Scroll ==> CSR
***** ***** Top of Data *****
000001 *
000002 * List the input files (PDS or SEQ) you wish to combine (one per line),
000003 * using JCL naming conventions. All comment lines must start with '*'.
000004 *
000005 YOUNG.SAMPLE.BRKOUT(COB06M1)                    <= Input DSN 1
000006 YOUNG.SAMPLE.BRKOUT(COB06M3)                    <= Input DSN 2
000007 YOUNG.SAMPLE.BRKOUT(COB06M5)                    <= Input DSN 3
000008 YOUNG.SAMPLE.BRKOUT(COB06M7)                    <= Input DSN 4
000009                                                  <= Input DSN 5
000010                                                  <= Input DSN 6
000011                                                  <= Input DSN 7
000012                                                  <= Input DSN 8
000013                                                  <= Input DSN 9
000014                                                  <= Input DSN 10
***** ***** Bottom of Data *****
```

## Rules for combining results

The results of two coverage runs can be combined only if there were no changes to the program between the coverage runs. The combine program checks to ensure that each program area contains the same number of breakpoints (statements) in the BRKTAB file. The coverage runs from the following steps are combined:

1. Run setup, which creates BRKTAB file.
2. Run coverage run 1, which uses BRKTAB file.
3. Run coverage run 2, which uses same BRKTAB file.

If you rerun setup without changing the program (it contains the same number of statements), the combine program combines the results.

The following coverage runs from these steps cannot be combined, because the program has changed (it contains a different number of statements).

1. Run setup, which creates BRKTAB1 file.
2. Run coverage run 1, which uses BRKTAB1 file.
3. Modify the program.
4. Rerun setup, which creates a new BRKTAB2 file.
5. Run coverage run 2, which uses BRKTAB2 file.

---

## Measuring coverage for individual test cases

As a tester, you might want to keep coverage results on a test case basis. You can then run test cases for regression test fixes that affect only a few modules instead of running all of the test cases.

Test case coverage results are saved in a BRKOUT file if the monitor is running **and** you issue either the EQACUOSN or EQACUOSP command. When you run these commands, you can select the data set name of the BRKOUT file.

For example, if you wanted to measure coverage for each of three test cases, you could do the following procedure:

1. Start the monitor by issuing XTEST2.
2. Run TEST2 for test case 1 by issuing TEST2 parm1
3. Save the coverage results in a file called *prefix.TC1.BRKOUT*<sup>4</sup> by issuing EQACUOSN TC1.
4. Reset the statistics by issuing EQACUORE.
5. Run TEST2 for test case 2 by issuing TEST2 parm2.
6. Save the coverage results in a file called *prefix.TC2.BRKOUT*<sup>4</sup> by issuing EQACUOSN TC2.
7. Reset the statistics by issuing EQACUORE.
8. Run TEST2 for test case 3 by issuing TEST2 parm3.
9. Save the coverage results in a file called *prefix.TC3.BRKOUT*<sup>4</sup> and stop the monitor session by issuing EQACUOSP TC3.

The BRKOUT files (TC1, TC2, and TC3 in the example) contain coverage results for their respective test cases. You can run the Coverage Utility report program on the individual BRKOUT files to obtain coverage results for the specific test cases. To obtain overall coverage, run the combine program on all of the BRKOUT files (TC1, TC2, and TC3 in the example).



---

## Chapter 16. Diagnosing monitor problems

This section describes how you can solve the following problems:

- “Solving system 047 abend” when you try to start a monitor session
- “Solving system 7C1 abend in a user program” in a user program during a test case run
- “Solving protection exception 0C4 (reason code 4) in a user program” on page 162 in a user program during a test case run
- “Solving system 0F8 abend in a user program” on page 162 in a user program during a test case run
- “Solving system Fnn abend in a user program” on page 162 in a user program during a test case run
- “Solving lack of ECSA space” on page 163
- “Solving poor performance when measuring conditional branch coverage” on page 163 when measuring conditional-branch coverage

---

### Solving system 047 abend

If this abend occurs when you submit the start monitor JCL or when you use the monitor interface commands, the command handler program was not in an authorized data set. Identify the Coverage Utility program that must meet this requirement, and have the data set authorized.

**Related references**

*Debug Tool Customization Guide*

---

### Solving system 7C1 abend in a user program

If you run an instrumented user program and have not started a session to handle it, or if you start the session with a BRKTAB file that does not match the executable program, the monitor cannot identify the user supervisor call (SVC) that is installed as the breakpoint. When this problem occurs, the program terminates with a system abend 7C1, reason code 1.

The monitor might not recognize the user SVC as a breakpoint when one of these situations occurs:

- The listing that you used during setup does not match the code in the module being tested.
- You changed the program but did not rerun the setup step.
- You did not relink your program with the modified object modules after you ran the setup step.
- A monitor session that matches the code in the module being tested is not running.
- You have not stopped and restarted the monitor session after the setup step has completed.

Correct all the situations that apply.

Other reason codes that you might receive for the 7C1 abend are:

- 2 Coverage Utility control block error. Reinstall the Coverage Utility monitor SVCs.
- 3 Coverage Utility control block error. Reinstall the Coverage Utility monitor SVCs.
- 4 Cannot get dynamic storage for the user. Rerun the program that is being tested. If this error persists, reinstall the Coverage Utility monitor SVCs.
- 5 Cannot get dynamic storage for the user. Rerun the program that is being tested. If this error persists, reinstall the Coverage Utility monitor SVCs.
- 6 Cannot get a lock to update the coverage data. Rerun the program that is being tested. If the error persists, stop all monitor sessions, and then start them again.

**Related references**

*Debug Tool Customization Guide*

---

## Solving protection exception 0C4 (reason code 4) in a user program

When a breakpoint in an instrumented program is hit, it is replaced with the real instruction and the program continues. In order for the replacement to succeed, the user program must not be in read-only storage. If an update is attempted to read-only storage, the user program terminates with an 0C4 system abend. Under CICS, this abend will be 0C4/AKEA, which is reflected to you as an ASRA transaction abend.

Place the program in a non-authorized library for testing. For CICS programs, test in a CICS region without reentrant program protection (use RENTPGM=NOPROTECT).

**Related references**

“Restrictions on programs that reside in read-only storage” on page 80

---

## Solving system 0F8 abend in a user program

A type 3 user SVC is used for a breakpoint. There are some system modes that cannot be in effect when this type of SVC is issued. Typically these modes are used in assembler code only. If a breakpoint is hit when one of these system modes is in effect, an 0F8 system abend occurs.

For details on which system modes can lead to this abend, see the reason code list for an 0F8 system abend code.

**Exception:** Reason code 18, AR mode is not a restriction with the Coverage Utility breakpoint SVCs.

**Related references**

*z/OS MVS System Codes*

*OS/390 MVS System Codes*

---

## Solving system Fnn abend in a user program

If the monitor is not installed and an instrumented program is run, the user program terminates with a system abend code of *Fnn*, where *nn* is the SVC number used as the breakpoint.

Install the monitor before attempting to run instrumented programs.

---

## Solving lack of ECSA space

The monitor allocates ECSA storage for each session. If you encounter ECSA storage limitations, contact your systems programmer to see whether ECSA storage can be increased.

Because of ECSA storage fragmentation, there might be enough free storage available, but not in a segment of sufficient size to load the tables. When a request for ECSA storage is made to the operating system, it fails if there is no free segment large enough to honor the request.

### **Related references**

“Monitor CSA, ESQA, and ECSA usage” on page 189

---

## Solving poor performance when measuring conditional branch coverage

Measuring coverage when a conditional instruction branches takes more overhead than unconditional instructions (the breakpoint at the conditional branch must be left in storage). If the increased overhead is unacceptable for your testing, you can turn off conditional branch coverage.

### **Related tasks**

“Using performance mode to reduce monitor overhead” on page 78



---

## Part 7. Appendixes



---

## Appendix A. Messages

This appendix describes error messages that you might receive during Coverage Utility installation and operation.

Messages that are noted as not being translated are messages that are issued during the monitor SVC installation or by the monitor SVCs. These messages always appear in English regardless of the NATLANG specification.

---

**EQACU001S Combine: Error opening input file: *dsn*.**

**Explanation:** Combine could not open the specified data set.

**System action:** Combine terminates.

**User response:** Ensure that the data set exists and is available.

---

**EQACU002S Combine: Error opening output file: *dsn*.**

**Explanation:** Combine could not open the specified data set.

**System action:** Combine terminates.

**User response:** Ensure that the data set is allocated and can be accessed.

---

**EQACU003S Combine: Insufficient storage to satisfy request.**

**Explanation:** The Coverage Utility combine program got an error code from the operating system command used to request storage for the BRKOUT table. Thirty two bytes are needed for each breakpoint (plus 64 bytes per PA and 32 bytes per logical file number).

**System action:** Combine terminates.

**User response:** Increase the region size on your job card for the step. Coverage Utility obtains job card information from the user defaults.

---

**EQACU004S Combine: Input file 1 is not a BRKOUT or BRKTAB file.**

**Explanation:** Input file 1 is not a BRKOUT or BRKTAB file.

**System action:** Combine terminates.

**User response:** Provide a valid BRKOUT or BRKTAB file for input file 1.

---

**EQACU005S Combine: Input file 2 is not a BRKOUT or BRKTAB file.**

**Explanation:** Input file 2 is not a BRKOUT or BRKTAB file.

**System action:** Combine terminates.

**User response:** Provide valid BRKOUT or BRKTAB file as input file 2.

---

**EQACU006S Combine: Input files do not match. One is a BRKTAB and one is a BRKOUT.**

**Explanation:** The input files are of a matching type (either both BRKTAB or both BRKOUT).

**System action:** Combine terminates.

**User response:** Provide input files of matching type (BRKOUT or BRKTAB).

---

**EQACU007S Combine: Invalid keyword or value**  
*keyword*

**Explanation:** An invalid keyword or keyword operand was detected.

**System action:** Combine terminates.

**User response:** Correct the specified keyword or operand.

---

**EQACU008S Combine: Unsupported value specified in parameter *parm***

**Explanation:** An invalid value was specified for the indicated parameter.

**System action:** Combine terminates.

**User response:** Correct the specified value.

---

**EQACU009W Combine: Both input files are empty. Empty output file is created.**

**Explanation:** Both input files to combine (INPUT1 and INPUT2) are empty.

**System action:** Combine generates an empty output data set.

**User response:** Provide valid BRKTAB or BRKOUT files.

---

**EQACU010W Combine: Input file *inputx* is empty. Other input file is copied to output file.**

## EQACU011S • EQACU020S

**Explanation:** The specified combine input file is empty. The other input file appears to contain a valid BRKTAB or BRKOUT file.

**System action:** The valid input file is copied to the output data set.

**User response:** Provide valid BRKTAB or BRKOUT files.

---

### EQACU011S Summary: Invalid keyword or value *keyword*.

**Explanation:** The parameter passed to summary is not valid.

**System action:** Summary terminates.

**User response:** Correct keyword or value.

#### Related references

“Summary program parameters” on page 135

---

### EQACU012S Summary: EOF of BRKTAB before finding the *testid* test case.

**Explanation:** The *testid* test case was not found in the BRKTAB file provided.

**System action:** Summary terminates.

**User response:** Ensure that the BRKTAB file in the BRKTAB DD statement of the JCL is the same one that was used when you ran the monitor session that created the BRKOUT file in the BRKOUT DD statement. If you have run setup to create a new BRKTAB file since creating the BRKOUT file, the BRKOUT and the BRKTAB files will not match.

---

### EQACU013S Summary: Invalid file name *file\_name* cannot be opened.

**Explanation:** The file *file\_name* cannot be opened.

**System action:** Summary terminates.

**User response:** Ensure that the DDNAME *file\_name* is specified in the JCL, that the file it points to exists and is available to the summary job, and that the job that created the file completed successfully.

---

### EQACU014S Summary: Invalid BRKTAB file.

**Explanation:** The BRKTAB file is not valid.

**System action:** Summary terminates.

**User response:** Ensure that you are passing the correct BRKTAB file in the BRKTAB DD statement of the JCL.

---

### EQACU015S Summary: Invalid BRKOUT file.

**Explanation:** The BRKOUT file is not valid.

**System action:** Summary terminates.

**User response:** Ensure that you are passing the correct

BRKOUT file in the BRKOUT DD statement of the JCL.

---

### EQACU016S Summary: No space for BRKTAB file.

**Explanation:** The Coverage Utility summary program received an error code from the operating system command that was used to request storage for the BRKTAB file.

**System action:** Summary terminates.

**User response:** Increase the region size on your job card for this step. Coverage Utility obtains job card information from the user defaults.

---

### EQACU017S Summary: No space for BP table or Bit map.

**Explanation:** The Coverage Utility summary program received an error code from the operating system command that was used to request storage for the BP table or Bit map.

**System action:** Summary terminates.

**User response:** Increase the region size on your job card for this step. Coverage Utility obtains job card information from the user defaults.

---

### EQACU018S Summary: Invalid keyword or value *keyword*.

**Explanation:** One or more of the parameters that were passed to report are not valid.

**System action:** Report terminates.

**User response:** Correct the keyword or value.

#### Related references

“Parameters for the summary and report programs” on page 135

---

### EQACU019S Report: Invalid file name *file\_name* cannot be opened

**Explanation:** The file *file\_name* cannot be opened.

**System action:** Report terminates.

**User response:** Ensure that the DDNAME *file-name* is specified in the JCL, that the file it points to exists and is available to the report job, and that the job that created the file completed successfully.

---

### EQACU020S Report: Illegal listing input file *listing\_name*

**Explanation:** Report detected something wrong with the assembler listing. Report expects a standard Assembler H or High Level Assembler listing format.

**System action:** Report terminates.

**User response:** Check that you are using a standard Assembler H or High Level Assembler listing. This



error can also be caused by having more than one compile unit in a BRKTAB or BRKOUT file that contains the same external CSECT name, which is not supported.

---

**EQACU021S Report: No procedures or entry name found in listing.**

**Explanation:** The Coverage Utility report program did not find an entry name in the listing being processed.

For Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5, report expects to find an PROC entname instruction in the assembler listing section of the listing, where entname is the name that was used during setup to identify this PA.

For Enterprise COBOL for z/OS V4, Enterprise COBOL for z/OS and OS/390, COBOL for MVS & VM and VS COBOL II, report expects to find an entname DS 0H instruction in the assembler listing section of the listing, where entname is the name that was used during setup to identify this PA.

For OS/VS COBOL, the name of the first PROGRAM-ID is used (extracted from the title line).

For PL/I, report expects to find Procedure entname in the assembler listing section of the listing.

**System action:** Report terminates.

**User response:** Verify that you are using the BRKOUT file of test case coverage results with the listings that go with it.

---

**EQACU022S Report: Invalid BRKTAB file.**

**Explanation:** The input BRKTAB file does not contain valid BRKTAB data.

**System action:** Report terminates.

**User response:** Ensure that setup has completed creating the BRKTAB file successfully. If it has, contact Coverage Utility support. If it has not, correct any errors that setup issued, and then rerun the job.

---

**EQACU023S Report: Invalid BRKOUT file.**

**Explanation:** The input BRKOUT file does not contain valid BRKOUT data.

**System action:** Report terminates.

**User response:** Verify that EQACUOSP or EQACUOSN has been issued in order to create the BRKOUT file. If it has, contact Debug Tool support.

---

**EQACU024S Report: Entry name: *ename* not found in BRKTAB file.**

**Explanation:** The entry name of the listing that was being processed was not found in the BRKTAB table. For COBOL, the entry name is from the PROGRAM-ID

paragraph. For PL/I, the entry name is the name of the external procedure.

**System action:** Report terminates.

**User response:** Verify that the listing that you are processing is one that has coverage data in the BRKTAB file that is being used. You should be able to find the first CSECT name of your listing in the BRKOUT file.

---

**EQACU025S Report: Entry name: *ename* not found in BRKOUT file.**

**Explanation:** The entry name of the listing being processed was not found in the BRKOUT table. For COBOL, the entry name is from the PROGRAM-ID paragraph. For PL/I, the entry name is the name of the external procedure.

**System action:** Report terminates.

**User response:** Verify that the listing you are processing is one that has coverage data in the BRKOUT file being used. You should be able to find the first CSECT name of your listing in the BRKOUT file.

---

**EQACU026S Report: No space for BRKTAB table.**

**Explanation:** The Coverage Utility report program received an error code from the operating system command that was used to request storage for the BRKOUT table.

**System action:** Report terminates.

**User response:** Increase the region size on your job card for the report step. Coverage Utility obtains job card information from the user defaults.

---

**EQACU027S Report: No space for Bit map.**

**Explanation:** The Coverage Utility report program received an error code from the operating system command used to request storage for the bit map.

**System action:** Report terminates.

**User response:** Increase the region size on your job card for this step. Coverage Utility obtains job card information from the user defaults.

---

**EQACU028E Report: Miscompares of opcode in storage during execution. *listing\_name***

**Explanation:** An opcode in the listing did not match that in the BRKTAB. The BRKTAB and listing might be out of synchrony.

**System action:** The opcode is discarded and processing continues.

**User response:** Ensure that the listing that is being

## EQACU029E • EQACU039S

annotated is the same one that is used to generate the BRKTAB.

---

### EQACU029E Report: Listing name *dsn* not found in BRKTAB file.

**Explanation:** The specified listing data set name was not found in the BRKTAB file.

**System action:** Processing terminates.

**User response:** Correct the *dsn* specification.

---

### EQACU030S Report: Listing name *dsn* not found in BRKOUT file.

**Explanation:** The specified listing data set name was not found in the BRKOUT file.

**System action:** Processing terminates.

**User response:** Correct the *dsn* specification.

---

### EQACU031S Report: Unsupported value specified in parameter *keyword*.

**Explanation:** The operand of the specified keyword contained a value that is not valid.

**System action:** Processing terminates.

**User response:** Correct the operand of the specified keyword.

---

### EQACU032S Summary: Unsupported value specified in parameter *keyword*.

**Explanation:** The operand of the specified keyword contained a value that is not valid.

**System action:** Processing terminates.

**User response:** Correct the operand of the specified keyword.

---

### EQACU033S Export XML: Invalid keyword or value *keyword*.

**Explanation:** The parameter that was passed to export XML data is not valid.

**System action:** Export terminates.

**User response:** Correct the parameter.

**Related references**

“Parameters for the export data program” on page 136

---

### EQACU034S Export XML: EOF of BRKTAB before finding the *testid* test case.

**Explanation:** The *testid* test case was not found in the BRKTAB file provided.

**System action:** Export terminates.

**User response:** Verify that the BRKTAB file in the BRKTAB DD statement of the JCL is the same one that was used when you ran the monitor session that created the BRKOUT file in the BRKOUT DD statement. If you have run setup to create a new BRKTAB file since creating the BRKOUT file, the BRKOUT and the BRKTAB files will not match.

---

### EQACU035S Export XML: Invalid file name *file\_name* cannot be opened.

**Explanation:** The file *file\_name* cannot be opened.

**System action:** Export terminates.

**User response:** Verify that the DDNAME *file-name* is specified in the JCL, that the file it points to exists and is available to the export job, and that the job that created the file completed successfully.

---

### EQACU036S Export XML: Invalid BRKTAB file.

**Explanation:** The BRKTAB file is not valid.

**System action:** Export terminates.

**User response:** Verify that you are passing the correct BRKTAB file in the BRKTAB DD statement of the JCL.

---

### EQACU037S Export XML: Invalid BRKOUT file.

**Explanation:** The BRKOUT file is not valid.

**System action:** Export terminates.

**User response:** Verify that you are passing the correct BRKOUT file in the BRKOUT DD statement of the JCL.

---

### EQACU038S Export XML: No space for BRKTAB file.

**Explanation:** The export XML data program received an error code from the operating system command that was used to request storage for the BRKTAB file.

**System action:** Export terminates.

**User response:** Increase the region size on your job card for this step. Coverage Utility obtains job card information from the user defaults.

---

### EQACU039S Export XML: No space for BP table or Bit map.

**Explanation:** The export XML data program received an error code from the operating system command that was used to request storage for the BP table or bit map.

**System action:** Export terminates.

**User response:** Increase the region size on your job card for this step. Coverage Utility obtains job card information from the user defaults.

---

**EQACU040S Export XML: Unsupported value specified in parameter *keyword*.**

**Explanation:** The operand of the specified keyword contained a value that is not valid.

**System action:** Processing terminates.

**User response:** Correct the operand of the specified keyword.

---

**EQACU041S Export XML: No space for Execute tag processing.**

**Explanation:** The export XML data program received an error code from the operating system command used to request storage for Execute tag processing.

**System action:** Export terminates.

**User response:** Increase the region size on your job card for this step. Coverage Utility obtains job card information from the user defaults.

---

**EQACU042S Setup: Load and Object data sets can not both be specified within a set of control cards.**

**Explanation:** The object library control cards FROMOBJDSN and TOOBJDSN are mutually exclusive with the load library control cards FROMLOADDSN and TOLOADDSN within a given control data set.

**System action:** Setup terminates.

**User response:** Ensure that only object library control cards or only load library control cards are used within a single control data set.

---

**EQACU043S Setup: Illegal listing type in Coverage Utility control file**

**Explanation:** The listing type value (first field) on a Coverage Utility control card was not a valid *list\_type*.

**System action:** Setup terminates.

**User response:** Correct the value. Rerun setup.

**Related references**

“EQACUSET” on page 67

---

**EQACU044S Setup: No BRKTAB written. Too few bpoints.**

**Explanation:** No BRKTAB was written, because setup could not find assembler instructions at which to insert breakpoints.

**System action:** Setup terminates.

**User response:** Check the input listing that was passed to setup and verify that it is correct, including the assembler statements.

---

**EQACU045S Setup: Illegal assembler listing**

**Explanation:** The assembler listing is not valid.

**System action:** Setup terminates.

**User response:** Ensure that the assembler listing that was passed to setup is a valid Assembler H or High Level Assembler listing.

---

**EQACU046S Setup: Undefined error: *errnum***

**Explanation:** An unexpected error occurred.

**System action:** Setup terminates.

**User response:** Contact Debug Tool support with the value of *errnum*.

---

**EQACU047S Setup: Cannot find CSECT: *csect\_name***

**Explanation:** Setup was unable to find the specified CSECT, *csect\_name*, in the listing.

**System action:** Setup terminates.

**User response:** Ensure that the CSECT name is spelled correctly and is associated with the correct listing in the control file.

---

**EQACU048S Setup: Wrong load module.**

**Explanation:** The specified CSECT name was not found in the load module.

**System action:** Setup terminates.

**User response:** Ensure that the correct CSECT and load module names were specified in the control file.

---

**EQACU049S Setup: TXT record not found to match this BRKTAB record. OFFSET (*oooo*) OPCODE (*cccc*)**

**Explanation:** During the scan of an object module, a TXT record was found not to match the breakpoint code (*cccc*) at offset (*oooo*) in the BRKTAB data set. The BRKTAB data set contains all of the breakpoints as identified from the source listings. Setup reads the BRKTAB data set and looks through the object for each breakpoint. If a breakpoint cannot be found, the program terminates.

**System action:** Program terminates.

**User response:** Verify that the object module that was passed as input to the program was created by the same source listing as the BRKTAB file. Rerun setup.

---

**EQACU050S Setup: Breakpoint record not found. Errors possible. Check the RPTMSGs data set for additional information.**

**Explanation:** No match was found in the object module for this breakpoint in BRKTAB.

---

## EQACU051S • EQACU059E

**System action:** Program continues.

**User response:** Verify that the object module that was passed as input to the program was created by the same source listing as the BRKTAB file. Rerun setup.

---

**EQACU051S Setup: BRKTAB header not found! Cannot continue. BRKTAB header is not record # *nnmmn*.**

**Explanation:** A BRKTAB header number could not be found. The number that was passed is outside the range of possibilities for this BRKTAB.

**System action:** Program terminates.

**User response:** Correct the errors that were found in the setup run, and then rerun setup.

---

**EQACU052S Setup: Storage could not be allocated. Program ending. Insufficient storage.**

**Explanation:** Setup could not acquire enough storage in order to process the object module.

**System action:** Program terminates.

**Problem Determination:** Not enough storage was available to the job.

**User response:** Specify a larger REGION size for the setup job.

---

**EQACU053S Setup: Cannot open BRKTAB file created during Setup.**

**Explanation:** The BRKTAB file of breakpoint data created in a previous step cannot be opened.

**System action:** Program terminates.

**User response:** The BRKTAB file is created in a previous step. You should not see this error unless you modified the JCL for inclusion into your build process. Check the modified setup JCL.

---

**EQACU054S Setup: Cannot open output file for VER/REP records.**

**Explanation:** The output file that contains update records for the EQACUZPP program that instruments load modules cannot be opened.

**System action:** Program terminates.

**User response:** This file is created as a temporary data set in the JCL. You should not see this error unless you modified the JCL for inclusion into your build process. Check the modified setup JCL.

---

**EQACU055S Setup: Illegal BRKTAB file.**

**Explanation:** The BRKTAB file of breakpoint data that was created in a previous step is not a correct BRKTAB.

**System action:** Program terminates.

**User response:** The BRKTAB file is created in a previous step. You should not see this error unless you modified the JCL for inclusion into your build process. Check the modified setup JCL.

---

**EQACU056S Setup: Unsupported value specified in parameter *keyword*.**

**Explanation:** The value specified as the operand of the indicated keyword is not valid.

**System action:** Program terminates.

**User response:** Correct the indicated operand.

---

**EQACU057S Setup: Invalid keyword or value *keyword*.**

**Explanation:** The indicated keyword or keyword operand is invalid.

**System action:** Program terminates.

**User response:** Correct the indicated keyword or operand.

---

**EQACU058W Setup: Listing has no executable statements: no breakpoints inserted**

**Explanation:** A listing that was submitted to setup has no executable statements.

**System action:** Setup program continues. A BRKTAB with no breakpoints is produced.

**User response:** You can continue with execution and reports, if this BRKTAB is used with other BRKTABs that do contain breakpoints. This module will not be included in the summary report.

---

**EQACU059E Setup: Input statement out of order at statement *linenum***

**Explanation:** The input (SYSIN) statement listed immediately before this message (which was found at line *linenum* in the SYSIN file) was not in the expected order. Statements are expected to be in the following order:

- NAME
- BASE (optional)
- VERIFY
- REP (for the same address specified in the preceding VERIFY)
- more VERIFY / REP pairs or another NAME

**System action:** Execution is aborted. Breakpoints are not applied to the load module that is being processed

or to any subsequent load modules that are to be processed.

**User response:** Correct the order of input statements, and then rerun the job.

**EQACU060E Setup: Invalid hexadecimal number in input statement *linenum***

**Explanation:** The input (SYSIN) statement that is listed immediately before this message (which was found at line *linenum* in the SYSIN file) contained a hexadecimal number that had either of these errors::

- Contained an invalid hexadecimal digit (not 0-9 and A-F) or
- Did not consist of either 2, 4, 6, or 8 digits

**System action:** Execution is aborted. Breakpoints are not applied to the load module that is being processed or to any subsequent load modules that is to be processed.

**User response:** Correct the input statement, and then rerun the job.

**EQACU061E Setup: Unexpected input statement at statement *linenum***

**Explanation:** The input (SYSIN) statement that is listed immediately before this message (which was found at line *linenum* in the SYSIN file) was not a comment or a NAME, BASE, VERIFY, or REP statement.

**System action:** Execution is aborted. Breakpoints are not applied to the load module that is being processed or any subsequent load modules that are to be processed.

**User response:** Correct the input statement, and then rerun the job.

**EQACU062E Setup: Operand too long in statement *linenum***

**Explanation:** The input (SYSIN) statement that is listed immediately before this message (which was found at line *linenum* in the SYSIN file) contained an operand that was longer than expected. The maximum length expected for each operand is:

**NAME - load module name**  
8 characters

**NAME - External / CSECT name**  
1024 characters

**BASE** 8 characters

**VERIFY / REP - offset**  
8 characters

**VERIFY / REP - old / new data**  
8 characters

**System action:** Execution is aborted. Breakpoints are

not applied to the load module that is being processed or to any subsequent load modules that are to be processed.

**User response:** Correct the input statement, and then rerun the job.

**EQACU063W Setup: Breakpoints already applied.**

**Explanation:** All VERIFY statements failed. However, the current data exactly matched the specified new data in all cases (that is, all breakpoints were already in place).

**System action:** Execution is terminated. However, the load module that was being processed was copied to the output (LIBOUT) file.

**User response:** Correct the VERIFY statements, and then rerun the job.

**EQACU064W Setup: Some breakpoints already applied.**

**Explanation:** Some VERIFY statements failed. However, the current data exactly matched the specified new data in all cases where the VERIFY failed (that is, some breakpoints were already in place).

**System action:** Execution is terminated. However, the load module being processed was copied to the output (LIBOUT) file with all desired breakpoints created.

**User response:** Correct the VERIFY statements, and then rerun the job.

**EQACU065E Setup: Load module not found on LIBIN.**

**Explanation:** The load module that is being processed was not present in the data set that was specified by the LIBIN DD statement.

**System action:** Execution is terminated.

**User response:** Correct the LIBIN specification, and then rerun the job.

**EQACU066E Setup: Error returned from Binder API invoked by EQACUBDZ to apply breakpoints.**

**Explanation:** When the Binder API (IEWBIND) was invoked to apply breakpoints to the specified load module, IEWBIND returned a non-zero return code. This message is followed by message EQACU068E which lists the return and reason codes returned by IEWBIND.

**System action:** Execution is terminated.

**User response:** Correct the cause of the error, and then rerun the job.

**Related references**

*DFSMS Program Management*



---

**EQACU067E Setup: Error returned from Binder API invoked by EQACUBDM to map external symbols.**

**Explanation:** When the Binder API (IEWBIND) was invoked to read the external symbols in the specified load module, IEWBIND returned a non-zero return code. This message is followed by message EQACU068E, which lists the return and reason codes returned by IEWBIND.

**System action:** Execution is terminated.

**User response:** Correct the cause of the error, and then rerun the job.

**Related references**

*DFSMS Program Management*

---

**EQACU068E Setup: Return/Reason codes: *returncode/reasoncodeX***

**Explanation:** The specified return and reason codes were encountered. Refer to the previous message to determine how to interpret these codes.

**System action:** Refer to message EQACU067E.

**User response:** Refer to the previous message.

---

**EQACU069E Setup: Unable to load IEWBIND.**

**Explanation:** IEWBIND (the Binder API interface) could not be loaded from the system linklist or the current JOBLIB or STEPLIB.

**System action:** Execution is terminated.

**User response:** Ensure that IEWBIND is available in the system linklist or the current JOBLIB or STEPLIB, and rerun the job.

---

**EQACU070E Setup: External (CSECT) name not found.**

**Explanation:** The current external (CSECT) name was not present in the load module that was read from the LIBIN file.

**System action:** Execution is terminated.

**User response:** Correct the LIBIN DD specification or the NAME control statement, and then rerun the job.

---

**EQACU071E Setup: Verify failure. Address '*offset*'X contains '*olddata*'X instead of '*expecteddata*'X.**

**Explanation:** The specified *offset* contains *olddata* instead of the data that was specified on the VERIFY statement.

**System action:** Execution is terminated.

**User response:** Correct the VERIFY statement, and then rerun the job.

---

**EQACU072E Setup: Return code from EQACUBDZ: *returncode*.**

**Explanation:** The specified return code was returned from EQACUBDZ.

**System action:** Execution is terminated.

**User response:** Contact Debug Tool support.

---

**EQACU073E Setup: Cannot open SYSIN, SYSPRINT, or LIBIN.**

**Explanation:** The SYSIN, SYSPRINT or LIBIN file could not be opened. This message is issued using a Write To Operator.

**System action:** Execution is terminated.

**User response:** Correct SYSIN, SYSPRINT, or LIBIN DD specification, and then rerun the job.

**Translation:** This message is not translated.

---

**EQACU074E Setup: Operand missing from input statement.**

**Explanation:** A required operand was not found on the input statement that immediately precedes this message. The NAME, VERIFY, and REP statements require two operands. The BASE statement requires one operand.

**System action:** Execution is terminated.

**User response:** Correct the indicated statement, and rerun the job.

---

**EQACU075W Setup: C/C++ compiler was executed with inline optimization in effect - Performance Mode will be turned on.**

**Explanation:** Coverage Utility cannot accurately measure conditional branch coverage when inlining is used in C/C++ code. Setup has been run with the performance mode option set to Y.

**System action:** Setup uses Y for the performance mode option and processes the C/C++ module for statement coverage only.

**User response:** You can continue with the steps to measure coverage. Your statement coverage for C/C++ that contains inlined functions will be correct. If you want conditional branch coverage, you must compile without inlining.

**Related concepts**

“The effects of inlining” on page 132

---

**EQACU076W Setup: Listing has too few executable statements: no breakpoints inserted**

**Explanation:** A listing submitted to setup created only one or two breakpoints. This is too few to allow for accurate identification of breakpoints during execution.

**System action:** Setup program continues. A BRKTAB with no breakpoints is produced.

**User response:** You can continue with execution and reports if this BRKTAB is used with other BRKTABS that do contain breakpoints. This module will not be included in the summary report.

**EQACU077I Setup: The assembler Program Area *csect\_name* containing OFFSET (0000) OPCODE (cccc) has too few executable statements. No breakpoints have been inserted for this PA.**

**Explanation:** An assembler listing that was submitted to setup contains a CSECT (or partial CSECT if there are multiple interleaved CSECTs) that contains code that caused only one or two breakpoints to be created by setup. This is too few to allow for accurate identification of breakpoints during execution.

**System action:** Setup program continues. The indicated program area and breakpoints are ignored during setup.

**User response:** None. This message is issued only to indicate that the statements in this CSECT will not have breakpoints placed in them. They will always be marked as 'not executed' in the annotated listing.

**EQACU078S Can not find monitor program (EQACUOSV) in authorized library.**

**Explanation:** The system could not find the monitor program (EQACUOSV).

**System action:** The monitor installer terminates.

**User response:** Verify that the monitor program is installed in an authorized library in the load module search path for the installation job.

**Translation:** This message is not translated.

**EQACU079S Cannot allocate space in ECSA for monitor.**

**Explanation:** The install program cannot allocate ECSA storage for the monitor. Insufficient ECSA storage was available to install the monitor program.

**System action:** The monitor installer terminates.

**User response:** Verify with your system programmer that the amount of ECSA storage needed by the monitor is available.

**Related references**

Appendix B, "Resources and requirements," on page 189

**Translation:** This message is not translated.

**EQACU080S Error loading monitor in ECSA storage.**

**Explanation:** Loading of the monitor into ECSA (extended common service area) failed.

**System action:** The monitor installer terminates.

**User response:** Verify that the monitor program is installed in an authorized library in the load module search path for the installation job.

**Translation:** This message is not translated.

**EQACU081S Error updating SVC table with new SVC numbers.**

**Explanation:** Updating of the SVC table with the new user SVC numbers failed.

**System action:** The monitor installer terminates.

**User response:** Verify that the user SVC numbers passed to the monitor install program (EQACUOIN) are available.

**Translation:** This message is not translated.

**EQACU082S Error removing prior SVC token.**

**Explanation:** An operating system error occurred while trying to remove an SVC token.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** This is an operating system error issued when trying to remove an SVC token. Retry. If the problem persists, contact system support or Debug Tool support.

**Translation:** This message is not translated.

**EQACU083S Error setting SVC token.**

**Explanation:** An operating system error occurred while trying to obtain an SVC token.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** This is an operating system error when trying to obtain an SVC token. Retry. If the problem persists, contact system support or Debug Tool support.

**Translation:** This message is not translated.

**EQACU084S Invalid short SVC number.**

**Explanation:** The SVC number that was supplied for short opcodes (the first number passed to EQACUOIN) is not permitted. It must be a hexadecimal number between C8 and FF.

**System action:** The monitor installer terminates.

**User response:** Ensure that the first parameter that is passed to the EQACUOIN program in the monitor install JCL is a hexadecimal number between C8 and FF without any surrounding quotation marks.

**Translation:** This message is not translated.

---

**EQACU085S Invalid long SVC number.**

**Explanation:** The SVC number that was supplied for long opcodes (the second number passed to EQACUOIN) is not permitted. It must be a hexadecimal number between C8 and FF.

**System action:** The monitor installer terminates.

**User response:** Ensure that the second parameter that is passed to the EQACUOIN program in the monitor install JCL is a hexadecimal number between C8 and FF without any surrounding quotation marks.

**Translation:** This message is not translated.

---

**EQACU086S Invalid command**

**Explanation:** A command that is not valid was issued.

**System action:** The command was ignored.

**User response:** Because the commands are generated by REXX programs or created JCL, check that the REXX or JCL that issued the command has not been corrupted.

---

**EQACU087S Error reading BRKTAB file**

**Explanation:** You tried to start a session, but there was an error reading the BRKTAB file of breakpoint data.

**System action:** The command was not run.

**User response:** Verify that the BRKTAB file (ddname BRKTAB in the start monitor JCL *Xnnnnnn*) is accessible and is a valid BRKTAB file (starts with characters *BT8*).

---

**EQACU088S Invalid BRKTAB file**

**Explanation:** You tried to start a session, but the BRKTAB file of breakpoint data is not valid.

**System action:** The command was not run.

**User response:** Verify that the BRKTAB file (ddname BRKTAB in the start monitor JCL *Xnnnnnn*) is a valid BRKTAB file and was created by the V3R1M0 or later setup program (starts with characters *BT8*).

---

**EQACU089S Error opening BRKOUT file**

**Explanation:** You tried to stop a session, but the BRKOUT file of breakpoint data could not be opened.

**System action:** The command was not run.

**User response:** Verify that the BRKOUT file (ddname BRKOUT in the start monitor JCL *Xnnnnnn*) exists and is accessible.

---

**EQACU090S Error writing BRKOUT file**

**Explanation:** You tried to stop a session, but the BRKOUT file of breakpoint data could not be written.

**System action:** The ommand was not run.

**User response:** Verify that the BRKOUT file (ddname BRKOUT in the start monitor JCL *Xnnnnnn*) exists and is accessible.

---

**EQACU091S No ECSA space for BP table**

**Explanation:** You tried to start a session, but the monitor could not allocate sufficient space for the breakpoint (BP) table in ECSA.

**System action:** The command was not run.

**User response:** Reduce the number of object modules being tested, or contact the system programmer to increase ECSA storage.

**Related references**

Appendix B, "Resources and requirements," on page 189

---

**EQACU092S No ECSA space for PA table**

**Explanation:** You tried to start a session, but the monitor could not allocate sufficient space for the program area (PA) table in ECSA.

**System action:** The command was not run.

**User response:** Reduce the number of object modules being tested, or contact the system programmer to increase ECSA storage.

**Related references**

Appendix B, "Resources and requirements," on page 189

---

**EQACU093S Downlevel Monitor running - cannot execute command**

**Explanation:** The installed monitor is at a previous level that is now incompatible.

**System action:** The command was not run.

**User response:** Install the current monitor.

**Translation:** This message is not translated.

---

**EQACU094S No storage in ESQA for monitor tables**

**Explanation:** During the installation of the Coverage Utility monitor, the monitor could not obtain ESQA space for its tables.

**System action:** The installation of the monitor is terminated.

**User response:** Contact your system programmer to determine the amount of ESQA space that is available on your system.

**Related references**



Appendix B, "Resources and requirements," on page 189

**Translation:** This message is not translated.

---

**EQACU095W Dup listing in ID: user\_ID listing\_name**

**Explanation:** You started a monitor session that contains a BRKTAB for a listing or object module that is being monitored by another session.

**System action:** The session is started.

**User response:** If two or more sessions share a BRKTAB for a listing or object module, the first session that was started gets all coverage for the listing or object module. Sessions that are started after the first have incomplete coverage for any shared listings and object modules.

---

**EQACU096S The requested session id *sess\_id* was not found.**

**Explanation:** You issued a command that requires a session ID, but the session ID (*sess\_id*) was not found.

**System action:** The command was not run.

**User response:** Verify that the *sess\_id* is valid. The session ID is usually your TSO session ID.

---

**EQACU097S The requested session id is not active. Command rejected.**

**Explanation:** You issued a command that requires a session ID, but the session ID was not active.

**System action:** The command was rejected.

**User response:** Verify that the *sess\_id* is active by using the EQACUOSE command.

---

**EQACU098S The requested PA# *pa\_num* was not found.**

**Explanation:** You issued a command that requires a program area (PA) number, but the PA number *pa\_num* was not found.

**System action:** The command was not run.

**User response:** Verify that the *pa\_num* is valid. The EQACUOSL command lists the number of PAs for each listing in a session.

---

**EQACU099S No free sessions in session table - session not started**

**Explanation:** You attempted to start a new session, but there are new free sessions in the monitor session table.

**System action:** The command was not run.

**User response:** Use the EQACUOSE command to display active sessions. Stop or quit sessions that are

not needed. Up to 256 sessions can be active.

---

**EQACU100S Session already active, cannot be started again**

**Explanation:** You attempted to start a new session, but a session is already started with that session ID.

**System action:** The command was not run.

**User response:** Use the EQACUOSE command to display active sessions. Stop or quit the session with the name that you are trying to start, or start a session with a different name.

---

**EQACU101S No previous copy of the monitor exists - cannot do commands to it**

**Explanation:** The monitor is not installed, or has been corrupted.

**System action:** The command was not run.

**User response:** Reinstall the monitor.

---

**EQACU102S No session table exists.**

**Explanation:** The session table does not exist or has been corrupted.

**System action:** The command was not run.

**User response:** Reinstall the monitor.

---

**EQACU103S The command was not recognized by Coverage Utility**

**Explanation:** The command was not recognized by the command processor.

**System action:** The command was not run.

**User response:** Because the commands are generated by REXX execs or created JCL, verify that the REXX or JCL that issued the command has not been corrupted.

---

**EQACU104S Error number *err\_num* occurred. Contact Debug Tool support.**

**Explanation:** An undocumented error occurred.

**System action:** The operation terminates.

**User response:** Contact Debug Tool support with the error number and explain the circumstances that caused it.

---

**EQACU105S Browse of Messages file was unable to complete.**

**Explanation:** The messages file could not be browsed. The messages file is used by the monitor commands to return messages or data.

**System action:** The function terminates.

## EQACU106S • EQACU115S

**User response:** Check for other messages or ISPF problems.

---

**EQACU106S Error executing the *cmd* command. Be sure that EQACUOCM is in *authlib***

**Explanation:** The call to the command processor failed.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** Ensure that EQACUOCM is in the specified authorized library.

---

**EQACU107I No sessions currently active.**

**Explanation:** There are no monitor sessions currently active.

**System action:** This message is displayed.

**User response:** None.

---

**EQACU108S Session *sess\_id* has not been stopped. Verify that the session exists.**

**Explanation:** An error occurred in the EQACUOSP routine, and the session has not been stopped. The likely cause for the associated errors is that the specified session ID does not exist.

**System action:** Command not run.

**User response:** Verify that the session indicated exists. If it does, address other messages and retry, or issue the EQACUOQT command.

---

**EQACU109S Coverage Utility unidentified BP at addr *xxxxxxx* BP *yyyyyyyy***

**Explanation:** Coverage Utility could not identify an SVC breakpoint inserted into the user program. The breakpoint is at address *xxxxxxx* in the program. The unidentified breakpoint is *yyyyyyyy*.

**System action:** The program terminates with a 7C1 abend.

**User response:** Follow the instructions in the following reference.

**Related references**

“Solving system 7C1 abend in a user program” on page 161

**Translation:** This message is not translated.

---

**EQACU110S Coverage Utility unidentified BP at addr *xxxxxxx* BP *yyyyyyyy***

**Explanation:** Coverage Utility could not identify an SVC breakpoint inserted in the user program (that was running in a CICS environment). The breakpoint is at address *xxxxxxx* in the program. The unidentified breakpoint is *yyyyyyyy*.

**System action:** The program terminates with a 7C1 abend.

**User response:**

**Related references**

“Solving system 7C1 abend in a user program” on page 161

**Translation:** This message is not translated.

---

**EQACU111S Invalid parameter: *xxx***

**Explanation:** The parameter *xxx* passed to a monitor program is invalid.

**System action:** Program terminates.

**User response:** Provide a correct parameter (or none to use the installation default).

---

**EQACU112S Unsupported value specified in parameter *xxx*.**

**Explanation:** The value passed to parameter *xxx* is invalid.

**System action:** Program terminates.

**User response:** Provide a correct value for the parameter (or none to use the installation default).

---

**EQACU113S No BPs in BRKTAB. - session not started**

**Explanation:** You tried to start a monitor session with a BRKTAB file (the data on BPs from the setup step) that contained no breakpoints.

**System action:** Requested monitor session is not started.

**User response:** Verify that you are providing the correct BRKTAB file in the JCL that starts the session. Verify that the setup step that created this BRKTAB had a listing to process that contained executable code.

---

**EQACU114S INTERNAL SOFTWARE ERROR: Literal *xxx* was not found.**

**Explanation:** An internal software error occurred.

**System action:** Program terminates.

**User response:** Contact Debug Tool support.

---

**EQACU115S Error executing *xxxxxxx*. Possible allocation error**

**Explanation:** EQACUOSP ran the 'prefix.sessionid.EXTEMP.EXEC'<sup>14</sup> REXX EXEC to allocate the output BRKOUT data set. This EXEC could not allocate the BRKOUT data set OLD.

**System action:** EQACUOSP terminates without stopping the session.

**User response:** Determine why the BRKOUT data set could not be allocated OLD. Correct the problem, and then rerun EQACUOSP.

---

**EQACU116S Control: Error xxxxxxxx for data set dddddddd.**

**Explanation:** The specified message (xxxxxxx) was returned from the SYSDSN command, indicating that the specified data set (ddddddd) could not be found or could not be processed.

**System action:** Processing terminates.

**User response:** Correct the data set name specification or make sure that the data set can be accessed.

---

**EQACU117S Control: 00000000 is not a valid option.**

**Explanation:** The specified option was found on the command invocation but is not a valid option that is recognized by this command.

**System action:** Processing terminates.

**User response:** Remove or correct the specified option.

---

**EQACU118S Control: Return Code rr from ALLOCATE allocating dddddddd.**

**Explanation:** Return code *rr* was returned from the ALLOCATE command while attempting to allocate the specified input data set.

**System action:** Processing terminates.

**User response:** Correct the data set name specification or ensure that the data set can be allocated.

---

**EQACU119S Control: Return Code rr from EXECIO reading dddddddd.**

**Explanation:** Return code *rr* was returned from the EXECIO command while attempting to read the specified data set.

**System action:** Processing terminates.

**User response:** Correct the indicated error or correct the data set name specification.

---

**EQACU120S Control: Invalid DBCS or mixed string. Check DBCS name(s) on line num of the control file.**

**Explanation:** The statement shown in the second line of the message contains a DBCS or mixed string that is not valid. This statement was found on line number *num* in the control file.

**System action:** Processing terminates.

**User response:** Correct the DBCS usage in the statement indicated.

---

**EQACU121S Control: 00000000 is not a valid option for the ssss statement.**

**Explanation:** A keyword (00000000) was specified for the *ssss* statement, which is not valid on that statement.

**System action:** Processing terminates. The statement in error is shown in the second line of the error message.

**User response:** Correct the specified option.

---

**EQACU122S Control: Volume and Unit cannot be specified without the corresponding DSName.**

**Explanation:** A keyword FromVol or FromUnit was specified without FromObjDsn or ToVol or ToUnit was specified without ToObjDsn statement, which is not valid on that statement. These operands can be specified only when the corresponding data set name is specified.

**System action:** Processing terminates. The statement in error is shown in the the error message.

**User response:** Correct the specified option.

---

**EQACU123S Control: 00000000 is not a valid option for the ssss statement.**

**Explanation:** A keyword (00000000) was specified for the *ssss* statement which is not valid on that statement.

**System action:** Processing terminates. The statement in error is shown in the the error message.

**User response:** Correct the specified option.

---

**EQACU124S Control: Required operand omitted from:**

**Explanation:** You omitted a required operand from the statement shown in the second line of the message.

**System action:** Processing terminates. The statement in error is shown in the error message.

**User response:** Correct the statement by adding all required operands.

---

**EQACU125S Control LISTDSN=ddddddd contains an asterisk specification. However LISTMEMBER= was not specified. stmt**

**Explanation:** When the data set name *ddddddd* contains an asterisk, LISTMEMBER= must be specified to replace the asterisk.

**System action:** Processing terminates. The statement in error is shown in the second line of the error message.

**User response:** Correct the statement by adding the

## EQACU126S • EQACU135S

LISTMEMBER= operand or removing the asterisk from the LISTDSN= operand.

---

**EQACU126S Control:** *llll* is a duplicate label on the following statement. It is ignored. *stmt*

**Explanation:** The specified label was previously found on a statement of the same type.

**System action:** Processing terminates. The statement in error is shown in the second line of the error message.

**User response:** Change the label to be unique.

---

**EQACU127S Control:** *llll* is not a previously defined label. The following statement is ignored. *stmt*

**Explanation:** The statement shown in the second line of the message referenced a label that was not previously defined.

**System action:** Processing terminates. The statement in error is shown in the second line of the error message.

**User response:** Correct the label reference.

---

**EQACU128S Control:** Return Code *rr* from EXECIO writing *ddddddd*.

**Explanation:** Return Code *rr* was returned from the EXECIO command attempting to write the specified data set.

**System action:** Processing terminates.

**User response:** Correct the indicated error or correct the data set name specification. \*

---

**EQACU129S Control:** *ffffff* file is not allocated.

**Explanation:** The specified DDNAME was not previously allocated.

**System action:** Processing terminates.

**User response:** Correct the DDNAME specification or ensure that the file is allocated.

---

**EQACU130S Control:** Last line is continued. It is ignored.

**Explanation:** The last non-comment line in the control file ended in a comma indicating that it was continued. Since no more lines were found in the file, the partial line is ignored.

**System action:** Processing terminates.

**User response:** Correct the control statement.

---

**EQACU131S Control:** Statement *sssssss* not recognized.

**Explanation:** The indicated keyword is not a valid control statement type.

**System action:** Processing terminates. The statement in error is shown in the second line of the error message.

**User response:** Correct the control statement.

---

**EQACU132S Control:** *oooooooo* is not a valid operand for the *kkkkkkkk* keyword. *stmt*

**Explanation:** The indicated operand is not valid for the indicated keyword.

**System action:** Processing terminates. The statement in error is shown in the second line of the error message.

**User response:** Correct the control statement.

---

**EQACU133S Control:** Load and Object data sets can not both be specified within a set of control cards. *stmt*

**Explanation:** The object library control cards FROMOBJDSN and TOOBJDSN are mutually exclusive with the load library control cards FROMLOADDSN and TOLOADDSN within a given control data set.

**System action:** Processing terminates. The statement at which the error was detected is shown in the second line of the error message.

**User response:** Ensure that only object library control cards or only load library control cards are used within a single control data set.

---

**EQACU134S Control:** Empty control file data set.

**Explanation:** The control file data set (Coverage Utility) exists, but is empty.

**System action:** Processing terminates.

**User response:** Ensure that the correct Coverage Utility control card data set is specified.

---

**EQACU135S Control:** No compilation unit statement found (COBOL, PL/I, ...). No output will be generated.

**Explanation:** The specified control file data set does not contain any compilation unit statements (COBOL, PL/I, etc.).

**System action:** Processing terminates.

**User response:** Ensure that the Coverage Utility control card data set contains at least one compilation unit statement.

---

**EQACU136S Control: Error at line *lll* in the control file. *control\_file\_statement* Return Code=*rc***

**Explanation:** The indicated control file statement at the indicated line in the control file is not valid.

**System action:** Processing terminates.

**User response:** Correct the indicated statement.

---

**EQACU137I *function* is starting**

**Explanation:** The specified function is starting.

**System action:** The function begins execution

**User response:** None.

---

**EQACU138I *function* is verifying your parameters**

**Explanation:** The specified function is verifying that the parameters are correct.

**System action:** The function continues.

**User response:** None.

---

**EQACU139I *function* is done.**

**Explanation:** The specified function has completed.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** None.

---

**EQACU140I Data saved *data***

**Explanation:** The specified data has been saved.

**System action:** The function continues.

**User response:** None.

---

**EQACU141S Data set *data set name* not found**

**Explanation:** The specified data set was not found.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** Specify the name of an existing data set.

---

**EQACU142S Unknown option**

**Explanation:** An unknown option was encountered when Coverage Utility tried to run a function.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** Contact Debug Tool support.

---

**EQACU143I JCL submitted**

**Explanation:** The JCL to run the requested function has been submitted.

---

**System action:** A batch job is submitted and the function terminates.

**User response:** None.

---

**EQACU144I Data set *dsn* reset**

**Explanation:** The specified control data set has been reset to the default values.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** None.

---

**EQACU145S Copy error occurred trying to reset data set *dsn***

**Explanation:** When Coverage Utility tried to reset a control data set from the default template, an error occurred either in reading the default template file SEQASAMP or writing to the user control file.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** Verify that the default template file SEQASAMP is available on the system and that the user control file that is to be reset can be written to.

---

**EQACU146S Form *frm* not found.**

**Explanation:** The control file template *frm* was not found.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** Ensure that the **Sample Dsn** field under “General Defaults” in your user defaults specifies the data set in which the control file templates have been installed.

---

**EQACU147S *option* is not a valid option**

**Explanation:** The specified option is not valid for this function.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** Correct the option, and then retry the function.

---

**EQACU148S Error *rc* allocating *dsn***

**Explanation:** An error occurred when Coverage Utility tried to allocate the specified data set. The allocation return code is indicated by *rc*.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** Determine the allocation error, and then retry the function. Ensure that data sets required for this function exist.

---



---

EQACU149I *data*

**Explanation:** This message displays information in support of message EQACU148S.

**System action:** See the corresponding message.

**User response:** See the corresponding message.

---

EQACU150S **No output data set specified**

**Explanation:** The function requires the name of an output data set and none was specified.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** Specify the name of a data set to contain output from the function.

---

EQACU151S **Error processing input/output data set** *dsn*  
: *message*

**Explanation:** An error occurred while processing the data set specified by *dsn*. Further information about the error is contained in *message*. For example, *message* can indicate a data set or member not found.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** Correct the specified error, and then retry the function.

---

EQACU152S **Members specified but input not PDS**

**Explanation:** A member has been specified for a data set that is not a partitioned data set.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** Do not specify a member name, or specify the correct data set.

---

EQACU153S **Invalid operand** *operand*

**Explanation:** An operand that is not valid has been specified.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** Correct the error, and then retry the function.

---

EQACU154S **Input is PDS but output is not**

**Explanation:** You cannot place the members of a partitioned data set into a sequential data set. Both input and output files must be the same organization.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** Specify a partitioned data set as the output data set.

---

EQACU155S **Input is sequential but output is PDS**

**Explanation:** The input is a sequential data set, but the output is a partitioned data set and no member name has been specified.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** Specify a sequential data set as the output data set or specify a member name.

---

EQACU156S **Error** *rc* **from function**

**Explanation:** The specified function returned the indicated return code.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** Check for other error messages.

---

EQACU157S **ISPF not active**

**Explanation:** This function requires ISPF to run.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** Start ISPF, and then retry the function.

---

EQACU158S **Operand** *operand of function* **is** *message*

**Explanation:** The indicated operand for this function is incorrect. Further information is contained in *message*.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** Correct the operand, and then retry the function.

---

EQACU159S **operation is not currently supported**

**Explanation:** The indicated operation for this function is not supported.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** Specify a supported operation.

---

EQACU160S **Error** *rc* **deleting** *dsn*

**Explanation:** An error occurred when trying to delete the specified data set. *rc* contains the return code from delete.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** Correct the error indicated by the return code, and then retry.

---

EQACU161S **JCL submit error** *rc*

**Explanation:** The TSO submit failed with *rc=rc*.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** None.

---

---

**EQACU162I Performing File Tailoring** *step jcldsn*

**Explanation:** File tailoring is being performed for step *step* on data set *jcldsn*.

**System action:** The function continues.

**User response:** None.

---

**EQACU163S FTOpen error** *rc=rc*

**Explanation:** The FTOpen failed with *rc=rc*.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** None.

---

**EQACU164S FTIncl error** *rc=rc*

**Explanation:** The FTIncl failed with *rc=rc*.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** None.

---

**EQACU165S FTClose error** *rc=rc*

**Explanation:** The FTClose failed with *rc=rc*.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** None.

---

**EQACU166S Unable to alloc** *ddname data set dsname*

**Explanation:** The TSO alloc command for *ddname* and *dsname* failed.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** None.

---

**EQACU167S Unable to read** *ddname data set dsname*

**Explanation:** Unable to read *dsname* using *ddname*.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** None.

---

**EQACU168S Unable to write** *ddname data set dsname*

**Explanation:** Unable to write *dsname* using *ddname*.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** None.

---

**EQACU169S DD not found** *ddname*

**Explanation:** DD *ddname* not found allocated.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** None.

---

---

**EQACU170S ISPEXec Error** *command rc=rc*

**Explanation:** ISPEXec Command *command* failed with *rc=rc*.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** None.

---

**EQACU171S Member in use** *member dsname*

**Explanation:** Member *member* of data set *dsname* is already in use.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** None.

---

**EQACU172S Member not found** *member dsname*

**Explanation:** Member *member* of data set *dsname* could not be found.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** None.

---

**EQACU173S Data set** *data set name* **has a DCB characteristic of invalid value, but it should be valid value**

**Explanation:** The specified data set name has a DCB characteristic (such as LRECL) of *invalid value*. The JCL created expects this data set to be preallocated and therefore cannot change its DCB characteristics.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** Reallocate *data set name* with a DCB characteristic of *valid value*.

---

**EQACU174I Reset of data set** *cntl* **canceled**

**Explanation:** The reset of the control file was canceled by the user.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** None.

---

**EQACU175S Invalid invocation: Missing or invalid operand**

**Explanation:** A required operand was missing, or an invalid operand was specified in a program invocation.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** Correct the operand, and then restart.

---

**EQACU176S Data set** *dsName* **not found**

**Explanation:** The data set *dsName* was not found.

**System action:** The function terminates.

---

## EQACU177S • EQACU188S

**User response:** Correct the data set name, and then restart.

---

### EQACU177S Unable to create data set *dsName*

**Explanation:** The program was unable to create the data set *dsName*.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** Check for other messages or data set allocation or space problems, or contact your system programmer.

---

### EQACU178S Data set *dsName* has a bad DSORG

**Explanation:** The specified data set has the wrong DSORG.

**System action:** The function terminates.

**User response:** Specify a data set that has the correct organization for the function.

---

### EQACU179S Unable to alloc import data set *dsn*

**Explanation:** The import defaults data set could not be allocated.

**System action:** The Manipulate Defaults function terminates.

**User response:** Verify that the import defaults data set is accessible and the name is correct.

---

### EQACU180S Unable to read import data set *dsn*

**Explanation:** The import defaults data set could not be read.

**System action:** The Manipulate Defaults function terminates.

**User response:** Ensure that the import defaults data set is accessible and is the proper format.

---

### EQACU181S Unable to alloc export data set *dsn*

**Explanation:** The export data set to contain the defaults could not be allocated.

**System action:** The Manipulate Defaults function terminates.

**User response:** Verify that the export defaults data set is accessible and that the name is correct.

---

### EQACU182S Unable to write export data set *dsn*

**Explanation:** The export defaults data set could not be written.

**System action:** The Manipulate Defaults function terminates.

**User response:** Verify that the export defaults data set

is accessible and that it is the proper format.

---

### EQACU183I Coverage Utility ISPF variables saved

**Explanation:** The ISPF variables have been saved.

**System action:** The Manipulate Defaults function continues.

**User response:** None.

---

### EQACU184I Coverage Utility ISPF variable edit canceled

**Explanation:** The ISPF variables edit has been canceled

**System action:** The Manipulate Defaults function terminates.

**User response:** None.

---

### EQACU185I Coverage Utility ISPF variables reset from system defaults

**Explanation:** The ISPF variables have been reset to the system defaults.

**System action:** The Manipulate Defaults function completes.

**User response:** None.

---

### EQACU186I Coverage Utility ISPF variables imported from user data set

**Explanation:** The ISPF variables have been imported from your import data set.

**System action:** The Manipulate Defaults function completes.

**User response:** None.

---

### EQACU187I Coverage Utility ISPF variables exported to user data set

**Explanation:** The ISPF variables have been exported to your export data set.

**System action:** The Manipulate Defaults function completes.

**User response:** None.

---

### EQACU188S Unknown command *cmd*

**Explanation:** An unknown command was encountered when Coverage Utility tried to run the defaults function.

**System action:** The Manipulate Defaults function terminates.

**User response:** Contact Debug Tool support.



---

**EQACU193I JCL generation canceled**

**Explanation:** Errors were found before JCL generation that precluded it from being generated.

**System action:** Generation of the JCL was not done.

**User response:** Correct the errors indicated by previous messages, and then rerun the JCL.

---

**EQACU194I You must link the instrumented objects into executables after running Setup JCL**

**Explanation:** The instrumented object modules must be link edited before the program is run.

**System action:** Processing continues.

**User response:** Perform the required link edit prior to execution.

---

**EQACU195S INTERNAL SOFTWARE ERROR: Literal *lll* was not found.**

**Explanation:** An internal software error has occurred.

**System action:** Processing terminates.

**User response:** Contact your installer or system programmer.

---

**EQACU196S Return code *rc* from IEANTCR creating Name/Token pair for NATLANG.**

**Explanation:** The indicated return code was received from the IEANTCR MVS service.

**System action:** Processing terminates.

**User response:** Contact your installer or system programmer.

---

**EQACU197S Return code *rc* from IEANTCR creating Name/Token pair for LOCALE.**

**Explanation:** The indicated return code was received from the IEANTCR MVS service.

**System action:** Processing terminates.

**User response:** Contact your installer or system programmer.

---

**EQACU198W The value specified for the NATLANG option is invalid or disabled.**

**Explanation:** Either the value specified for the NATLANG option is not a supported value or this specification has been disabled when Coverage Utility was installed at your installation.

**System action:** Processing continues using the default NATLANG specification.

**User response:** Correct the indicated value.

---

**EQACU199W The value specified for the Numeric Format suboption of the LOCALE option is invalid or disabled.**

**Explanation:** Either the value specified for the third operand of the LOCALE option is not a supported value or this specification has been disabled when Coverage Utility was installed at your installation.

**System action:** Processing continues using the default LOCALE specification.

**User response:** Correct the indicated value.

---

**EQACU200W The value specified for the Date Format suboption of the LOCALE option is invalid or disabled.**

**Explanation:** Either the value specified for the first operand of the LOCALE option is not a supported value or this specification has been disabled when Coverage Utility was installed at your installation.

**System action:** Processing continues using the default LOCALE specification.

**User response:** Correct the indicated value.

---

**EQACU201W The value specified for the Time Format suboption of the LOCALE option is invalid or disabled.**

**Explanation:** The value specified for the second operand of the LOCALE option is either not a supported value or this specification has been disabled when Coverage Utility was installed at your installation.

**System action:** Processing continues using the default LOCALE specification.

**User response:** Correct the indicated value.

---

**EQACU202W The value specified for the LINECOUNT option is not a positive decimal number less than 99999.**

**Explanation:** The value specified for the LINECOUNT option is either not a positive decimal number or it is too large.

**System action:** Processing continues using the default LINECOUNT specification.

**User response:** Correct the indicated value.

---

**EQACU203W NATLANG, LOCALE, or LINECOUNT was specified as a parameter to an EXEC when already running under Coverage Utility ISPF.**

**Explanation:** One of the indicated options was specified on a Coverage Utility command while running under the EQASTART command.

---

## EQACU204E • EQACU217S

**System action:** Processing continues. The values specified or defaulted on the EQASTART command are used.

**User response:** Invoke the Coverage Utility command without the specified option, or invoke the command while not running under EQASTART.

---

**EQACU204E Invalid parameter:** *pppp*

**Explanation:** The indicated parameter is not valid.

**System action:** Processing terminates.

**User response:** Correct the indicated parameter.

---

**EQACU205E Text not found from *iiii* invocation of EQACU6M with parms *pppp qqqq***

**Explanation:** The *iiii* REXX EXEC could not access its literal text from the Coverage Utility REXX message module (EQACU6Mn).

**System action:** Processing terminates.

**User response:** Contact your installer or system programmer.

---

**EQACU206E Error RC= *rc* from IRXEXCOM by *iiii* invocation of EQACU6M with parms *pppp qqqq***

**Explanation:** The indicated return code was returned by IRXEXCOM while trying to set REXX variables for the *iiii* EXEC.

**System action:** Processing terminates.

**User response:** Contact your installer or system programmer.

---

**EQACU207S No parameters were specified on the invocation of *iiii*.**

**Explanation:** The *iiii* REXX EXEC was invoked with no parameters. One or more parameters are required.

**System action:** Processing terminates.

**User response:** Correct the invocation of the EXEC.

---

**EQACU208S Unable to emulate ADDRESS LINKMVS for *program***

**Explanation:** Coverage Utility could not find the indicated program in the search path for run programs.

**System action:** Processing terminates.

**User response:** If you are running in the TSO foreground, ensure that the Coverage Utility load module library is specified correctly in defaults. In TSO batch, ensure that the Coverage Utility load library is available from either the JOBLIB or STEPLIB.

---

**EQACU209S Return code *rc* from IDENTIFY macro loading NLS message table EQACU6M.**

**Explanation:** The specified return code was issued by the MVS IDENTIFY macro while loading the Coverage Utility message table.

**System action:** Processing terminates.

**User response:** Contact your installer or system programmer.

---

**EQACU210S Return code *rc* from ListDSI for *dsname*.**

**Explanation:** The specified return code was issued by the LISTDSI command while processing the indicated data set.

**System action:** Processing terminates.

**User response:** Correct the data set specification, and then rerun the command.

---

**EQACU214S Combine: Combine requires at least 2 input files.**

**Explanation:** Fewer than two input files were specified for combine.

**System action:** The combine job is terminated. No output is produced.

**User response:** Provide two input files, and then rerun combine.

---

**EQACU215E Input listing *membername* was specified in more than one control statement.**

**Explanation:** The same input listing name appeared on more than one control statement. This duplication is not permitted when placing breakpoints in object modules.

**System action:** The job is terminated.

**User response:** Correct the control statement, and then retry.

---

**EQACU216S Debug Tool is required to use this function.**

**Explanation:** The Debug Tool product is either not installed or is not registered on this CPU.

**System action:** The function or job is terminated.

**User response:** Contact your system programmer or installer.

---

**EQACU217S Debug Tool is required to use this function.**

**Explanation:** The Debug Tool product is either not installed or is not registered on this CPU.

**System action:** The function or job is terminated.

**User response:** Contact your system programmer or installer.

**Translation:** This message is not translated.

**EQACU218S Short SVC number already in use by another SVC.**

**Explanation:** The SVC number that was supplied for the short operation code (opcode parameter), which is the first number passed to the EQACUOIN program, is used by another product.

**System action:** The monitor installer (EQACUOIN) terminates.

**User response:** Ensure that the first parameter that is passed to the monitor installer (EQACUOIN program) in the JCL is a hexadecimal number between C8 and FF without any surrounding quotation marks, and that the SVC number is not used by another product.

**Translation:** This message is not translated.

**EQACU219S Long SVC number already in use by another SVC.**

**Explanation:** The SVC number that was supplied for the long operation code (opcode parameter), which is the second number passed to the EQACUOIN program, is used by another product.

**System action:** The monitor installer (EQACUOIN) terminates.

**User response:** Ensure that the second parameter that passed to the monitor installer (EQACUOIN program) in the JCL is a hexadecimal number between C8 and FF without any surrounding quotation marks, and that the SVC number is not in use by another product.

**Translation:** This message is not translated.

**EQACU220E Program-ID pattern *pattern* must be less than or equal to 8 characters.**

**Explanation:** The pattern specified for Program-ID exceeds the 8 character limit.

**System action:** Command terminates.

**User response:** Re-issue the command with a valid Program-ID.

**EQACU221E Specify only 1 argument for the SELECT or LOCATE command.**

**Explanation:** The SELECT or LOCATE command contains more than one argument. Both commands require and allow only a single argument (Program-ID pattern for SELECT and Program-ID for LOCATE).

**System action:** Command terminates.

**User response:** Re-issue the command with the correct number of arguments.

**EQACU222E *command* is an invalid command. Valid Program-ID list commands are SELECT and LOCATE.**

**Explanation:** Valid commands for the Program-ID selection panel include SELECT and LOCATE. The command entered is not SELECT, LOCATE, or any other valid panel command.

**System action:** Command terminates.

**User response:** Re-issue with a valid command.

**EQACU223E SELECT requires a Program-ID pattern be specified.**

**Explanation:** The SELECT command was entered without a Program-ID pattern.

**System action:** Command terminates.

**User response:** Re-issue the SELECT command and specify a Program-ID pattern.

**EQACU224E LOCATE requires a Program-ID be specified.**

**Explanation:** The LOCATE command was entered without a Program-ID.

**System action:** Command terminates.

**User response:** Re-issue the LOCATE command and specify a Program-ID.

**EQACU225E The specified pattern (*pattern*) does not match any Program-IDs in the list.**

**Explanation:** The list contains no Program-IDs that match the specified Program-ID pattern.

**System action:** Command terminates.

**User response:** If necessary, re-issue the SELECT command specifying a Program-ID pattern that can be matched.

**EQACU226I HTML Targeted Coverage File created. Differences were highlighted.**

**Explanation:** Informational message indicating that the HTML output file was created and differences were found and highlighted.

**System action:** Targeted code coverage has completed.

**User response:** None.

**EQACU227I HTML Targeted Coverage File created. No differences could be identified.**

**Explanation:** Informational message indicating that the HTML output file was created but no differences can be identified for highlighting.

**System action:** Targeted code coverage has completed.

## EQACU999S

**User response:** If you want to identify the differences and use both the old and new source data sets, verify whether differences exist. If you used a SuperC data set, examine the data set to verify whether differences exist. After correction, rerun the targeted code coverage tool.

---

### EQACU999S Internal Error: REXX NLS messages not loaded

**Explanation:** EQACU6M*n* could not be found in the standard search path. This problem is probably caused by an installation error. These modules are normally found in the SEQABMOD load library.

**System action:** The job is terminated.

**User response:** Contact your installer or system programmer.

---

## Appendix B. Resources and requirements

This section lists the resources that you need to set up and run Coverage Utility and to produce reports. Required data set attributes and data set definition (DD) names are also provided.

- “Coverage Utility resources”
- “Coverage Utility requirements” on page 190

---

### Coverage Utility resources

The system resources given in the following topics are required by Coverage Utility:

- “Setup resources”
- “Monitor CSA, ESQA, and ECSA usage”
- “Report programs” on page 190

#### Setup resources

Coverage Utility provides the following programs used during the setup process:

- EQACUSET creates the breakpoint data file (BRKTAB). It requires the following resources:

Description	Requirements
Disk space needed for the breakpoint table (BRKTAB) upon completion of EQACUSET	To determine the size of the BRKTAB data set in bytes, use the following formula: $128 + (64 + \text{PA name length}) \times \text{number of PAs} + 32 \times \text{number of breakpoints}^1$
Disk space needed for the breakout table (BRKOUT) upon completion of EQACUSET	$128 + (\text{number of breakpoints} \div 8)$
1. For COBOL, PL/I and C, there is approximately one breakpoint per high-level executable statement. For assembler, there are approximately two breakpoints per assembler instruction that changes program flow (that is, branch instructions).	

- EQACUZPT modifies user object modules to insert breakpoints.
- EQACUZPL builds input to enable EQACUZPP to insert breakpoints in user load modules.
- EQACUZPP modifies user load modules and program objects to insert breakpoints.

#### Monitor CSA, ESQA, and ECSA usage

Because the monitor must be able to trace programs in any address space, it is loaded in CSA and ESQA space and uses ECSA storage for session tables. The monitor uses the following system storage when it is installed:

- Fixed amount when the monitor is installed and enabled:
  - CSA 12616 bytes
  - ESQA 210 KB

**Values:** Each of these values is approximate.

- Each session started uses the following storage in ECSA:  $32932 + (\text{number of breakpoints} \times 52) + (\text{number of compile units} \times 128) + (\text{number of program areas} \times 96)$

Breakpoints are placed at the start of each high-level instruction for COBOL, PL/I, and C/C++ and at conditional branches in high-level statements (except C/C++) that can cause a change of program flow (IF, DO WHILE, PERFORM, and others).

If you want an exact count of break points (BPs) for any given session, count the number of VERIFY or REPLACE statements in the RPTMSGs DDs in the setup job, or issue a EQACUOSA command for a running monitor session and look at the BPS TOTALS column.

If you want an exact count of program areas (PAs) for any given session, look at the last entry in the summary report Program Area Data section for the highest PA number. The number of PAs in a session is also in the annotated listing report.

## Report programs

Coverage Utility provides three report programs:

- EQACUSUM produces a summary report.
- EQACURPT produces an annotated listing report.
- EQACUXML exports an XML file.

The reports programs require the following resources:

Description	Requirements
Disk space needed for the summary report on completion of EQACUSUM	Negligible
Disk space needed for the annotated listing report on completion of EQACURPT program	Size of listing
Disk space needed for the export XML program on completion of EQACUXML	Dependant on the number of breakpoints and options used

---

## Coverage Utility requirements

Coverage Utility requires several data sets for input and output. This section identifies each data set by function and ddname and provides the attributes for each data set.

## DDNAME requirements

Then data sets required by Coverage Utility are as follows:

DDNAME	Description
BRKOUT	Contains Coverage Utility test case results
BRKTAB	Contains all breakpoint data used by the monitor program
LIBIN	Load modules or program objects input to EQACUZPP. A concatenation of data sets can be specified.
LIBOUT	Load modules or program objects that contain breakpoints output by EQACUZPP
LISTINB	Input listing from COBOL
LISTINP	Input listing from PL/I or C/C++

DDNAME	Description
LISTINA	Input listing from ASM
LISTOUT	Output from EQACURPT program (annotated listing report)
SUM	Output from EQACUSUM program
SYSIN	Input commands for EQACUZPP. These are a subset of the control statements processed by AMASPZAP.
SYSPRINT	Output listing generated by EQACUZPP

## Data set attributes

Coverage Utility uses several data sets, whose requirements are as follows:

DDNAME	DSORG	LRECL	BLKSIZE	RECFM
BRKOUT	PS or PO	256	27904 <sup>1</sup>	FB
BRKTAB	PS or PO	256	27904 <sup>1</sup>	FB
Coverage Utility	PS or PO	255	27998 <sup>1</sup>	VB
LIBIN	PO	n/a	any	U
LIBOUT	PO	n/a	any	U
LISTINB <sup>2</sup>	PS or PO	133	27930 <sup>1</sup>	FBA
LISTINP	PS or PO	125 for OS PL/I or PL/I for MVS & VM	27998 <sup>1</sup>	VBA
		132 for VisualAge PL/I, Version 2 Release 2, and Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390 Version 3 Release 1	27998 <sup>1</sup>	
		137 for OS/390 C/C++ compiler and Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390 Version 3 Release 2 or later	27998 <sup>1</sup>	
LISTINA	PS or PO	133 for High Level Assembler	27930 <sup>1</sup>	FBM
		121 for Assembler H	27951 <sup>1</sup>	
LISTOUT	PS or PO	133	27930 <sup>1</sup>	FBA
SUM	PS or PO	133	27930 <sup>1</sup>	FBA
SYSIN	PS or PO	80	any	FB
SYSPRINT	PS or PO	137	any	VBA
<b>Notes:</b>				
1. Any valid BLKSIZE can be used.				
2. LRECL=121, BLKSIZE=12100 (or smaller) for OS/VS COBOL listings.				





---

## Appendix C. DBCS support

This section describes Coverage Utility *DBCS (double-byte character set)* support. Support for DBCS varies among tools. The following topics give the support for the compilers and assemblers and for Coverage Utility itself:

- “DBCS requirements for Coverage Utility compilers and assemblers”
- “DBCS support with Coverage Utility”

---

### DBCS requirements for Coverage Utility compilers and assemblers

The compilers and assemblers supported by Coverage Utility implement DBCS support that is consistent with the following rules:

1. DBCS characters are delimited by a leading Shift Out (0x0E) byte and a trailing Shift In (0x0F) byte.
2. There must be an even number of bytes between Shift Out and Shift, which have values between 0x41 and 0xFE (except the DBCS space 0x4040).
3. Each compiler and assembler has an option that tells the tool whether DBCS is to be recognized as such (also referred to as *enabled*).

The following rules apply to identifiers in COBOL and PL/I only:

1. In identifiers, all lowercase DBCS EBCDIC (0x42 in the first byte) are converted to uppercase. However, PL/I permits DBCS EBCDIC characters in keywords.
2. If an identifier is all DBCS EBCDIC, it is converted to its SBCS (single-byte character set) equivalent.
3. If an identifier contains one or more non-EBCDIC DBCS characters, the entire identifier is converted to its DBCS representation.
4. Any DBCS, SBCS, or mixed DBCS and SBCS identifiers that convert to the same identifier by the previous rules are considered equivalent.
5. The DBCS EBCDIC form of a character is permitted in an identifier name only if the SBCS version is permitted.

---

### DBCS support with Coverage Utility

DBCS support is implemented in the following ways by Coverage Utility:

- Control files accept DBCS identifiers and DBCS strings within comments.
- Coverage Utility provides DBCS support that is consistent with support provided by the compilers (except that the DBCS space is not supported within the control files) except in comments.
- DBCS in control cards is always enabled.
- For COBOL and PL/I, DBCS identifiers are normalized according to the rules in “DBCS requirements for Coverage Utility compilers and assemblers” before any comparisons are performed.
- DBCS identifiers in all outputs are in the normalized form.
- All control file keywords, delimiters, and MVS data set names must be entered in SBCS.
- The COBOL LANGUAGE(JAPANESE) compiler option is permitted.



---

## Appendix D. FastPath

Coverage Utility FastPath provides a streamlined way to gather coverage information for your programs. FastPath condenses the process into three steps:

1. Quick start

Quick start combines the setup and start monitor steps into one step. For programs that consist of one source file, you can enter all the required information on the panels rather than in a control file.

2. Snapshot summary

Use snapshot summary to check your progress without disrupting your testing.

3. Quick stop

Quick stop stops the monitor session and automatically generates a summary report. The report indicates the overall effectiveness of your test suite and can help you decide what annotated listing reports to generate.

FastPath minimizes the steps for average users to run Coverage Utility. Advanced users, or those with atypical situations, might prefer to use the standard panels in some cases.

To display the FastPath panel, select option 6 from the Debug Tool Coverage Utility panel. The FastPath panel is displayed:

```
----- FastPath -----  
Option ==>  
1 Quick Start   Create JCL for Quick Start  
2 Snapshot     Create JCL for Snapshot Summary  
3 Quick Stop   Create JCL for Stop & Summary  
  
Enter END to Terminate
```

The options on this panel are as follows:

### Quick Start

Generates JCL to set up and start a monitor session.

### Snapshot

Generates JCL to create a summary for a monitor session without stopping the session.

### Quick Stop

Generates JCL to stop a monitor session and generate a summary report.

#### Related tasks

“Creating quick start JCL from the panels”

“Creating snapshot summary JCL from the panels” on page 200

“Creating quick stop JCL from the panels” on page 202

---

## Creating quick start JCL from the panels

Quick start combines the setup and start monitor session steps. Besides reducing the number of steps involved in running Coverage Utility, quick start also ensures that you start the monitor session with the most recent version of your input data sets. If your programs consist of a single object per load module, and you use the

same member name for the listings, object modules, and load modules, you can provide all the required information directly on the panels rather than in a control file. For more complex situations, you can use a Coverage Utility control file to drive quick start.

For the following cases, you can be more efficient by starting and stopping the monitor session by using the normal Coverage Utility setup, start session, and stop session commands:

- Testing a large program that does not change over a period of time
- Collecting coverage per test case

Quick start always analyzes your listings or load modules to create a new instrumented program and breakpoint data. You do not need to do this, if your program does not change. For large programs that do not change, you can save time by not using quick start and doing this setup analysis.

If you want to collect coverage per test case (for example, to determine the most efficient test case bucket), you can use the EQACUOSN and EQACUORE commands after each test case. The quick stop command always stops the session and produces a summary report. The Snapshot command produces a cumulative summary of testing up to that point, but does not reset coverage statistics.

If you are instrumenting object modules, you must link them into executable load modules after you run quick start and before you run your tests. Also, if you are instrumenting load modules in place (which is not recommended), you must ensure that quick start did not previously instrument your load module.

To set up and start a monitor session to measure code coverage, select option 1 from the FastPath panel. The Create JCL for Quick Start panel is displayed:

```
----- Create JCL for Quick Start -----
Option ==>

1 Generate      Generate JCL from parameters
2 Edit          Edit JCL
3 Submit        Submit JCL
4 Parameters    Quick Start Parameters

Enter END to Terminate

Session ID . . . . . YOUNG

Programming Language. . COBOL   (COBOL|PL/I|C|ASM)

CA Control File (optional):
Control File Dsn. . .
  (If the Control File is specified, any program names below are ignored.)

Program Names:
Primary Program Name. COB01

Additional Programs . COB02          COB03
                    COB04          COB05
                    COB06          COB07
                    COB08          COB09
                    COB10         COB11
                    COB12         COB13
                    COB14         COB15
```

The options and fields on this panel are as follows:

**Generate**

Generates JCL from the parameters that you specify on the panel.

**Edit** Displays an ISPF edit session where you can make changes to existing JCL.

**Submit**

Submits for execution the JCL that you specify in the **JCL Dsn** field on this panel.

**Parameters**

Displays a panel that enables you to set additional parameters used in the JCL generation.

**Session ID**

An ID session for your session. This ID defaults to your TSO user ID. Multiple testers can use the monitor simultaneously.

**Programming Language**

The programming language of your source code. The following values are accepted:

- COBOL
- PL/I or PLI
- C or C++ or CPP (all of these are equivalent)
- ASM

**Control File Dsn (optional)**

The name of the control file data set that contains the locations of the listing files, the object or load module libraries, and the libraries to copy the instrumented versions into, and specifies the members to be processed.

If you specify the **Control File Dsn**, the **Primary Program Name** is used for generated program names only if **Use Program Name for File Name** (available on the Quick Start Parameters panel) is Yes. In this case, quick start ignores the **Additional Programs** field.

**Primary Program Name**

The name of a program that is monitored by quick start. Generated data set names also use this name when **Use Program Name for File Name** (available on the Quick Start Parameters panel) is Yes.

**Restriction:** The listing, object modules, and load modules must all have the same member name, and you must have only one object per load module in order to run FastPath using program names. Otherwise, you must use a control file.

**Additional Programs**

The names of other programs that are monitored by quick start.

**Related tasks**

“Running multiple user sessions” on page 76

## Quick start parameters

Use the Quick Start Parameters panel to provide information about the data sets to be used for setup and the monitor session. If you do not specify a control file, some of the fields on this panel are required. If the fields are not filled in, this panel is displayed the first time that you request JCL generation.

```

----- Quick Start Parameters -----
Command ==>

Enter END (to Exit and Save changes) or CANCEL (to Exit without saving)

Session ID . . . . . YOUNG

Programming Language. . COBOL   (COBOL|PL/I|C|ASM)

Object or Load. . . . . LOAD    (OBJ|LOAD)

Compiler Listing. . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST'

Original Library. . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.LOADLIB'

Instrumented Library. . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.RUNLIB'

Control File:
  Control File Dsn. . .

Use Program Name for File Name YES (Yes|No) Program Name COB01

JCL Library and Member:
  JCL Dsn . . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.JCL(SCOB01)'

Breakpoint Table:
  Breakpoint Table Dsn. 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.BRKTAB'

Monitor Output File:
  Breakout Dsn. . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.BRKOUT'

```

The options and fields on this panel are as follows:

#### Session ID

An ID for your session. This ID defaults to your TSO user ID. Multiple testers can use the monitor simultaneously.

#### Programming Language

The programming language of your source code. The following values are accepted:

- COBOL
- PL/I or PLI
- C or C++ or CPP (all of these are equivalent)
- ASM

#### Object or Load

The type of setup to be done. You can instrument object modules or load modules. If you instrument object modules, you must link the instrumented objects into executable load modules after you run quick start, and before you run your tests.

Instrumenting of load modules is not supported for VisualAge PL/I Version 2 Release 2, Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390 and Enterprise PL/I for z/OS.

Instrumenting of object modules is not supported for Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5.

#### When required:

This name is required if you do not specify the **Control File Dsn**.

#### Compiler Listing

The name of the data set that contains the compiler listings for the programs to be monitored.

**When required:** This name is required if you do not specify the **Control File Dsn**.

#### **Original Library**

The name of the data set that contains the object or load modules to be instrumented. This field is required only if you instrument object modules. If you instrument load modules in place (this is not recommended), you can leave this field blank and enter the name of data set that contains the load modules in the **Instrumented Library** field.

**When required:** This field is required if you do not specify the **Control File Dsn**.

#### **Instrumented Library**

The name of the data set where Coverage Utility stores the instrumented copies of the object or load modules.

**When required:** This name is required if you do not specify the **Control File Dsn**.

#### **Control File Dsn (optional)**

The name of the control file data set that contains the locations of the listing files, the object or load module libraries, and the libraries to copy the instrumented versions into, and specifies the members to be processed.

If you specify the **Control File Dsn**, the following fields are ignored: **Object or Load**, **Compiler Listing**, **Original Library**, and **Instrumented Library**.

#### **Use Program Name for File Name**

Enter Yes if you want to construct data set names from the default high-level qualifier, the specified program name, and the default low-level qualifier for the following data sets:

- JCL Dsn
- Breakpoint Table Dsn
- Breakout Dsn

When you press Enter, the affected data set names on the panel change automatically. Coverage Utility normally uses the program name to construct the data names.

#### **Program Name**

The name to use for Coverage Utility files when you enter Yes in the **Use Program Name for File Name** field. This name can be any valid name; it does not have to be the name of any of your programs. Names of the following form are created:

- Sequential data sets:

'proj\_qual.program\_name.file\_type'

For example: 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.BRKTAB'

- Partitioned data sets:

'proj\_qual.file\_type(program\_name)'

For example: 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.BRKTAB(COB01)'

#### **JCL Library and Member**

The name of the JCL library data set and member to hold the generated JCL.

**Default:** If you set the **Use Program Name for File Name** field to Yes, then the member name or program name qualifier of the data set will be Txxxxxxx, where xxxxxxx is the last seven characters of the program name.

**Breakpoint Table Dsn**

The name of the BRKTAB data set that is created during setup and used by the monitor program.

**Breakout Dsn**

The name of the BRKOUT data set that is created during execution and used by the summary and report programs.

**Related tasks**

“Running multiple user sessions” on page 76

---

## Creating snapshot summary JCL from the panels

A snapshot summary is a summary report that is generated against the data collected by a running monitor session, without stopping the session. You can use snapshot summaries to check the status of your testing efforts. By issuing the EQACUORE command after each snapshot summary, you can generate an independent summary report for each test in your test suite without stopping and restarting the monitor. Otherwise, each summary is the cumulative result of all testing since the monitor session was started.

**Saving data:** Snapshot summary does not save the coverage data for a snapshot. If you want to save the coverage data, particularly if you are issuing EQACUORE, use the snapshot command from the Control the Monitor panel to generate a BRKOUT data set that contains the raw coverage data.

To create JCL to generate a snapshot summary, select option 2 from the FastPath panel. The Create JCL for Snapshot Summary panel is displayed:

```
----- Create JCL for Snapshot Summary -----
Option ==>

1 Generate      Generate JCL from parameters
2 Edit         Edit JCL
3 Submit       Submit JCL

Enter END to Terminate

Session ID. . . . . YOUNG

Use Program Name for File Name YES (Yes|No) Program Name COB01

Input Files:
Breakpoint Table Dsn. 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.BRKTAB'

JCL Library and Member:
JCL Dsn . . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.JCL(TCOB01)'

Output Summary Type and File:
Type. . . . . INTERNAL (Internal|External)
Inline . . . . . N (I|N)
Report Dsn . . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.SUMMARY'
(* for default sysout class)
```

The options and fields on the panel are as follows:

**Generate**

Generates JCL from the parameters that you specify on the panel.



**Edit** Displays an ISPF edit session where you can change existing JCL.

**Submit**

Submits for execution the JCL that you specify in the **JCL Dsn** field on this panel.

**Session ID**

An ID for your session. This ID defaults to your TSO user ID. Multiple testers can use the monitor simultaneously.

**Use Program Name for File Name**

Enter Yes if you want to construct the data set names from the default high-level qualifier, the specified program name, and the default low-level qualifier for each data set.

When you press Enter, the file names on the panel change automatically. Coverage Utility normally uses the program name to construct the data set names.

**Program Name**

The name to use for Coverage Utility files when you enter Yes in the **Use Program Name for File Name** field. This name can be any valid name; it does not have to be the name of any of your programs. Names of the following form are created:

- Sequential data sets:

'proj\_qual.program\_name.file\_type'

For example: 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.BRKTAB'

- Partitioned data sets:

'proj\_qual.file\_type(program\_name)'

For example: 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.BRKTAB(COB01)'

**Breakpoint Table Dsn**

The name of the BRKTAB data set that is created during setup and used by the monitor program.

**JCL Library and Member**

The name of the JCL library data set and member to hold the generated JCL.

**Default:** If you set the **Use Program Name for File Name** field to Yes, then the member name or program name qualifier of the data set will be *Txxxxxxx*, where *xxxxxxx* is the last seven characters of the program name.

**Type** The type of summary report to be produced.

**Internal**

The report contains information about each program area.

**External**

Report contains information with all program areas combined.

This option is ignored for assembler program areas.

**Inline** For languages for which Coverage Utility supports optimized code, the summary processor might include or ignore counts and percentages from inline code.

**I** Include all lines of inline code in the summary counts and percentages.

**N** Do **not** include inline code in the summary counts and percentages.

## Report Dsn

The name of the data set to contain the summary report.

### Related concepts

“The effects of inlining” on page 132

### Related tasks

“Running multiple user sessions” on page 76

---

## Creating quick stop JCL from the panels

Use quick stop to generate JCL to stop a monitor session and generate a summary report in one step. This is convenient, because you will normally want to run a summary report on the overall coverage. You do not need to use quick start to use quick stop.

To create JCL to stop a monitor session and generate a summary report, select option 3 from the FastPath panel. The Create JCL for Stop & Summary panel is displayed:

```
----- Create JCL for Stop & Summary -----
Option ==>

1 Generate      Generate JCL from parameters
2 Edit          Edit JCL
3 Submit        Submit JCL
4 Parameters    Quick Stop Parameters

Enter END to Terminate

Session ID. . . . . YOUNG

Use Program Name for File Name YES (Yes|No) Program Name COB01

Output Summary Dsn:
  Report Dsn . . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.SUMMARY'
  (* for default sysout class)
```

The options and fields on the panel are as follows:

### Generate

Generates JCL from the parameters that you specify on the panel.

**Edit** Displays an ISPF edit session where you can change existing JCL.

### Submit

Submits for execution the JCL that you specify in the **JCL Dsn** field on this panel.

### Parameters

Displays a panel that enables you to set additional parameters used in the JCL generation.

### Session ID

An ID for your session. This ID defaults to your TSO user ID. Multiple testers can use the monitor simultaneously.

### Use Program Name for File Name

Enter Yes if you want to construct the data set names from the default high-level qualifier, the specified program name, and the default low-level qualifier for each data set.

When you press Enter, the file names on the panel are changed automatically. Coverage Utility normally uses the program name to construct the data set names.

### Program Name

The name to use for Coverage Utility files when you enter Yes in the **Use Program Name for File Name** field. This name can be any valid name; it does not have to be the name of any of your programs. Names of the following form are created:

- Sequential data sets:

```
'proj_qual.program_name.file_type'  
For example: 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.BRKTAB'
```

- Partitioned data sets:

```
'proj_qual.file_type(program_name)'  
For example: 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.BRKTAB(COB01)'
```

### Report Dsn

The name of the data set to contain the summary report.

#### Related tasks

“Running multiple user sessions” on page 76

## Quick stop parameters

Use the Quick Stop Parameters panel to specify additional information for the data sets to be used for the output data and report, and the type of summary report produced.

```
----- Quick Stop Parameters -----  
Command ==>  
  
Enter END to Exit and Save changes  
  
Session ID. . . . . YOUNG  
  
Use Program Name for File Name YES (Yes|No) Program Name COB01  
  
Input Files:  
Breakpoint Table Dsn. 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.BRKTAB'  
Breakout Dsn. . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.BRKOUT'  
  
JCL Library and Member:  
JCL Dsn . . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.JCL(TCOB01)'  
  
Output Summary Type and File:  
Type. . . . . INTERNAL (Internal|External)  
Inline . . . . . N (I|N)  
Report Dsn . . . . . 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.SUMMARY'  
(* for default sysout class)
```

The options and fields on this panel are as follows:

### Session ID

An ID for your session. This ID defaults to your TSO user ID. Multiple testers can use the monitor simultaneously.

### Use Program Name for File Name

Enter Yes if you want to construct the data set names from the default high-level qualifier, the specified program name, and the default low-level qualifier for each data set.

When you press Enter, the file names on the panel change automatically. Coverage Utility normally uses the program name to construct the data set names.

### **Program Name**

The name to use for Coverage Utility files when you enter Yes in the **Use Program Name for File Name** field. This name can be any valid name; it does not have to be the name of any of your programs. Names of the following form are created:

- Sequential data sets:

'proj\_qual.program\_name.file\_type'  
For example: 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01.BRKTAB'

- Partitioned data sets:

'proj\_qual.file\_type(program\_name)'  
For example: 'YOUNG.SAMPLE.BRKTAB(COB01)'

### **Breakpoint Table Dsn**

The name of the BRKTAB data set that is created during setup and used by the monitor program.

### **Breakout Dsn**

The name of the BRKOUT data set that is created during execution and used by the summary and report programs.

### **JCL Library and Member**

The name of the JCL library data set and member to hold the generated JCL.

**Default:** If you set the **Use Program Name for File Name** field to Yes, then the member name or program name qualifier of the data set will be Txxxxxxx, where xxxxxx is the last seven characters of the program name.

**Type** The type of summary report to be produced.

#### **Internal**

The report contains information about each program area.

#### **External**

The report contains information with all program areas combined.

This option is ignored for assembler program areas.

**Inline** For languages for which Coverage Utility supports optimized code, the summary processor might include or ignore counts and percentages from inline code.

**I** Include all lines of inlined code in the summary counts and percentages.

**N** Do **not** include inline code in the summary counts and percentages.

### **Report Dsn**

The name of the data set to contain the summary report.

#### **Related concepts**

"The effects of inlining" on page 132

#### **Related tasks**

"Running multiple user sessions" on page 76

---

## Appendix E. Parameters that are common to multiple routines

There are three parameters, described in this section, that are common to multiple Coverage Utility routines:

- “LINECOUNT” on page 206
- “LOCALE” on page 206
- “NATLANG” on page 208

You can specify these parameters in several different contexts:

- Part of a blank-delimited or comma-delimited PARM string for various Coverage Utility programs
- Blank-delimited operands on various TSO commands, such as EQASTART

When these parameters are passed to Coverage Utility programs in the PARM field, they must come after any parameters that are specific to a particular routine. Generally, the specific parameters must appear in the order that is described in the documentation for the particular routine.

The following general syntax rules apply to LINECOUNT, LOCALE, and NATLANG (but do not necessarily apply to parameters specific to a routine):

1. Parameters can appear in any order.
2. When passed as operands to the following commands or as parameters to the following commands and programs, each parameter must be separated from preceding and following parameters by one or more blanks:
  - EQACUOBP
  - EQACUOSA
  - EQACUOSE
  - EQACUOSL
  - EQACUOSP
  - EQACURPT
  - EQACUSUM
  - EQASTART

When passed as parameters to the following commands and programs, each parameter must be separated from preceding and following parameters by a comma:

- EQACUOCM
  - EQACUOID
  - EQACUOPF
  - EQACUOPN
  - EQACUOQT
  - EQACUORE
  - EQACUOSN
  - EQACUSET
  - EQACUZPL
  - EQACUZPP
  - EQACUZPT
3. Each parameter is identified by a keyword. The keyword can be abbreviated by shortening it to the minimum number of characters required to make it unique from other valid keywords.
  4. If a value is expected for the keyword, the value must be enclosed in parentheses following the keyword.

5. If multiple values for a keyword are specified, each of the values must be separated by a comma.
6. Blanks can appear before or after commas or parentheses.

You can specify LINECOUNT, LOCALE, and NATLANG and their associated values wherever the *common\_parameters* are permitted. If you do not specify one or more of these keywords, a default value is used.

**Changed defaults:** Although the standard default values are indicated below, these defaults can be changed when Coverage Utility is installed on your machine.

If LINECOUNT, LOCALE, or NATLANG is specified on an invocation of EQASTART, these specifications are remembered by EQASTART and become the default if the parameters are not specified on subsequent invocations of EQASTART. In addition, when any of the other TSO commands are invoked under an ISPF session initiated by EQASTART, these parameters *cannot be specified on the TSO commands*. In this case, the commands use the values specified or defaulted on the EQASTART invocation. Similarly, when any of the monitor commands are run under ISPF but not under EQASTART, they remember these specifications and use them as the default the next time one of the monitor commands is run under ISPF.

Whenever LINECOUNT, LOCALE, or NATLANG is permitted, all are accepted and used in any appropriate situation. However, the corresponding specification is used only when applicable. For example, all operands of LOCALE are accepted even if the program never displays a date or time value.

## LINECOUNT

The LINECOUNT parameter controls the number of lines (including headings) printed on a page. Not all output files contain carriage control characters, and some files that do contain control characters are not created with pages of a predetermined size. Hence, not all output files will be governed by this parameter.

▶▶—LINECOUNT—(—<sup>66</sup>—*line\_ct*—)————▶▶

where

*line\_ct*

A decimal number less than 99999.

## LOCALE

The LOCALE parameter specifies the way dates, times, and numbers are to be formatted. The syntax of this parameter is:

▶▶—LOCALE—(—<sup>1</sup>—*date\_fmt*—, —<sup>1</sup>—*time\_fmt*—, —<sup>1</sup>—*numeric\_fmt*—)————▶▶



where

*date\_fmt*

The format for the parts of a date, including the sequence and separators. In addition to the following predefined formats, installation-specific formats might be available. See your local installer for information about installation-specific date formats.

- 1 MM/DD/YYYY
- 2 MM/DD/YY
- 3 DD/MM/YYYY
- 4 DD/MM/YY
- 5 YY.DDD
- 6 YYYY.DDD
- 7 YYYY/MM/DD
- 8 YYYYMMDD
- 9 June DD, YYYY
- 10 Jun DD, YYYY
- 11 DD-Jun-YYYY
- 12 DD June YYYY
- 13 JUNE DD, YYYY
- 14 JUN DD, YYYY
- 15 DD-JUN-YYYY
- 16 DD JUNE, YYYY

*time\_fmt*

The format for hours, seconds, and minutes. In addition to the following predefined formats, installation-specific formats might be available. See your local installer for information about installation-specific time formats.

- 1 HH:MM:SS
- 2 HH:MM:SSam
- 3 HH:MM:SSAM

*numeric\_fmt*

The format for numbers with regard to commas and periods. In addition to the following predefined formats, installation-specific formats might be available. See your local installer for information about installation-specific numeric formats.

- 1 1,234,567.89
- 2 1.234.567,89

---

## NATLANG

The NATLANG parameter specifies that national language to be used to display program messages. The syntax of this parameter is:



*language\_id*

One of the following IDs:

**ENU** English

**UEN** Uppercase English

**JPN** Japanese

**Feature needed:** JPN is not a valid choice unless the JPN feature of Debug Tool has been installed.

**KOR** Korean

**Feature needed:** KOR is not a valid choice unless the KOR feature of Debug Tool has been installed.

---

## Example: Common parameters

The following examples show how the parameters LINECOUNT, LOCALE, and NATLANG might be passed to the Coverage Utility routine EQACUSUM:

1. This example requests LOCALE date format 2, the default LOCALE time format, LOCALE numeric format 2, and a LINECOUNT of 72.

```
//STEP1 EXEC PGM=EQACUSUM,PARM='I N N LOC(2,,2) LINEC(72)'
```

2. This example requests national language ENU and LOCALE time format 2.

```
//STEP1 EXEC PGM=EQACUSUM,PARM='I N N NATL(ENU) LOCALE(,2)'
```

These examples show how these parameters might be passed to EQASTART:

1. This example requests LOCALE date format 2, the default LOCALE time format, LOCALE numeric format 2, and a LINECOUNT of 72.

```
EQASTART LO(2,,2) LINE(72)
```

2. This example requests national language ENU and LOCALE time format 2.

```
EQASTART NATL(ENU) LOCALE(,2)
```



---

## Appendix F. Exported XML data

Although Coverage Utility produces reports that explain the coverage data collected, you might want to process this data using other programs. You might even want to write your own programs to do specialized types of postprocessing of this data.

To do this processing or postprocessing, you must export the coverage data collected by the monitor in a format that can be easily parsed and understood by other programs. Coverage Utility supports the exporting of this data in XML format. This format is widely used, self-defining, and portable among applications.

If you want to write your own programs to process coverage data, use the export data function to output the coverage data in an XML format that can be used as input to other programs. The format and content of this XML file and the supplied DTD are given in the following sections.

### Related references

“XML file description”

“XML DTD” on page 215

---

## XML file description

This section describes the contents of the XML file. The following table shows the XML tags, attributes, and data that can appear in the exported file together with the associated data.

XML tag and attributes	Notes <sup>®</sup>	Description
<?xml version="1.0" standalone="no"?>		Standard header
<!DOCTYPE CoverageFile SYSTEM "EQACUDTD.dtd">		Reference DTD under standard name.
<CoverageFile Version="1.0">		One of these per file.
<RunDate>		Date that the coverage data was saved.
<Year>2001</Year>		
<Month>04</Month>		
<Day>24</Day>		
</RunDate>		
<RunTime>		Time that the coverage data was saved
<Hours>10</Hours>		
<Minutes>14</Minutes>		
<Seconds>22</Seconds>		
</RunTime>		
<LoadModule>		One or more load modules per CoverageFile. The same load module can appear more than once.
<MemberName> <i>loadmod</i> </MemberName>		The name of the load module (member). One to eight characters.
<Listing		One or more listings per LoadModule.

XML tag and attributes	Notes <sup>®</sup>	Description
Language="COBOL   PLI     Assembler "	C	This keyword value indicates the language used in the source that generated the listing.
>		
<DSName>dsname</DSName>		The name of the data set that contains the listing.
<CompilationUnit		One CompilationUnit per Listing. (Coverage Utility does not currently support processing of more than one compilation unit per listing.)
Source="Listing"		Listing indicates that the compiler listing was used to breakpoint this CompilationUnit.
Mode="Performance   Branch"		Performance indicates that only basic branch data is available (whether or not a breakpoint or statement was executed). If Branch is in effect, information about whether branches were taken or fallen-through is also available.
Counts="Executed   Frequency"		Executed indicates that only information as to whether a breakpoint or statement is or is not executed is kept. If Frequency is in effect, the number of times that each statement or breakpoint was executed is also available.
NumberPAs="22"		The number of program areas in this compilation unit.
NumberBPs="55"	P	The number of breakpoints in this compilation unit.
ExecutedBPs="33"	P	The number of breakpoints in this compilation unit that were executed.
>		
<CreateDate>		The date that the program was instrumented for coverage. If a listing data set is modified after this date, it might no longer match this run.
<Year>2001</Year>		
<Month>04</Month>		
<Day>23</Day>		
</CreateDate>		
<CreateTime>		The time that the program was instrumented for coverage. If a listing data set is modified after this time, it might no longer match this run.
<Hours>10</Hours>		
<Minutes>14</Minutes>		
<Seconds>22</Seconds>		
</CreateTime>		
<TestId>idstring</TestId>		An identification string supplied by user. (optional)
<CSECT>		The name of the CSECT that contains the following program areas. There is one of these names per compilation unit.

XML tag and attributes	Notes <sup>®</sup>	Description
<ExtName>csect_name</ExtName>		The name of the CSECT that contains the following program areas. The meaning of this field varies slightly depending on the source language, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• COBOL - External PROGRAM ID</li> <li>• Assembler - first CSECT name</li> <li>• PLI - External Procedure name</li> <li>• C - CSECT name</li> </ul> Exceptions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For C code with NOCSECT and no <i>#pragma csect</i> in effect and for Assembler code where the first CSECT name is blank, this tag is not present.</li> <li>• For Assembler, only the first CSECT in the CompilationUnit is shown. Subsequent CSECTs are included in the form of ProgramAreas.</li> </ul>
<ProgramArea		The name of the program area. There is one or more of these names per CSECT.
NumberBPs="22"	P	The number of breakpoints in this PA.
BPsExecuted="1440"	P	The total number of breakpoints executed in this PA.
BPExecutions="2222"	P	The total number of times that a breakpoint was executed for all breakpoints in this PA. The number might not be accurate for a PA that contains only one statement. It is only 0 (not executed) or 1 (executed 1 or more times).
>		
<PAName>PA_name</PAName>		The name or label assigned to this PA. There is one of these names per PA. The value of <i>PA_name</i> can be null. More than one PA can have the same name. In this case, these might or might not correspond to distinct areas in the source.
<Executed>		A list of the statement or lline numbers that were executed. There are zero or more of these per PA.
1 2 5 11 12 13 ...		Zero or more decimal numbers separated by blanks.
</Executed>		
<Unexecuted>		A list of the statement or line numbers that were not executed. There are zero or more of these per PA.
3 4 6 7 8 9 10 ...		Zero or more decimal numbers separated by blanks.
</Unexecuted>		
<BranchBoth>	B	A list of the statement or line numbers that contained conditional branches that were taken both ways (that is, the branch was taken and the branch was not taken). There are zero or more of these per PA.
5 8 11 ...	B	Zero or more decimal numbers separated by blanks.
</BranchBoth>	B	
<BranchFallThru>	B	A list of the statement or line numbers that contained conditional branches that were not taken but were executed. There are zero or more of these per PA.
6 9 12 ...	B	Zero or more decimal numbers separated by blanks.

XML tag and attributes	Notes®	Description
</BranchFallThru>	B	
<BranchOnly>	B	A list of the statement or line numbers that contained conditional branches that were taken but never fell through.. There are zero or more of these per PA.
7 13 15 ...	B	Zero or more decimal numbers separated by blanks.
</BranchOnly>	B	
<BranchNeither>	B	A list of the statement or line numbers that contained conditional branches that were not executed.. There are zero or more of these per PA.
29 37 ...	B	Zero or more decimal numbers separated by blanks.
</BranchNeither>	B	
<BranchUncond>	B	A list of the statement or line numbers that contained unconditional branches (that is, branches that cannot fall through). This tag is generated from assembler source code only. (This does not necessarily imply the presence of a BRANCH instruction; it can result from an SVC, SELECT, and so on.). There are zero or more of these per PA.
2 6 ...	B	Zero or more decimal numbers separated by blanks.
</BranchUncond>	B	
<Frequency	F	An indication of how many times the indicated statement or line was executed. Present only if Counts="Frequency" is specified as a ProgramArea attribute. There are zero or more of these per PA.
Stmt="1"	F	Statement or line number
Count="11"	F	Number of times executed. The number might not be accurate for a statement in a PA that contains only one statement. It is only 0 (not executed) or 1 (executed 1 or more times).
/>	F	
<BP	P	Detailed information about each breakpoint in the PA. There can be multiple BP records for each statement or line. A BP is generated for all executable statements and is not generated for any non-executable statements. There are zero or more of these per PA.
Branch="No   CondTrue   CondFalse   Always"	P	Indicates whether this breakpoint represents a non-branch statement (No), the "True" path of a conditional branch (CondTrue), the "False" path of a conditional branch (CondFalse), or a branch that always branches (assembler code only).
Offset="1C8X"	P	Offset of the breakpoint in the CSECT.
Optimization= "NotInLine   InLine"	P	If InLine, this breakpoint is part of in-lined code.

XML tag and attributes	Notes®	Description
NumberStmts="0   1   nnn"	P	"1" indicates that this is the first breakpoint for this statement or line. "0" indicates that the breakpoint is in the same statement as the previous breakpoint.  For assembler source modules only, the value can be any positive integer and indicates the number of executable statements represented by this breakpoint.
Stmt="123"	P	The statement or line number that contains the breakpoint. Omitted if NumberStmts=0 or if Language="Assembler".
ExecutionCount="123"	P	If Counts="Executed" is in effect, this is 0 if the breakpoint was not executed and 1 if it was executed. If Counts="Frequency" is in effect, this is the number of times the breakpoint was executed. The count might not be accurate for a PA that contains only one statement. It is only 0 (not executed) or 1 (executed 1 or more times).
AsmTargetOffset= "1C4X"	P	When the Frequency option was specified during setup, Language="Assembler", and this breakpoint represents a branch (Branch\!="No"), this is the offset in the target of the branch.
/>	P	
</ProgramArea>		
<ProgramArea> ... </ProgramArea>		
</CSECT>		
<CSECT> ... </CSECT>		
</CompilationUnit>		
<CompilationUnit> ... </CompilationUnit>		
</Listing>		
<Listing> ... </Listing>		
</LoadModule>		
<LoadModule> ... </LoadModule>		
</CoverageFile>		
<p><b>Notes:</b> When the <b>Notes</b> column contains a letter, the letter corresponds to one of the following notes:</p> <p><b>B</b> This tag or attribute is present only if Mode="Branch" is specified on the CompilationUnit tag and Branch Analysis data is requested when the XML file is exported.</p> <p><b>F</b> This tag or attribute is present only if Counts="Frequency" is specified on the CompilationUnit tag and Frequency data is requested when the XML file is exported.</p> <p><b>P</b> This tag or attribute is present only if Breakpoint Details is requested when the XML file is exported.</p>		

The XML tags and attributes have several types of values:

- Decimal values (such as, "22") represent a single decimal number.
- Hexadecimal values that are followed by a character "X" (such as, "124CX") represent a hexadecimal number. (The "X" will be present as part of the value.)
- Text items that are separated by "|" (such as "COBOL | PLI") represent a choice of keywords (one of the items in the list will be specified as the value).

- Values in italics represent a character string that is appropriate for the item (such as *dsname* indicates that *dsname* is a character string representing a data set name).

All text values are in non-DBCS EBCDIC. DBCS values are not currently supported.

**Related references**

“XML DTD” on page 215

“Sections of the summary report” on page 109

## Statement or line numbers

Within a particular program area and tag group (such as, Executed), statement or line numbers always appears in ascending order. However, statement or line numbers in different tag groups within a ProgramArea might not be. For example, the following is valid:

```
<Executed>60 61 62 66 67 71 72</Executed>
<Unexecuted>67</Unexecuted>
<Executed>74</Executed>
```

In most cases, when a tag contains one or more statement or line numbers, each of these numbers represents the statement or line number as shown in the compiler listing. However, assembler language source programs are different. When Language="Assembler" is specified for a Listing, all statement or line numbers are specified in the form *nnnx(nnn)* where the *nnnx* outside the parenthesis is the offset in the containing CSECT and the *nnn* inside the parenthesis indicates the number of executable statements represented by this offset.

Within a ProgramArea tag, the same statement or line number does not appear more than once in the Executed and Unexecuted tags.

The same statement or line number can appear more than once in the Branch Analysis tags. This repetition indicates that the statement contained more than one conditional branch.

## Execution of statements with breakpoints

When a statement contains more than one breakpoint, the first breakpoint in the statement is used to determine whether the statement was executed and to compute frequency counts.

When more than one disjoint section of code exists for a statement, the statement is considered to be executed if the first breakpoint in any disjoint section is executed.

## XML output for in-lined routines

Processing of code that contains in-lined routines (currently present in C/C++ only) creates the following changes to the normal XML output:

- The statement or line numbers for these in-lined routines can appear in lists such as the Executed, Unexecuted, or BranchBoth lists in multiple ProgramAreas (each program area in which the in-lining occurred as well as the program area corresponding to the out-of-line copy, if present). Each time one of these statement or line numbers appears, it will be suffixed by the letter “I” (such as 121I).
- If an out-of-line copy of the routine exists in C/C++, the statistics that are generated for that ProgramArea are an accumulation of the statistics for all copies (both in-lined and out-of-line) of the routine.

## Optional sections

Certain sections of data (such as, <Frequency>...) are output only if the coverage run was set up using the corresponding options and the corresponding data was requested when the XML file was exported.

---

## XML DTD

This section shows the XML DTD that is shipped as member EQACUDTD of the SEQASAMP library. This DTD defines the syntax of all exported XML files. This DTD is referenced in the exported XML file by the name EQACUDTD.dtd. Hence, if you use an XML parser to parse the exported XML file, you must make this SEQASAMP member available under that name on the system where the XML is to be parsed.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>

<!--          DTD for CoverageFile Version 1.0          -->

<!-- A CoverageFile consists of RunDate, RunTime, and          -->
<!--          one or more LoadModules          -->

<!ELEMENT CoverageFile (RunDate, RunTime, LoadModule+)>
  <!ATTLIST CoverageFile Version CDATA #FIXED "1.0">

<!ELEMENT RunDate (Year, Month, Day)>
<!ELEMENT RunTime (Hours, Minutes, Seconds)>

<!-- A LoadModule consists of MemberName and one or more Listing -->

<!ELEMENT LoadModule (MemberName, Listing+)>
<!ELEMENT MemberName (#PCDATA)> <!-- 1 to 8 characters -->

<!-- A Listing consists of DSName and one or more CompilationUnit -->

<!ELEMENT Listing (DSName, CompilationUnit)>
  <!ATTLIST Listing Language (COBOL|PLI|C|Assembler) #REQUIRED>
<!ELEMENT DSName (#PCDATA)> <!-- 1 to 54 characters-->

<!-- A CompilationUnit consists of CreateDate, CreateTime,          -->
<!-- optional TestId, and a CSECT          -->

<!ELEMENT CompilationUnit (CreateDate, CreateTime, TestId?, CSECT)>
  <!ATTLIST CompilationUnit Source (Listing) "Listing"
    Mode (Performance|Branch)
      "Performance"
    Counts (Executed|Frequency) "Executed"
    NumberPAs CDATA #REQUIRED
    NumberBPs CDATA #IMPLIED
    ExecutedBPs CDATA #IMPLIED>
<!ELEMENT CreateDate (Year, Month, Day)>
<!ELEMENT CreateTime (Hours, Minutes, Seconds)>
<!ELEMENT TestId (#PCDATA)> <!-- 1 to 16 characters -->

<!-- A CSECT consists of optional ExtName and one or more          -->
<!-- ProgramArea          -->

<!ELEMENT CSECT (ExtName?, ProgramArea+)>
<!ELEMENT ExtName (#PCDATA)> <!-- 1 to 1024 characters -->
<!-- A ProgramArea consists of PAName, and zero or more of the -->
<!-- following (in any order): Executed, Unexecuted, BranchBoth, -->
<!-- BranchFallThru, BranchNeither, BranchUncond, Frequency, BP. -->

<!ELEMENT ProgramArea (PAName, (Executed*, Unexecuted*, BranchBoth*,
  BranchOnly*, BranchFallThru*, BranchNeither*,
  BranchUncond*, Frequency*, BP*)*)>
  <!ATTLIST ProgramArea NumberBPs CDATA #IMPLIED
    BPsExecuted CDATA #IMPLIED
    BPExecutions CDATA #IMPLIED>
<!ELEMENT PAName (#PCDATA)> <!-- any number of characters -->
<!ELEMENT Executed (#PCDATA)> <!-- 0 or more decimal numbers
  separated by blanks -->
<!ELEMENT Unexecuted (#PCDATA)> <!-- 0 or more decimal numbers
  separated by blanks -->
<!ELEMENT BranchBoth (#PCDATA)> <!-- 0 or more decimal numbers
  separated by blanks -->
<!ELEMENT BranchOnly (#PCDATA)> <!-- 0 or more decimal numbers
  separated by blanks -->

```



```

<!ELEMENT BranchFallThru (#PCDATA)> <!-- 0 or more decimal numbers
                                     separated by blanks -->
<!ELEMENT BranchNeither (#PCDATA)> <!-- 0 or more decimal numbers
                                     separated by blanks -->
<!ELEMENT BranchUncond (#PCDATA)> <!-- 0 or more decimal numbers
                                     separated by blanks -->
<!ELEMENT Frequency EMPTY>
  <!ATTLIST Frequency Stmt CDATA #REQUIRED
                       Count CDATA #REQUIRED>
<!ELEMENT BP EMPTY>
  <!ATTLIST BP Branch (No|Always|CondTrue|CondFalse) "No"
              Offset CDATA #REQUIRED
              Optimization (NotInLine|InLine) "NotInLine"
              NumberStmts CDATA "1"
              Stmt CDATA #IMPLIED
              ExecutionCount CDATA #REQUIRED
              AsmTargetOffset CDATA #IMPLIED>

<!-- Common tags used by multiple elements -->

<!ELEMENT Year (#PCDATA)> <!-- 4 decimal digits -->
<!ELEMENT Month (#PCDATA)> <!-- 2 decimal digits (01 to 12) -->
<!ELEMENT Day (#PCDATA)> <!-- 2 decimal digits (01 to 31) -->

<!ELEMENT Hours (#PCDATA)> <!-- 2 decimal digits (00 to 23) -->
<!ELEMENT Minutes (#PCDATA)> <!-- 2 decimal digits (00 to 59) -->
<!ELEMENT Seconds (#PCDATA)> <!-- 2 decimal digits (00 to 59) -->

```

## Example: Exported XML file

This section shows a sample exported XML file that corresponds to the summary report for the example summary report for COB01 in COBOL. This example is for reference purposes only and might not correspond exactly to the file that is exported from the corresponding program.

The coverage run that generated this file was run with the following options:

- Performance Mode Off
- Frequency Count Mode Off
- Debug Mode Off

The XML data was exported using the following options:

- Branch Analysis - YES
- Frequency - n/a (The setting of this option is not applicable, because the coverage run did not collect frequency data.)
- Breakpoint Details - NO

```

<?xml version="1.0" standalone="no"?>
<!DOCTYPE CoverageFile SYSTEM "EQACUDTD.dtd">
<CoverageFile Version="1.0">
  <RunDate>
    <Year>1999</Year>
    <Month>07</Month>
    <Day>22</Day>
  </RunDate>
  <RunTime>
    <Hours>12</Hours>
    <Minutes>57</Minutes>
    <Seconds>19</Seconds>
  </RunTime>
  <LoadModule>
    <MemberName>COB01</MemberName>
    <Listing Language="COBOL">
      <DSName>YOUNG.SAMPLE.COB01A</DSName>
      <CompilationUnit Source="Listing" Mode="Branch" Counts="Executed" NumberPAs="5">
        <CreateDate>
          <Year>1999</Year>
          <Month>07</Month>
          <Day>10</Day>
        </CreateDate>
        <CreateTime>
          <Hours>07</Hours>
          <Minutes>50</Minutes>
          <Seconds>38</Seconds>
        </CreateTime>
        <CSECT>
          <ExtName>COB01A</ExtName>
          <ProgramArea>
            <PAName>PROG</PAName>
            <Executed>42 45 46 49 50 51</Executed>
            <Unexecuted></Unexecuted>
          </ProgramArea>
          <ProgramArea>
            <PAName>PROGA</PAName>
            <Executed>55 57 62</Executed>
            <Unexecuted>59</Unexecuted>
            <Executed>64</Executed>
            <BranchBoth>55 62</BranchBoth>
            <BranchOnly>57</BranchOnly>
          </ProgramArea>
          <ProgramArea>
            <PAName>PROCA</PAName>
            <Unexecuted>69</Unexecuted>
          </ProgramArea>
          <ProgramArea>
            <PAName>LOOP1</PAName>
            <Executed>72 73 74</Executed>
            <BranchFallThru>72</BranchFallThru>
          </ProgramArea>
          <ProgramArea>
            <PAName>LOOP2</PAName>
            <Executed>77 78</Executed>
            <BranchFallThru>77</BranchFallThru>
          </ProgramArea>
        </CSECT>
      </CompilationUnit>
    </Listing>
  </LoadModule>
</CoverageFile>

```

```

<Listing Language="COBOL">
  <DSName>YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01B)</DSName>
  <CompilationUnit Source="Listing" Mode="Branch" Counts="Executed" NumberPAs="3">
    <CreateDate>
      <Year>2001</Year>
      <Month>08</Month>
      <Day>10</Day>
    </CreateDate>
    <CreateTime>
      <Hours>07</Hours>
      <Minutes>50</Minutes>
      <Seconds>39</Seconds>
    </CreateTime>
    <CSECT>
      <ExtName>COB01B</ExtName>
      <ProgramArea>
        <PAName>PROGB</PAName>
        <Executed>33 35 36 39 42</Executed>
        <Unexecuted>41</Unexecuted>
        <BranchBoth>33</BranchBoth>
        <BranchFallThru>35</BranchFallThru>
        <BranchOnly>39</BranchOnly>
      </ProgramArea>
      <ProgramArea>
        <PAName>PROCB</PAName>
        <Executed>46</Executed>
      </ProgramArea>
      <ProgramArea>
        <PAName>LOOP1</PAName>
        <Executed>49 50 51</Executed>
        <BranchFallThru>49</BranchFallThru>
      </ProgramArea>
    </CSECT>
  </CompilationUnit>
</Listing>
<Listing Language="COBOL">
  <DSName>YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01C)</DSName>
  <CompilationUnit Source="Listing" Mode="Branch" Counts="Executed" NumberPAs="4">
    <CreateDate>
      <Year>2001</Year>
      <Month>08</Month>
      <Day>10</Day>
    </CreateDate>
    <CreateTime>
      <Hours>07</Hours>
      <Minutes>50</Minutes>
      <Seconds>40</Seconds>
    </CreateTime>
    <CSECT>
      <ExtName>COB01C</ExtName>
      <ProgramArea>
        <PAName>PROGC</PAName>
        <Executed>33 35 36 39 40</Executed>
        <BranchBoth>33 35 39</BranchBoth>
      </ProgramArea>
      <ProgramArea>
        <PAName>PROCC</PAName>
        <Executed>44 45</Executed>
        <Unexecuted>47</Unexecuted>
        <BranchOnly>45</BranchOnly>
      </ProgramArea>
    </CSECT>
  </CompilationUnit>
</Listing>

```

```

    <ProgramArea>
      <PAName>LOOP1</PAName>
      <Executed>52 53 54</Executed>
      <Unexecuted>56</Unexecuted>
      <BranchFallThru>52</BranchFallThru>
      <BranchOnly>54</BranchOnly>
    </ProgramArea>
    <ProgramArea>
      <PAName>LOOP2</PAName>
      <Executed>60 61</Executed>
      <BranchFallThru>60</BranchFallThru>
    </ProgramArea>
  </CSECT>
</CompilationUnit>
</Listing>
<Listing Language="COBOL">
  <DSName>YOUNG.SAMPLE.COBOLST(COB01D)</DSName>
  <CompilationUnit Source="Listing" Mode="Branch" Counts="Executed" NumberPAs="3">
    <CreateDate>
      <Year>2001</Year>
      <Month>08</Month>
      <Day>10</Day>
    </CreateDate>
    <CreateTime>
      <Hours>07</Hours>
      <Minutes>50</Minutes>
      <Seconds>42</Seconds>
    </CreateTime>
    <CSECT>
      <ExtName>COB01D</ExtName>
      <ProgramArea>
        <PAName>PROGD</PAName>
        <Unexecuted>33 35 36 38</Unexecuted>
        <BranchNeither>33 35</BranchNeither>
      </ProgramArea>
      <ProgramArea>
        <PAName>PROCD</PAName>
        <Unexecuted>42</Unexecuted>
      </ProgramArea>
      <ProgramArea>
        <PAName>LOOP1</PAName>
        <Unexecuted>46</Unexecuted>
      </ProgramArea>
    </CSECT>
  </CompilationUnit>
</Listing>
</LoadModule>
</CoverageFile>

```

### Related references

“Example: COBOL summary report” on page 111

---

## Appendix G. Support resources and problem solving information

This section shows you how to quickly locate information to help answer your questions and solve your problems. If you have to call IBM support, this section provides information that you need to provide to the IBM service representative to help diagnose and resolve the problem.

For a comprehensive multimedia overview of IBM software support resources, see the IBM Education Assistant presentation “IBM Software Support Resources for System z® Enterprise Development Tools and Compilers products” at <http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/ieduasst/stgv1r0/index.jsp?topic=/com.ibm.iea.debugt/debugt/6.1z/TrainingEducation/SupportInfoADTools/player.html>.

- “Searching knowledge bases”
- “Getting fixes” on page 223
- “Subscribing to support updates” on page 223
- “Contacting IBM Support” on page 224

---

### Searching knowledge bases

You can search the available knowledge bases to determine whether your problem was already encountered and is already documented.

- Searching the information center
- Searching product support documents

### Searching the information center

You can find this publication and documentation for many other products in the IBM System z Enterprise Development Tools & Compilers information center at <http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/pdthelp/v1r1/index.jsp>. Using the information center, you can search product documentation in a variety of ways. You can search across the documentation for multiple products, search across a subset of the product documentation that you specify, or search a specific set of topics that you specify within a document. Search terms can include exact words or phrases, wild cards, and Boolean operators.

To learn more about how to use the search facility provided in the IBM System z Enterprise Development Tools & Compilers information center, you can view the multimedia presentation at <http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/pdthelp/v1r1/index.jsp?topic=/com.ibm.help.doc/InfoCenterTour800600.htm>.

### Searching product support documents

If you need to look beyond the information center to answer your question or resolve your problem, you can use one or more of the following approaches:

- Find the content that you need by using the IBM Support Portal at [www.ibm.com/software/support](http://www.ibm.com/software/support) or directly at [www.ibm.com/support/entry/portal](http://www.ibm.com/support/entry/portal).

The IBM Support Portal is a unified, centralized view of all technical support tools and information for all IBM systems, software, and services. The IBM

Support Portal lets you access the IBM electronic support portfolio from one place. You can tailor the pages to focus on the information and resources that you need for problem prevention and faster problem resolution.

Familiarize yourself with the IBM Support Portal by viewing the demo videos at [https://www.ibm.com/blogs/SPNA/entry/the\\_ibm\\_support\\_portal\\_videos?lang=en\\_us](https://www.ibm.com/blogs/SPNA/entry/the_ibm_support_portal_videos?lang=en_us) about this tool. These videos introduce you to the IBM Support Portal, explore troubleshooting and other resources, and demonstrate how you can tailor the page by moving, adding, and deleting portlets.

Access a specific IBM Software Support site:

- Application Performance Analyzer for z/OS Support
  - Debug Tool for z/OS Support
  - Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Support
  - Enterprise PL/I for z/OS Support
  - Fault Analyzer for z/OS Support
  - File Export for z/OS Support
  - File Manager for z/OS Support
  - WebSphere® Studio Asset Analyzer for Multiplatforms Support
  - Workload Simulator for z/OS and OS/390 Support
- Search for content by using the IBM masthead search. You can use the IBM masthead search by typing your search string into the Search field at the top of any [ibm.com](http://www.ibm.com)® page.
  - Search for content by using any external search engine, such as Google, Yahoo, or Bing. If you use an external search engine, your results are more likely to include information that is outside the [ibm.com](http://www.ibm.com) domain. However, sometimes you can find useful problem-solving information about IBM products in newsgroups, forums, and blogs that are not on [ibm.com](http://www.ibm.com). Include "IBM" and the name of the product in your search if you are looking for information about an IBM product.
  - The IBM Support Assistant (also referred to as ISA) is a free local software serviceability workbench that helps you resolve questions and problems with IBM software products. It provides quick access to support-related information. You can use the IBM Support Assistant to help you in the following ways:
    - Search through IBM and non-IBM knowledge and information sources across multiple IBM products to answer a question or solve a problem.
    - Find additional information through product and support pages, customer news groups and forums, skills and training resources and information about troubleshooting and commonly asked questions.

In addition, you can use the built in Updater facility in IBM Support Assistant to obtain IBM Support Assistant upgrades and new features to add support for additional software products and capabilities as they become available.

For more information, and to download and start using the IBM Support Assistant for IBM System z Enterprise Development Tools & Compilers products, please visit [http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=2300&context=SSFMHB&dc=D600&uid=swg21242707&loc=en\\_US&cs=UTF-8&lang=en](http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=2300&context=SSFMHB&dc=D600&uid=swg21242707&loc=en_US&cs=UTF-8&lang=en).

General information about the IBM Support Assistant can be found on the IBM Support Assistant home page at <http://www.ibm.com/software/support/isa>.

---

## Getting fixes

A product fix might be available to resolve your problem. To determine what fixes and other updates are available, select a link from the following list:

- Latest PTFs for Application Performance Analyzer for z/OS
- Latest PTFs for Debug Tool for z/OS
- Latest PTFs for Fault Analyzer for z/OS
- Latest PTFs for File Export for z/OS
- Latest PTFs for File Manager for z/OS
- Latest PTFs for Optim™ Move for DB2
- Latest PTFs for WebSphere Studio Asset Analyzer for Multiplatforms
- Latest PTFs for Workload Simulator for z/OS and OS/390

When you find a fix that you are interested in, click the name of the fix to read its description and to optionally download the fix.

Subscribe to receive e-mail notifications about fixes and other IBM Support information as described in [Subscribing to Support updates](#).

---

## Subscribing to support updates

To stay informed of important information about the IBM products that you use, you can subscribe to updates. By subscribing to receive updates, you can receive important technical information and updates for specific Support tools and resources. You can subscribe to updates by using the following:

- RSS feeds and social media subscriptions
- My Notifications

### RSS feeds and social media subscriptions

For general information about RSS, including steps for getting started and a list of RSS-enabled IBM web pages, visit the IBM Software Support RSS feeds site at <http://www.ibm.com/software/support/rss/other/index.html>. For information about the RSS feed for the IBM System z Enterprise Development Tools & Compilers information center, refer to the [Subscribe to information center updates](#) topic in the information center at [http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/pdthelp/v1r1/topic/com.ibm.help.doc/subscribe\\_info.html](http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/pdthelp/v1r1/topic/com.ibm.help.doc/subscribe_info.html).

### My Notifications

With My Notifications, you can subscribe to Support updates for any IBM product. You can specify that you want to receive daily or weekly email announcements. You can specify what type of information you want to receive (such as publications, hints and tips, product flashes (also known as alerts), downloads, and drivers). My Notifications enables you to customize and categorize the products about which you want to be informed and the delivery methods that best suit your needs.

To subscribe to Support updates, follow the steps below. Additional information is provided at <http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=615&uid=swg21172598>.

1. Go to the IBM software support site at <http://www.ibm.com/software/support>.

2. Click the **My Notifications** link in the **Notifications** portlet on the page that is displayed.
3. If you have already registered for **My notifications**, sign in and skip to the next step. If you have not registered, click **register now**. Complete the registration form using your e-mail address as your IBM ID and click **Submit**.
4. In the **My notifications** tool, click the **Subscribe** tab to specify products for which you want to receive e-mail updates.
5. To specify Problem Determination Tools products, click **Other software** and then select the products for which you want to receive e-mail updates, for example, **Debug Tool for z/OS** and **File Manager for z/OS**.
6. To specify a COBOL or PL/I compiler, click **Rational**<sup>®</sup> and then select the products for which you want to receive e-mail updates, for example, **Enterprise COBOL for z/OS**.
7. After selecting all products that are of interest to you, scroll to the bottom of the list and click **Continue**.
8. Determine how you want to save your subscription. You can use the default subscription name or create your own by entering a new name in the **Name** field. It is recommended that you create your own unique subscription name using something easily recognized by you. You can create a new folder by entering a folder name in the **New** field or select an existing folder from the pulldown list. A folder is a container for multiple subscriptions.
9. Specify the types of documents you want and the e-mail notification frequency.
10. Scroll to the bottom of the page and click **Submit**.

To view your current subscriptions and subscription folders, click **My subscriptions**.

If you experience problems with the **My notifications** feature, click the **Feedback** link in the left navigation panel and follow the instructions provided.

---

## Contacting IBM Support

IBM Support provides assistance with product defects, answering FAQs, and performing rediscovery.

After trying to find your answer or solution by using other self-help options such as technotes, you can contact IBM Support. Before contacting IBM Support, your company must have an active IBM maintenance contract, and you must be authorized to submit problems to IBM. For information about the types of available support, see the information below or refer to the Support portfolio topic in the Software Support Handbook at <http://www14.software.ibm.com/webapp/set2/sas/f/handbook/offerings.html>.

- For IBM distributed software products (including, but not limited to, Tivoli<sup>®</sup>, Lotus<sup>®</sup>, and Rational products, as well as DB2 and WebSphere products that run on Windows, or UNIX operating systems), enroll in Passport Advantage<sup>®</sup> in one of the following ways:

### Online

Go to the Passport Advantage Web site at [http://www.lotus.com/services/passport.nsf/WebDocs/Passport\\_Advantage\\_Home](http://www.lotus.com/services/passport.nsf/WebDocs/Passport_Advantage_Home) and click **How to Enroll**.

### By phone

For the phone number to call in your country, go to the Contacts page of



the *IBM Software Support Handbook on the Web* at <http://www14.software.ibm.com/webapp/set2/sas/f/handbook/contacts.html> and click the name of your geographic region.

- For customers with Subscription and Support (S & S) contracts, go to the Software Service Request Web site at <http://www.ibm.com/support/servicerequest>.
- For customers with IBMLink, CATIA, Linux, S/390®, iSeries®, pSeries, zSeries, and other support agreements, go to the IBM Support Line Web site at <http://www.ibm.com/services/us/index.wss/so/its/a1000030/dt006>.
- For IBM eServer™ software products (including, but not limited to, DB2 and WebSphere products that run in zSeries, pSeries, and iSeries environments), you can purchase a software maintenance agreement by working directly with an IBM sales representative or an IBM Business Partner. For more information about support for eServer software products, go to the IBM Technical Support Advantage Web site at <http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/techsupport.html>.

If you are not sure what type of software maintenance contract you need, call 1-800-IBMSERV (1-800-426-7378) in the United States. From other countries, go to the Contacts page of the *IBM Software Support Handbook on the Web* at <http://www14.software.ibm.com/webapp/set2/sas/f/handbook/contacts.html> and click the name of your geographic region for phone numbers of people who provide support for your location.

Complete the following steps to contact IBM Support with a problem:

1. “Define the problem and determine the severity of the problem”
2. “Gather diagnostic information” on page 226
3. “Submit the problem to IBM Support” on page 226

To contact IBM Software support, follow these steps:

## Define the problem and determine the severity of the problem

Define the problem and determine severity of the problem When describing a problem to IBM, be as specific as possible. Include all relevant background information so that IBM Support can help you solve the problem efficiently.

IBM Support needs you to supply a severity level. Therefore, you need to understand and assess the business impact of the problem that you are reporting. Use the following criteria:

### Severity 1

The problem has a **critical** business impact. You are unable to use the program, resulting in a critical impact on operations. This condition requires an immediate solution.

### Severity 2

The problem has a **significant** business impact. The program is usable, but it is severely limited.

### Severity 3

The problem has **some** business impact. The program is usable, but less significant features (not critical to operations) are unavailable.

### Severity 4

The problem has **minimal** business impact. The problem causes little impact on operations, or a reasonable circumvention to the problem was implemented.

For more information, see the Getting IBM support topic in the Software Support Handbook at <http://www14.software.ibm.com/webapp/set2/sas/f/handbook/getsupport.html>.

## Gather diagnostic information

To save time, if there is a Mustgather document available for the product, refer to the Mustgather document and gather the information specified. Mustgather documents contain specific instructions for submitting your problem to IBM and gathering information needed by the IBM support team to resolve your problem. To determine if there is a Mustgather document for this product, go to the product support page and search on the term Mustgather. At the time of this publication, the following Mustgather documents are available:

- Mustgather: Read first for problems encountered with Application Performance Analyzer for z/OS: [http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=2300&context=SSFMHB&q1=mustgather&uid=swg21265542&loc=en\\_US&cs=utf-8&lang=en](http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=2300&context=SSFMHB&q1=mustgather&uid=swg21265542&loc=en_US&cs=utf-8&lang=en)
- Mustgather: Read first for problems encountered with Debug Tool for z/OS: [http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=615&context=SSGTSD&q1=mustgather&uid=swg21254711&loc=en\\_US&cs=utf-8&lang=en](http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=615&context=SSGTSD&q1=mustgather&uid=swg21254711&loc=en_US&cs=utf-8&lang=en)
- Mustgather: Read first for problems encountered with Fault Analyzer for z/OS: [http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=273&context=SSXJAJ&q1=mustgather&uid=swg21255056&loc=en\\_US&cs=utf-8&lang=en](http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=273&context=SSXJAJ&q1=mustgather&uid=swg21255056&loc=en_US&cs=utf-8&lang=en)
- Mustgather: Read first for problems encountered with File Manager for z/OS: [http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=274&context=SSXJAV&q1=mustgather&uid=swg21255514&loc=en\\_US&cs=utf-8&lang=en](http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=274&context=SSXJAV&q1=mustgather&uid=swg21255514&loc=en_US&cs=utf-8&lang=en)
- Mustgather: Read first for problems encountered with Enterprise COBOL for z/OS: [http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=2231&context=SS6SG3&q1=mustgather&uid=swg21249990&loc=en\\_US&cs=utf-8&lang=en](http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=2231&context=SS6SG3&q1=mustgather&uid=swg21249990&loc=en_US&cs=utf-8&lang=en)
- Mustgather: Read first for problems encountered with Enterprise PL/I for z/OS: [http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=619&context=SSY2V3&q1=mustgather&uid=swg21260496&loc=en\\_US&cs=utf-8&lang=en](http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=619&context=SSY2V3&q1=mustgather&uid=swg21260496&loc=en_US&cs=utf-8&lang=en)

If the product does not have a Mustgather document, please provide answers to the following questions:

- What software versions were you running when the problem occurred?
- Do you have logs, traces, and messages that are related to the problem symptoms? IBM Software Support is likely to ask for this information.
- Can you re-create the problem? If so, what steps were performed to re-create the problem?
- Did you make any changes to the system? For example, did you make changes to the hardware, operating system, networking software, and so on.
- Are you currently using a workaround for the problem? If so, be prepared to explain the workaround when you report the problem.

## Submit the problem to IBM Support

You can submit your problem to IBM Support in one of three ways:

### Online using the IBM Support Portal

Click **Service request** on the IBM Software Support site at <http://www.ibm.com/software/support>. On the right side of the Service request page, expand the Product related links section. Click Software

support (general) and select ServiceLink/IBMLink to open an Electronic Technical Response (ETR). Enter your information into the appropriate problem submission form.

**Online using the Service Request tool**

The Service Request tool can be found at <http://www.ibm.com/software/support/servicerequest>.

**By phone**

Call 1-800-IBMSERV (1-800-426-7378) in the United States or, from other countries, go to the Contacts page of the *IBM Software Support Handbook* at <http://www14.software.ibm.com/webapp/set2/sas/f/handbook/contacts.html> and click the name of your geographic region.

If the problem you submit is for a software defect or for missing or inaccurate documentation, IBM Support creates an Authorized Program Analysis Report (APAR). The APAR describes the problem in detail. Whenever possible, IBM Support provides a workaround that you can implement until the APAR is resolved and a fix is delivered. IBM publishes resolved APARs on the IBM Support website daily, so that other users who experience the same problem can benefit from the same resolution.

After a Problem Management Record (PMR) is open, you can submit diagnostic MustGather data to IBM using one of the following methods:

- FTP diagnostic data to IBM. For more information, refer to <http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=615&tuid=swg21154524>.
- If FTP is not possible, e-mail diagnostic data to [techsupport@mainz.ibm.com](mailto:techsupport@mainz.ibm.com). You must add PMR xxxxx bbb ccc in the subject line of your e-mail. xxxxx is your PMR number, bbb is your branch office, and ccc is your IBM country code. Go to <http://itcenter.mainz.de.ibm.com/ecurep/mail/subject.html> for more details.

Always update your PMR to indicate that data has been sent. You can update your PMR online or by phone as described above.



---

## Appendix H. Accessibility

Accessibility features help a user who has a physical disability, such as restricted mobility or limited vision, to use software products successfully. The accessibility features in z/OS provide accessibility for Debug Tool.

The major accessibility features in z/OS enable users to:

- Use assistive technology products such as screen readers and screen magnifier software
- Operate specific or equivalent features by using only the keyboard
- Customize display attributes such as color, contrast, and font size

The *IBM System z Enterprise Development Tools & Compilers Information Center*, and its related publications, are accessibility-enabled. The accessibility features of the information center are described at [http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/pdthelp/v1r1/topic/com.ibm.help.doc/accessibility\\_info.html](http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/pdthelp/v1r1/topic/com.ibm.help.doc/accessibility_info.html).

---

### Using assistive technologies

Assistive technology products work with the user interfaces that are found in z/OS. For specific guidance information, consult the documentation for the assistive technology product that you use to access z/OS interfaces.

---

### Keyboard navigation of the user interface

Users can access z/OS user interfaces by using TSO/E or ISPF. Refer to *z/OS TSO/E Primer*, *z/OS TSO/E User's Guide*, and *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Volume 1* for information about accessing TSO/E and ISPF interfaces. These guides describe how to use TSO/E and ISPF, including the use of keyboard shortcuts or function keys (PF keys). Each guide includes the default settings for the PF keys and explains how to modify their functions.

---

### Accessibility of this document

Information in the following format of this document is accessible to visually impaired individuals who use a screen reader:

- HTML format when viewed from the *IBM System z Enterprise Development Tools & Compilers Information Center*

Syntax diagrams start with the word *Format* or the word *Fragments*. Each diagram is preceded by two images. For the first image, the screen reader will say "Read syntax diagram". The associated link leads to an accessible text diagram. When you return to the document at the second image, the screen reader will say "Skip visual syntax diagram" and has a link to skip around the visible diagram.



---

## Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A. IBM might not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Corporation  
J46A/G4  
555 Bailey Avenue  
San Jose, CA 95141-1003  
U.S.A.

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

Intellectual Property Licensing  
Legal and Intellectual Property Law  
IBM Japan, Ltd.  
3-2-12, Roppongi, Minato-ku, Tokyo 106-8711

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with the local law:

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions; therefore, this statement might not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

---

## Copyright license

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrates programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or functions of these programs.

---

## Programming interface information

This book is intended to help you debug application programs. This publication documents intended Programming Interfaces that allow you to write programs to obtain the services of Debug Tool.

---

## Trademarks and service marks

IBM, the IBM logo, and [ibm.com](http://ibm.com) are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., registered in many jurisdictions worldwide. Other product and service names might be trademarks of IBM or other companies. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on the Web at “Copyright and trademark information” at [www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml](http://www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml).

Java™ and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

MasterCraft is a trademark of Tata Consultancy Services Ltd.



---

## Glossary

This glossary defines terminology and acronyms that are unique to this document or not commonly known.

### A

#### annotated listing report

An annotated listing that shows which code statements have been executed.

#### APF-authorized

Authorized program facility.

### B

#### background execution

The execution of lower-priority computer programs when higher-priority programs are not using the system resources. Contrast with *foreground execution*.

**BP** See *breakpoint*.

#### breakpoint (BP)

A point in a computer program where an instruction op code is replaced by a user SVC instruction so that the Coverage Utility monitor gets control from the operating system.

#### breakpoint library

A library (partitioned data set) of breakpoint data for your listings. Each member includes the data for one listing.

#### BRKOUT

The ddname of the file of test case coverage results (breakpoint output) that is created when Coverage Utility runs and used when Coverage Utility creates reports.

#### BRKTAB

The ddname of the file of breakpoint data (breakpoint table) that is created when Coverage Utility is set up and used when Coverage Utility runs.

### C

#### code coverage

A measurement of the number of code statements that have been executed.

#### compile unit (CU)

The programs that are contained within one compiler listing.

#### control file

A file that contains information describing the compile units to be analyzed.

**CU** See *compile unit*.

### D

**DBCS** See *double-byte character set*.

#### ddname

The symbolic representation for a name placed in the name field of a DD statement.

#### double-byte character set

A set of characters in which each character is represented by 2 bytes. Languages such as Japanese, Chinese, and Korean, which contain more symbols than can be represented by 256 code points, require double-byte character sets. Because each character requires 2 bytes, the typing, display, and printing of DBCS characters requires hardware and programs that support DBCS. Contrast with *single-byte character set*.

#### dsname

Data set name.

### E

#### EBCDIC

Extended binary-coded decimal interchange code. A coded character set of 256 8-bit characters.

**ECSA** Extended Common System Area. A major element of MVS/ESA virtual storage above the 16MB line. This area contains pageable system data areas that are addressable by all active virtual storage address spaces. It duplicates the common system area (CSA) which exists below the 16MB line.

#### EQACUOBP

An execution monitor command that displays the status of breakpoints.

**EQACUOCM**

The Coverage Utility program that monitors your program while it is being run to collect test case coverage statistics.

**EQACUOID**

An execution monitor command that enables you to add a unique test case ID.

**EQACUOPF**

An execution monitor command that turns the monitor performance mode off.

**EQACUOPN**

An execution monitor command that turns the monitor performance mode on.

**EQACUOQT**

An execution monitor command that functions like the EQACUOSP command. However, unlike the EQACUOSP command, EQACUOQT does not write output to disk. Contrast with *EQACUOSP*.

**EQACUORE**

An execution monitor command that resets all statistics in the current monitor session to zero.

**EQACUOSA**

An execution monitor command that allows you to select the session ID, listing number, and program areas (PAs) for which you want statistics to be displayed.

**EQACUOSE**

An execution monitor command that displays a list of the current active sessions.

**EQACUOSL**

An execution monitor command that enables you to select listings for which to display statistics.

**EQACUOSN**

An execution monitor command that writes the coverage statistics (BRKOUT) to the data set name that is specified on the panel.

**EQACUOSP**

An execution monitor command that writes current statistics to disk and terminates the monitor session. Contrast with *EQACUOQT*.

**EQQCUSET**

A program that analyzes the compiler listings to determine breakpoint placement.

**EQACUZPL**

A program that builds input for EQACUZPP to insert breakpoints into load modules.

**EQACUZPP**

A program that uses breakpoint data to modify load modules by inserting breakpoints.

**EQACUZPT**

A program that uses breakpoint data to modify object modules by inserting breakpoints.

**ESQA** See *extended system queue area*.

**export** The process of saving (coverage) data in a format that can be processed by other programs.

**extended system queue area (ESQA)**

An area of MVS storage that is used for running authorized programs or for storage allocation.

**F****foreground execution**

The execution of a computer program that preempts the use of computer facilities.

**I****instrument**

To overlay instructions in a user program with special instructions, known as breakpoints, that gather test coverage statistics about the program.

**J**

**jcldsn** JCL data set name.

**L****LISTINA**

The ddname of the Assembler H or High Level Assembler listing file that is used in setup or reports.

**LISTINB**

The ddname of the COBOL assembler listing file that is used in setup or reports.

**LISTINP**

The ddname of the PL/I or C assembler listing file that is used in setup or reports.

**M**

**monitor**

The program that measures test case coverage during execution of your programs.

**monitor session**

A distinct invocation of the monitor program.

**O****op code**

Operation code. A code for representing the operation parts of the machine instructions of a computer.

**P**

**PA** See *program area*.

**program area (PA)**

Each specific PA contains all of the breakpoints for one COBOL paragraph (PROGRAM-ID for Enterprise COBOL for z/OS Version 5); PL/I procedure, ON-unit, or Begin-block; C function; or assembler CSECT.

**R****reentrant program**

A computer program that can be entered at any time before any prior execution of the program has been completed.

**report** The Coverage Utility job that produces the summary and annotated listing reports after a test case run.

**S**

**SBCS** See *single-byte character set*.

**session**

A distinct invocation of the monitor program.

**session ID**

The identification of your session to the monitor program. This ID defaults to your TSO user ID.

**setup** The Coverage Utility job that analyzes your assembler listings in order to produce a table of breakpoint data and insert breakpoints into disk resident programs.

**single-byte character set (SBCS)**

A character set in which each character is

represented by a one-byte code. Contrast with *double-byte character set*.

**summary report**

A Coverage Utility report that gives statistics about the coverage of all program areas (PAs) during the test run.

**supervisor call (SVC)**

A request that serves as the interface into operating system functions, such as allocating storage. The SVC protects the operating system from inappropriate user entry. All operating system requests must be handled by SVCs.

**SVC** See *supervisor call*.

**U****user defaults**

Default settings that affect only your personal Coverage Utility sessions. You can change these defaults by using the Coverage Utility panels. Contrast with *site defaults*.

**X****XML (Extended Markup Language)**

A data format that is designed to enable data to be self-defining and portable across many applications.



---

## Bibliography

---

### Debug tool publications

*Using CODE/370 with VS COBOL II and OS PL/I, SC09-1862*

#### Debug Tool for z/OS

You can access Debug Tool publications through the IBM System z Enterprise Development Tool and Compilers information center. You can receive RSS feeds about updates to the information center by following the instructions in the topic "Subscribe to information center updates", which is in the IBM System z Enterprise Development Tools and Compilers information center.

*Debug Tool User's Guide, SC14-7600*

*Debug Tool Coverage Utility User's Guide and Messages, SC27-4651*

*Debug Tool Reference and Messages, SC27-4652*

*Debug Tool Reference Summary, SC14-7602*

*Debug Tool API User's Guide and Reference, SC27-4654*

*Debug Tool Customization Guide, SC14-7601*

*Debug Tool Program Directory, GI13-3004*

*COBOL and CICS Command Level Conversion Aid for OS/390 & MVS & VM: User's Guide, SC26-9400-02*

*Program Directory for IBM COBOL and CICS Command Level Conversion Aid for OS/390 & MVS & VM, GI10-5080-04*

*Japanese Program Directory for IBM COBOL and CICS Command Level Conversion Aid for OS/390 & MVS & VM, GI10-6976-02*

*Problem Determination Tools Common Component Program Directory, GI10-8969*

*Problem Determination Tools for z/OS Common Component Customization Guide and User Guide, SC19-4159*

---

### High level language publications

#### OS/390 C/C++

*Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide, SC09-2359*

*Curses, SC28-1907*

*Language Reference, SC09-2360*

*Programming Guide, SC09-2362*

*Reference Summary, SX09-1313*

*Run-Time Library Reference, SC28-1663*

*User's Guide, SC09-2361*

#### Enterprise COBOL for z/OS, Version 5

*Customization Guide, SC14-7380*

*Language Reference, SC14-7381*

*Programming Guide, SC14-7382*

*Migration Guide, GC14-7383*

*Program directory, GI11-9180*

*Licensed Program Specifications, GI11-9181*

### **Enterprise COBOL for z/OS, Version 4**

*Compiler and Runtime Migration Guide, GC23-8527*

*Customization Guide, SC23-8526*

*Licensed Program Specifications, GI11-7871*

*Language Reference, SC23-8528*

*Programming Guide, SC23-8529*

### **Enterprise COBOL for z/OS and OS/390, Version 3**

*Migration Guide, GC27-1409*

*Customization, GC27-1410*

*Licensed Program Specifications, GC27-1411*

*Language Reference, SC27-1408*

*Programming Guide, SC27-1412*

### **COBOL for OS/390 & VM**

*Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide, GC26-4764*

*Customization under OS/390, GC26-9045*

*Language Reference, SC26-9046*

*Programming Guide, SC26-9049*

### **Enterprise PL/I for z/OS, Version 4**

*Language Reference, SC14-7285*

*Licensed Program Specifications, GC14-7283*

*Messages and Codes, GC14-7286*

*Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide, GC14-7284*

*Programming Guide, GI11-9145*

### **Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390, Version 3**

*Diagnosis, SC27-1459*

*Language Reference, SC27-1460*

*Licensed Program Specifications, GC27-1456*

*Messages and Codes, SC27-1461*

*Migration Guide, GC27-1458*

*Programming Guide, SC27-1457*

### **VisualAge PL/I for OS/390**

*Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide, SC26-9474*

*Diagnosis Guide, SC26-9475*

*Language Reference, SC26-9476*

*Licensed Program Specifications, GC26-9471*

*Messages and Codes, SC26-9478*

*Programming Guide, SC26-9473*

### **PL/I for MVS & PM**

*Compile-Time Messages and Codes, SC26-3229*

*Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide, SC26-3118*

*Diagnosis Guide, SC26-3149*  
*Installation and Customization under MVS, SC26-3119*  
*Language Reference, SC26-3114*  
*Licensed Program Specifications, GC26-3116*  
*Programming Guide, SC26-3113*  
*Reference summary, SX26-3821*

---

## **Related publications**

### **CICS**

*Application Programming Guide, SC34-6231*  
*Application Programming Primer, SC34-0674*  
*Application Programming Reference, SC34-6232*

### **DB2 Universal Database™ for z/OS**

*Administration Guide, SC18-7413*  
*Application Programming and SQL Guide, SC18-7415*  
*Command Reference, SC18-7416*  
*Data Sharing: Planning and Administration, SC18-7417*  
*Installation Guide, GC18-7418*  
*Messages and Codes, GC18-7422*  
*Reference for Remote RDRA\* Requesters and Servers, SC18-7424*  
*Release Planning Guide, SC18-7425*  
*SQL Reference, SC18-7426*  
*Utility Guide and Reference, SC18-7427*

### **IMS**

*IMS Application Programming: Database Manager, SC27-1286*  
*IMS Application Programming: EXEC DLI Commands for CICS & IMS, SC27-1288*  
*IMS Application Programming: Transaction Manager, SC27-1289*

### **TSO/E**

*Command Reference, SA22-7782*  
*Programming Guide, SA22-7788*  
*System Programming Command Reference, SA22-7793*  
*User's Guide, SA22-7794*

### **z/OS**

*MVS JCL Reference, SA22-7597*  
*MVS JCL User's Guide, SA22-7598*  
*MVS System commands, SA22-7627*

### **z/OS Language Environment**

*Concepts Guide, SA22-7567*  
*Customization, SA22-7564*  
*Debugging Guide, GA22-7560*  
*Programming Guide, SA22-7561*  
*Programming Reference, SA22-7562*

*Run-Time Migration Guide, GA22-7565*

*Vendor Interfaces, SA22-7568*

*Writing Interlanguage Communication Applications, SA22-7563*

---

## **Softcopy publications**

Online publications are distributed on CD-ROMs and can be ordered through your IBM representative. *Debug Tool User's Guide*, *Debug Tool Customization Guide*, and *Debug Tool Reference and Messages* are distributed on the following collection kit:

SK5T-8871

Online publications can also be downloaded from the IBM website. Visit the IBM website for each product to find online publications for that product.



---

# Index

## A

ABEND codes 161  
annotated listing report  
  C/C++ 29  
  creating JCL for 30  
  creating specific 121  
  displaying execution counts 124  
  frequency count mode 124  
  PL/I 29  
  reducing size 122  
annotation symbols  
  annotated listing report 29, 121  
  changes with performance mode 123  
assembler samples 42  
authorized data sets 161

## B

branch, conditional  
  breakpoints 85, 92  
  coverage 5, 109  
  coverage statistics 111  
  instruction 85, 121  
breakpoints  
  definition 4  
  displaying status 82  
  errors executing 161  
  purpose 5  
BRKOUT  
  definition 5  
  specifying data set name 96  
BRKTAB  
  creating 58  
  definition 5

## C

C/C++  
  annotated listing report 29  
  listing DCB attributes 66  
  program identification 109  
  statements 53  
  summary report 21, 113, 114  
CL/C++ samples 42  
COBOL samples 40  
code motion optimization 131  
coder, definition 155  
combine  
  edit screen 159  
  JCL, creating 158  
  panel 158  
command  
  syntax diagrams viii  
commands  
  issuing 81  
  monitor 82  
  parameters 81, 98  
compiler options 61  
compilers supported 6

conditional branch  
  breakpoints 85, 92  
  coverage 5  
  coverage suppression 117  
  instruction  
    annotated listing report 121  
    fields 85  
    symbols 29  
conditional branch coverage  
  overhead 78  
  poor performance when  
    measuring 163  
  suppressing with performance  
    mode 117  
control file  
  load module example 56  
coverage  
  conditional branch, measuring 163  
  overhead 78  
  suppressing conditional branch 117  
Coverage Utility information  
  commands  
    EQACUOBP 82  
    EQACUOID 85  
    EQACUOPF 86  
    EQACUOPN 87  
    EQACUOQT 88  
    EQACUORE 89  
    EQACUOSA 90  
    EQACUOSE 92  
    EQACUOSL 94  
    EQACUOSN 96  
    EQACUOSP 97  
  issuing commands 81  
  monitor  
    commands 81, 98  
    execution 73, 79  
    problems 161  
    setup 57, 69  
  CPP statement 53  
  customer support 224  
  customizing Coverage Utility 9

## D

data set attributes 191  
date format, specifying 206  
DBCS support 193  
dead code elimination optimization 131  
defaults file, creating and modifying 9  
defaults, modifying 9  
defaults, user 9  
diagnosing problems  
  047 system abend 161  
  7C1 system abend in user  
    program 161  
  conditional branch coverage, poor  
    performance 163  
  ECSA storage depleted 163  
documents, licensed vii

## E

ECSA storage depleted 163  
ECSA usage 189  
English, specifying 208  
English, specifying uppercase 208  
ENU 208  
EQACUOBP 82  
EQACUOID 85  
EQACUOPF 86  
EQACUOPN 87  
EQACUOQT 88  
EQACUORE 89  
EQACUOSA 90  
EQACUOSE 92  
EQACUOSL 94  
EQACUOSN 96  
EQACUOSP 97  
EQACUSET 67  
EQACUZPL parameters 69  
EQACUZPP parameters 69  
EQACUZPT parameters 69  
EQASTART 9  
  parameters 205  
ESQA usage 189  
execution  
  Coverage Utility overview 5  
  monitor 73  
  multiple user sessions 76  
  summarized 5  
exported data 209  
exporting data  
  in XML format 107  
  parameters 136

## F

FastPath  
  overview 195  
  quick start  
    JCL 195  
    parameters 197  
  quick stop  
    JCL 202  
    parameters 203  
  snapshot summary JCL 200  
fixes, getting 223  
frequency count mode 124

## I

IBM Support Assistant, searching for  
  problem resolution 221  
information centers, searching for  
  problem resolution 221  
inlined code  
  in annotated report 123  
  in summary report 64  
  setting default 12  
inlining 133

Internet  
  searching for problem resolution 221  
introducing  
  Debug Tool Coverage Utility  
  (Coverage Utility) 3

## J

Japanese, specifying 208  
JCL  
  Coverage Utility  
    creating combine 158  
    creating report 103  
    for assembler examples 21  
    for C/C++ examples 21  
    for COBOL examples 31  
    for PL/I examples 21  
  setup  
    creating monitor 73  
    creating setup 60  
    creating setup for compile job  
    stream 66  
JPN 208

## K

knowledge bases, searching for problem  
  resolution 221  
KOR 208  
Korean, specifying 208

## L

language, specifying national 208  
languages, supported 3  
licensed documents vii  
LINECOUNT parameter 206  
listing report, annotated  
  example  
    assembler 35, 121  
    C/C++ 34  
    COBOL 31, 121  
    PL/I 33, 121  
  producing 29  
load modules, instrumenting 59  
LOCALE parameter 206

## M

module, definition 155  
monitor program  
  commands 81  
  Coverage Utility 5  
  ESQA, CSA, and ECSA usage 189  
  execution 73  
  problems, diagnosing 161  
multiple user sessions 73

## N

national language, specifying 208  
NATLANG parameter 208  
numeric format, specifying 206

## O

object modules, instrumenting 59  
operating systems supported 6  
optimization techniques  
  code motion 131  
  dead code elimination 131  
  procedure inlining 132  
  statement decomposition 132  
optimized code 64, 131  
options, compiler 61  
overhead 78  
overview, Coverage Utility 3

## P

page size 206  
panel interface 3  
panels  
  Debug Tool Coverage Utility panel 9  
  Defaults 10  
  Manipulate Defaults 10  
  Reset Defaults to Site Defaults 13  
parameters, common  
  definition 205  
  EQACUOBP 84  
  EQACUOPF 87  
  EQACUOPN 88  
  EQACUOQT 89  
  EQACUORE 90  
  EQACUOSA 91  
  EQACUOSE 93  
  EQACUOSL 95  
  EQACUOSN 97  
  EQACUOSP 98  
  EQACUSET 68  
  EQACUZPL 69  
  EQACUZPP 69  
  EQACUZPT 69  
  export program 137  
  monitor 75  
  overview 9  
  report program 136  
  summary program 135  
performance mode  
  changes in annotation symbols 123  
  reducing monitor overhead 78  
  suppressing conditional branch  
  coverage 117  
PL/I samples 41  
problem determination  
  describing problems 226  
  determining business impact 225  
  submitting problems 226  
problem diagnosis  
  047 system abend 161  
  7C1 system abend in user  
  program 161  
  conditional branch coverage, poor  
  performance 163  
  ECSA storage depleted 163  
procedure inlining optimization 132  
program area  
  data 110  
  definition 17  
  displaying statistics for 90  
project environments 155

## R

report program parameters 135  
reports  
  annotated listing report 121  
  from specific listings 121  
  printing 122  
  process overview 5  
  processing optimized code 131  
  requirements for running reports 5  
  summary for assembler 109  
  summary report 109  
requirements, Coverage Utility 189, 193  
resources required 189  
results  
  combining 157, 160  
  rules used 160

## S

sample  
  Coverage Utility 17  
  summary of test case coverage 22  
samples  
  assembler 42  
  assembler summary 28  
  C/C++ 42  
  C/C++ summary 27  
  COBOL 40  
  COBOL summary 24, 25  
  compiling 20  
  control file 21  
  data sets 19  
  link & run JCL 24  
  monitor JCL 23  
  PL/I 41  
  PL/I summary 26  
  producing summary 22  
  report 19  
  running 17  
  running annotated JCL 30  
  running summary JCL 24  
  setup JCL 22  
  summary report JCL 23  
  using 17  
sessions  
  definition 76  
  determining active sessions 92  
  multiple 76  
setup  
  creating JCL using the panels 60  
  for summary and listings 57  
  JCL for the compile job stream 66  
  overview 4  
  parameters  
    ATOGZAPL 69  
    EQACUSET 67  
    EQACUZPP 69  
    EQACUZPT 69  
    overview 66  
  requirements for setup 4  
  summarized 4  
  when to create or submit JCL 61  
setup program  
  parameters 66  
  resources required 189

- Software Support
  - contacting 224
  - describing problems 226
  - determining business impact 225
  - receiving updates 223
  - submitting problems 226
- starting Coverage Utility 9
- statement decomposition 132
- statistics, resetting 89
- stopping the monitor 97
- summary program
  - parameters 135
  - resources required 190
- summary test case coverage
  - assembler
    - COBOL 22
    - sample 42
    - setup 4
    - summary 21
  - C/C++ 21
  - COBOL
    - create JCL to start a monitor
      - session 23
    - create setup JCL 22
    - create summary JCL 23
    - edit JCL to link the modified object
      - modules 24
    - edit JCL to run the GO step 24
    - editing the control file 21
    - run the JCL 24
  - PL/I 21
- supervisor call (SVC)
  - definition 235
  - problems, diagnosing 161
  - used as breakpoints 73
- SVC
  - definition 235
  - problems, diagnosing 161
  - used as breakpoints 73
- symbols, annotation
  - annotated listing report 29, 121
  - changes with performance mode 123
- syntax
  - ASM 54
  - C 53
  - COBOL 49
  - DEFAULTS 48
  - examples 56
  - INCLUDE 48
  - PL/I 51
- syntax diagrams
  - how to read viii
- system ABEND codes 161
- system considerations 6

## T

- terminating Coverage Utility
  - EQACUOQT command 88
  - EQACUOSP command 97
- test cases
  - combining results 157
  - individual, measuring coverage 160
  - rules used 157
  - specifying ID 85
- tester, definition 155
- time format, specifying 206

- timeout, monitor 89

## U

- UEN 208
- unexecuted 111
- user data sets for samples 39
- user defaults
  - editing 10
  - panel 10
  - resetting 13
- user SVCs 5

## X

- XML
  - exporting data in 107
  - file format 209
  - format data 209







Product Number: 5655-Q10

Printed in USA

SC27-4651-03

